

**NETHERLANDS (Cont'd)****LEND-LEASE**

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression, and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington July 8, 1942; entered into force July 8, 1942.

56 Stat. 1554; EAS 259; 10 Bevans 142; 103 UNTS 277.

Mutual aid agreement relating to supplies and services, with accompanying memorandum and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington April 30, 1945; entered into force April 30, 1945.

59 Stat. 1627; EAS 480; 10 Bevans 158; 139 UNTS 341.

Agreement relating to principles applying to the provision of aid to the armed forces of the United States, and exchange of notes. Exchange of notes at Washington April 30, 1945; operative from July 8, 1942.

59 Stat. 1635; EAS 480; 10 Bevans 167; 139 UNTS 319.

**LEND-LEASE SETTLEMENT**

Agreement regarding settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus property, military relief, and claims, and exchanges of notes with memorandum of arrangement between the United States, the United Kingdom, and the Netherlands. Signed at Washington May 28, 1947; entered into force May 28, 1947.

61 Stat. 3924; TIAS 1750; 8 Bevans 1250; 10 Bevans 188 and 213; 17 UNTS 29.

Amendment:

June 1 and 8, 1950 (1 UST 638; TIAS 2119; 81 UNTS 320).

**MAPPING**

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with glossary. Signed at Fairfax April 26, 1995; entered into force April 26, 1995.

NP

**MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS**

Agreement concerning American military cemeteries with annex. Signed at The Hague May 4, 1970; entered into force November 18, 1970.

21 UST 2416; TIAS 6978; 775 UNTS 77.

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at The Hague January 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952.

3 UST 4633; TIAS 2615; 173 UNTS 372.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement concerning the use of facilities in the Netherlands Antilles and Aruba for the purpose of conducting counternarcotics detection and monitoring and interdiction missions. Exchange of notes at The Hague April 9 and 13, 1999; entered into force April 13, 1999.

TIAS

**NAVIGATION**

Arrangement concerning the installation and support of a USAFE Loran C/D transmitter site, with annex. Signed at Ramstein and The Hague May 17 and July 12, 1982; entered into force July 12, 1982.

TIAS 12379.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty for the advancement of peace. Signed at Washington December 18, 1913; entered into force March 10, 1928. Declaration interpretative of article I, signed at Washington February 13, 1928, entered into force February 27, 1928.

45 Stat. 2462; TS 760; 10 Bevans 64.

Treaty of arbitration. Signed at Washington January 13, 1930; entered into force July 17, 1930.

46 Stat. 2769; TS 820; 10 Bevans 100; 107 LNTS 69.

**PATENTS**

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes with exchange of notes. Signed at The Hague April 29, 1955; entered into force provisionally April 29, 1955; definitively July 13, 1955.

6 UST 2187; TIAS 3287; 219 UNTS 105.

Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and the Netherlands. Exchange of notes at The Hague October 8, 1959; entered into force October 8, 1959.

10 UST 1774; TIAS 4332; 358 UNTS 286.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order convention. Signed at Washington November 30 and at The Hague December 21, 1886; entered into force April 1, 1887.

NP

Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations. Signed at Washington September 5 and at The Hague September 20, 1937; entered into force November 1, 1937.

51 Stat. 295; Post Office Department print; 184 LNTS 319.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at The Hague and Washington May 19 and June 10, 1980; entered into force September 1, 1980.

32 UST 2033; TIAS 9816; 1252 UNTS 153.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Oranjestad and Washington August 15 and September 14, 1989; entered into force October 16, 1989.

TIAS 11695.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement relating to duty-free entry of relief goods, relief packages, and standard packs and to the defrayment of transportation charges thereon. Exchange of notes at The Hague January 17, 1949; entered into force January 17, 1949.

63 Stat. 2322; TIAS 1881; 10 Bevans 259; 32 UNTS 241.

**SEABEDS**

Agreement relating to the agreement of August 14, 1987 on the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at The Hague August 14, 1987; entered into force October 19, 1988.

TIAS 11438; 1649 UNTS 117.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Parties to the multilateral agreement of August 14, 1987 are Belgium, Canada, Italy, Netherlands and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington March 9 and 16, 1981; entered into force November 2, 1981.

33 UST 1555; TIAS 10132; 1307 UNTS 409.

**NETHERLANDS (Cont'd)****SMUGGLING**

Convention for the prevention of smuggling of alcoholic liquors. Signed at Washington August 21, 1924; entered into force April 8, 1925. 44 Stat. 2013; TS 712; 10 Bevans 76; 33 LNTS 434.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at The Hague December 8, 1987; entered into force November 1, 1990. TIAS

Protocol to the agreement on social security and administrative arrangement of December 8, 1987. Signed at The Hague December 7, 1989; entered into force November 1, 1990. TIAS

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Agreement relating to the release of the Netherlands from its obligations as guarantor for Indonesia under the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947. Exchange of notes at The Hague September 17, 1952, at Djakarta October 15, 1952, and at Washington April 8, 1953; entered into force April 8, 1953. 4 UST 1557; TIAS 2820; 205 UNTS 324.

**TAXATION**

Convention with respect to taxes on income and certain other taxes.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington April 29, 1948; entered into force December 1, 1948. 62 Stat. 1757; TIAS 1855; 10 Bevans 225; 32 UNTS 167.

Convention modifying and supplementing the convention of April 29, 1948, as amended, for avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on income and certain other taxes. Signed at Washington December 30, 1965; entered into force July 8, 1966. 17 UST 896; TIAS 6051; 577 UNTS 295.

Agreement relating to relief from taxation on United States Government expenditures in the Netherlands for the common defense. Exchange of notes, with memorandum attached, at The Hague March 7, 1952; entered into force March 7, 1952. 3 UST 4183; TIAS 2563; 135 UNTS 199.

Agreement concerning the tax relief techniques and procedures pursuant to the agreement of March 7, 1952. Exchange of notes at The

Hague May 29 and June 22, 1953; entered into force June 22, 1953. 5 UST 2556; TIAS 3120; 234 UNTS 320.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates and inheritances with protocol. Signed at Washington July 15, 1969; entered into force February 3, 1971. 22 UST 247; TIAS 7061; 791 UNTS 201.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income with understanding and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington December 18, 1992; entered into force December 31, 1993. TIAS

Protocol amending the convention of December 18, 1992, for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington October 13, 1993; entered into force December 30, 1993. TIAS

Protocol amending Article VIII of the convention of April 29, 1948, with respect to taxes on income and certain other taxes as applicable to the Netherlands Antilles. Signed at Washington October 10, 1995; entered into force December 30, 1996. TIAS

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>The convention was supplemented by a protocol, signed at Washington June 15, 1955, for the purpose of facilitating the extension of the convention to the Netherlands Antilles (6 UST 3696; TIAS 3366; 239 UNTS 342). This was effectuated in accordance with exchanges of notes at Washington June 24 and August 7, 1952 and September 15 and November 4 and 10, 1955 (6 UST 3703; TIAS 3367; 239 UNTS 346). A further protocol modifying and supplementing the extension of the convention to the Netherlands Antilles was signed at The Hague October 23, 1963 (15 UST 1900; TIAS 5665; 521 UNTS 377). The convention became applicable to Aruba as a separate entity as of January 1, 1986.

In accordance with notifications given by the United States on June 29 and July 10, 1987, the convention ceased to apply to Aruba and the Netherlands Antilles, as of January 1, 1988, with the exception of Article VIII of the convention and such ancillary provisions as apply to effectuate, modify, or limit that article.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at The Hague June 22, 1966; entered into force December 21, 1966. 17 UST 2426; TIAS 6189; 590 UNTS 109.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>Applicable to Aruba and Netherlands Antilles.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE (See COMMERCE. See also BENELUX)****TRANSPORTATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the field of transportation. Signed at Washington and The Hague September 28 and October 6, 1977; entered into force October 6, 1977. 29 UST 3577; TIAS 9029; 1134 UNTS 327.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.<sup>1</sup> Exchanges of notes at The Hague January 21, February 11, and March 5 and 13, 1946; entered into force April 15, 1946. 61 Stat. 3834; TIAS 1728; 10 Bevans 178; 84 UNTS 3.

Agreement relating to visa requirements. Exchange of notes at The Hague July 30 and August 20, 1947; entered into force August 20, 1947. 61 Stat. 3838; TIAS 1729; 10 Bevans 220; 84 UNTS 11.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>Applicable to Aruba and Netherlands Antilles.

**WEATHER STATIONS**

Agreement providing for lending ultra high frequency radio equipment for installation on Netherlands ocean weather ships stationed along the North Atlantic route. Exchange of notes at Washington March 16 and 21, 1955; entered into force March 21, 1955. 9 UST 1302; TIAS 4119; 289 UNTS 129.

Agreement relating to continuation of the cooperative meteorological observation program in the Netherlands Antilles.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at The Hague June 15, 1970; entered into force provisionally June 15, 1970; definitively December 11, 1970. 21 UST 2643; TIAS 7005; 772 UNTS 147.

Agreement relating to cooperation regarding a hurricane monitoring and forecasting program for the Caribbean, with memorandum of arrangement. Exchange of notes at The Hague July 26, 1979; entered into force May 8, 1980. 32 UST 414; TIAS 9708; 1221 UNTS 175.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Also applicable to Aruba.

**NETHERLANDS (Cont'd)****NETHERLANDS ANTILLES****AVIATION**

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing the Netherlands Antilles civil aviation infrastructure. Signed at Washington and Willemstad March 28 and August 6, 1991; entered into force August 6, 1991.  
TIAS 11803.

Agreement relating to air transport between the Netherlands Antilles and the United States of America, with annexes. Signed at Washington July 14, 1998; entered into force February 16, 1999.  
TIAS

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations for execution. Signed at Willemstad May 10 and at Washington May 17, 1951; operative February 1, 1951.  
2 UST 1509; TIAS 2294.

Agreement for the exchange of international money orders. Signed at Willemstad December 20, 1960 and at Washington January 11, 1961; entered into force May 1, 1961.  
12 UST 664; TIAS 4767.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Willemstad and Washington June 10 and 22, 1987; entered into force August 3, 1987.  
TIAS 11305.

**NEW CALEDONIA****POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Noumea and Washington April 9 and May 28, 1991; entered into force July 1, 1991.  
TIAS 11809.

**NEW ZEALAND****AEROSPACE DISTURBANCES**

Agreement concerning a program of research on aerospace disturbances, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Wellington May 15, 1963; entered into force May 15, 1963.  
14 UST 524; TIAS 5350; 477 UNTS 55.

**ANTARCTICA**

Agreement relating to cooperation in scientific and logistical operations in Antarctica, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Wellington December 24, 1958; entered into force December 24, 1958.  
9 UST 1502; TIAS 4151; 324 UNTS 111.

Extension:  
October 18, 1960 (11 UST 2205; TIAS 4591; 447 UNTS 356).

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Wellington March 23, 1960; entered into force March 23, 1960.  
11 UST 277; TIAS 4445; 371 UNTS 147.

**AVIATION**

Agreement concerning the acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 20, 1970; entered into force March 20, 1970.  
21 UST 1040; TIAS 6857; 740 UNTS 313.

Amendment:  
March 16 and 30, 1979 (30 UST 3993; TIAS 9440; 1203 UNTS 351).

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 18, 1997; entered into force June 18, 1997.  
TIAS

**BOUNDARIES**

Treaty on the delimitation of the maritime boundary between Tokelau and the United States of America. Signed at Atafu December 2, 1980; entered into force September 3, 1983.  
TIAS 10775.

**CONSULS**

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; entered into force July 3, 1815.  
8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CUSTOMS**

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs services. Signed at Hong

Kong June 13, 1996; entered into force June 13, 1996.

TIAS

**DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to mutual defense assistance. Exchange of notes at Washington June 19, 1952; entered into force June 19, 1952.  
3 UST 4408; TIAS 2590; 178 UNTS 315.

Understanding that the assurances contained in the mutual defense assistance agreement of June 19, 1952 are applicable to equipment, materials, information and services furnished under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and such other applicable United States laws as may come into effect. Exchange of notes at Wellington March 25, 1960; entered into force March 25, 1960.  
11 UST 315; TIAS 4450; 380 UNTS 424.

Agreement relating to a reciprocal arrangement under which, in certain circumstances, either of the respective armed forces would advance funds to units or personnel of the other for their temporary support, with annex. Exchange of notes at Wellington September 3, 1969; entered into force September 3, 1969.  
20 UST 2839; TIAS 6755; 723 UNTS 233.

Agreement concerning defense communications services, with annexes. Signed at Wellington and Arlington August 12 and November 18, 1992; entered into force November 18, 1992.  
TIAS 12357.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the Navstar Global Positioning System, with annex. Signed at Washington September 2, 1994; entered into force September 2, 1994.  
TIAS 12358.

Agreement concerning certain mutual defense commitments. Exchange of notes at Washington July 16, 1996; entered into force July 16, 1996.  
TIAS

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for the financing of certain educational and cultural exchange programs. Signed at Wellington February 3, 1970; entered into force March 3, 1970.  
21 UST 421; TIAS 6827; 240 UNTS 217.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington May 18 and 21, 1999; entered into force May 21, 1999.  
TIAS

**NEW ZEALAND (Cont'd)****EXTRADITION**

Treaty on extradition.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington January 12, 1970; entered into force December 8, 1970.  
22 UST 1; TIAS 7035; 791 UNTS 253.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all territories.

**HEALTH**

Memorandum of understanding relative to exporting dry milk products to the United States. Signed at Wellington and at Washington October 23 and November 11, 1975; entered into force November 11, 1975.  
28 UST 345; TIAS 8472.

**LEND-LEASE**

Agreement relating to the principles applying to the provision of aid in the prosecution of war. Exchange of notes at Washington September 3, 1942; entered into force September 3, 1942.  
56 Stat. 1611; EAS 272; 10 Bevans 285; 24 UNTS 185.

Agreement on settlement for lend-lease and reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims. Signed at Washington July 10, 1946; entered into force July 10, 1946.  
60 Stat. 1791; TIAS 1536; 10 Bevans 296; 6 UNTS 341.

**MAPPING**

Agreement relating to an aerial photographic survey of the New Zealand coastline. Exchange of notes at Washington October 30, 1959; entered into force October 30, 1959.  
10 UST 1983; TIAS 4364; 361 UNTS 21.

**NAVIGATION**

Agreement for the establishment and operation of an OMEGA navigation system monitoring facility. Exchange of notes at Wellington March 3, 1983; entered into force March 3, 1983.  
TIAS 10668; 1675 UNTS 265.

**OCEANOGRAPHY**

Agreement concerning the installation, operation and maintenance in New Zealand of Global Sea Level Data Collection (GSL) Stations, with arrangements. Exchange of notes at

Wellington November 18, 1992; entered into force November 18, 1992.  
TIAS 11973.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty amending in their application to New Zealand certain provisions of the treaty for the advancement of peace between the United States and the United Kingdom signed at Washington September 15, 1914. Signed at Washington September 6, 1940; entered into force August 13, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1217; TS 976; 10 Bevans 282.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order convention. Signed at Wellington October 8 and at Washington December 6, 1881; operative January 1, 1882.  
NP

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post. Signed at Wellington March 3 and at Washington April 24, 1933; operative October 1, 1932.  
48 Stat. 1491; Post Office Department print.

Memorandum of understanding concerning international express mail service, with detailed regulations. Signed at Wellington and Washington August 1 and 20, 1984; entered into force October 28, 1984.  
TIAS 11003.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST service, with details of implementation. Signed at Berne April 28, 1989; entered into force May 1, 1989.  
TIAS 11610.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; entered into force for New Zealand June 10, 1901.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; I Malloy 774.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936, by the United States, United Kingdom, Australia, and New Zealand; entered into force March 10, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning the establishment of an astronomical observatory at Blackbirch Ridge, with memorandum of understandings and

agreed minute. Exchange of notes at Wellington November 11, 1982; entered into force November 11, 1982.  
TIAS 10604; 1675 UNTS 247.

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation, with annex and exchange of letters. Signed at Washington May 21, 1991; entered into force May 21, 1991.  
TIAS 11829.

**SHELLFISH**

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation to assure the sanitary quality of bivalve molluscs exported to the United States. Signed at Washington and Wellington October 14 and 30, 1980; entered into force October 30, 1980.  
32 UST 4545; TIAS 9968; 1266 UNTS 35.

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Wellington July 23, 1982; entered into force November 2, 1983.  
TIAS 10772.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Does not include Tokelau or the Associated Self Governing States of the Cook Is. and Niue.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Wellington June 21, 1967; entered into force June 21, 1967.  
18 UST 1272; TIAS 6281; 644 UNTS 77.

**TRACKING STATIONS**

Agreement for a space vehicle tracking program. Exchange of notes at Wellington July 9, 1968; entered into force July 9, 1968.  
19 UST 5836; TIAS 6539; 644 UNTS 99.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letter of February 4, 1980. Signed at Geneva May 21, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980.  
32 UST 5868; TIAS 10019; 1266 UNTS 23.

**NEW ZEALAND (Cont'd)****VISAS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal reduction of nonimmigrant passport visa fees and the extension of validity of temporary visitors' visas.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at Wellington March 14, 1949; entered into force March 14, 1949; operative April 1, 1949.  
63 Stat. 2538; TIAS 1940; 10 Bevans 331; 32 UNTS 369.

Agreement relating to the abolition of visa fees and the extension of the period of validity for certain types of nonimmigrant visas. Exchange of notes at Wellington December 16, 1957, and May 2 and 5, 1958; entered into force May 5, 1958; operative June 1, 1958.  
9 UST 913; TIAS 4053; 317 UNTS 59.

## Amendment:

May 13, 1958 (9 UST 919; TIAS 4053; 317 UNTS 70).

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all territories.

**NICARAGUA****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Managua August 31, 1979; entered into force August 31, 1979.  
32 UST 1615; TIAS 9790; 1234 UNTS 230.

## Amendments:

February 11 and 13, 1980 (32 UST 1628; TIAS 9790; 1234 UNTS 241).

March 20 and 25, 1980 (32 UST 1632; TIAS 9790; 1234 UNTS 244).

June 19, 1980 (32 UST 1814; TIAS 9798; 1234 UNTS 247).

**AGRICULTURE**

Agreement continuing in force an agreement of January 11, 1941, relating to plantation rubber investigations in Nicaragua. Exchange of notes at Managua June 23 and 26, 1943; entered into force July 1, 1943.  
57 Stat. 1212; EAS 357; 10 Bevans 436; 117 UNTS 253.

Agreement confirming the cooperative agreement for the prevention of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest in Nicaragua. Exchange of notes at Managua March 24 and April 13, 1972; entered into force April 13, 1972.  
23 UST 1228; TIAS 7392; 852 UNTS 201.

Cooperative agreement for the eradication of screwworms. Signed at Washington November 26, 1991; entered into force January 11, 1993.  
TIAS 12444.

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at San Jose May 8, 1997; entered into force December 5, 1997.  
TIAS

Memorandum of agreement for the provision of assistance in developing and modernizing Nicaragua's civil aviation infrastructure. Signed at Washington and Managua April 29 and August 30, 1999; entered into force August 30, 1999.  
TIAS

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CUSTOMS**

Interim agreement relating to customs exemptions of diplomatic and consular officials. Exchange of notes at Washington December 3, 1951, and October 9, 1952; entered into force October 9, 1952.  
3 UST 5154; TIAS 2708; 184 UNTS 105.

**DEFENSE**

Military assistance agreement. Signed at Managua April 23, 1954; entered into force April 23, 1954.  
5 UST 453; TIAS 2940; 229 UNTS 37.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of April 23, 1954. Exchange of notes at Managua April 23, 1954; entered into force April 23, 1954.  
13 UST 116; TIAS 4946; 435 UNTS 340.

Agreement for performance by members of army and air force missions of duties of military assistance advisory group specified in article V of military assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Managua January 17 and February 9, 1957; entered into force February 9, 1957.  
8 UST 285; TIAS 3773; 279 UNTS 191.

Agreement relating to deposit by Nicaragua of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Managua March 6 and April 10, 1972; entered into force April 10, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.  
23 UST 671; TIAS 7332.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense

articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Managua May 15 and June 28, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974.  
25 UST 1450; TIAS 7876.

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense present in Nicaragua in connection with the disaster relief/assistance effort and mutually agreed follow-on activities. Exchange of notes at Managua November 7 and 25, 1998; entered into force November 25, 1998.  
NP

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL  
COOPERATION**

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Exchange of notes at Managua March 30, 1962; entered into force May 14, 1962.  
13 UST 1208; TIAS 5065; 456 UNTS 241.

## Agency for International Development:

August 30, 1978 (30 UST 5157; TIAS 9502).  
May 31, 1990 (NP).  
September 26, 1990 (NP).  
May 8, 1991 (NP).  
December 5, 1992 (NP).  
January 19, 1994 (NP).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Managua January 26 and February 2, 1994; entered into force February 2, 1994.  
TIAS 12173.

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Washington March 1, 1905; entered into force July 14, 1907.  
35 Stat. 1869; TS 462; 10 Bevans 356.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Managua April 14, 1959; entered into force April 14, 1959.  
10 UST 846; TIAS 4222; 343 UNTS 119.

Agreement relating to extended risk investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Managua May 9, 1966; entered into force September 21, 1968.  
19 UST 6192; TIAS 6572; 700 UNTS 245.

Agreement regarding the discharge of certain debts owed to the Government of the United

**NICARAGUA (Cont'd)**

States, with annex. Signed at Managua September 25, 1991; entered into force September 25, 1991.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Managua May 13, 1992; entered into force July 10, 1992.

NP

Amendment:

July 21 and September 26, 1997 (NP).

Agreement among the United States and the Government of Nicaragua/Central American Business Administration Institute regarding the assumption, payment and discharge of certain debts. Exchange of notes at Managua August 28, 1995; entered into force August 28, 1995.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Managua August 28, 1995; entered into force November 1, 1995.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Managua October 20, 1998; entered into force December 21, 1998.

NP

Amendment:

April 9 and May 19, 1999 (NP).

**HIGHWAYS**

Agreement relating to the construction of the inter-American highway. Exchange of notes at Washington April 8, 1942; entered into force April 8, 1942.

56 Stat. 1845; EAS 295; 10 Bevans 424; 24 UNTS 145.

Amendment:

April 4 and 20, 1951 (2 UST 1848; TIAS 2320; 138 UNTS 57).

Agreement relating to the construction of the Rama Road. Exchange of notes at Washington April 8 and 18, 1942; entered into force April 18, 1942.

2 UST 722; TIAS 2229; 132 UNTS 343.

Amendments:

September 2, 1953 (4 UST 1944; TIAS 2853; 215 UNTS 69).

March 13 and August 2, 1956 (7 UST 2237; TIAS 3623; 281 UNTS 99).

**MAPPING**

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials. Signed at Managua and Fairfax November 28 and December 1, 1994; entered into force December 1, 1994.

NP

**MISSIONS, MILITARY<sup>1</sup>**

Agreement relating to an air force mission to Nicaragua. Signed at Managua November 19, 1952; entered into force November 19, 1952.

3 UST 5027; TIAS 2683; 186 UNTS 2.

Extensions and amendments:

August 21 and 27, 1956 (7 UST 2465; TIAS 3634; 277 UNTS 352).

March 25 and May 22, 1959 (10 UST 1446; TIAS 4294; 357 UNTS 369).

Agreement providing for a United States Army mission to Nicaragua. Signed at Managua November 19, 1953; entered into force November 19, 1953.

4 UST 2238; TIAS 2876; 206 UNTS 117.

Amendment:

March 25 and May 22, 1959 (10 UST 1446; TIAS 4294; 357 UNTS 369).

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>The Air Force and Army missions were consolidated September 10, 1965.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Nicaragua. Exchange of notes at Managua May 23 and 25, 1968; entered into force May 25, 1968.

19 UST 5073; TIAS 6507; 707 UNTS 61.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement for parcel post service. Signed at Managua March 19 and at Washington April 4, 1956; entered into force July 1, 1956.

7 UST 1051; TIAS 3586; 275 UNTS 231.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Managua and Washington July 24 and August 16, 1991; entered into force September 30, 1991.

TIAS 11798.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Managua

February 14 and 19, 1940; entered into force February 14, 1940.

54 Stat. 2294; EAS 171; 10 Bevans 411; 203 LNTS 47.

**RELATIONS**

Agreement of friendship and cooperation. Signed at Managua January 6, 1992; entered into force January 6, 1992.

TIAS 11844.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Managua March 4 and 10, 1999; entered into force March 10, 1999.

TIAS

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Managua October 8 and 16, 1956; entered into force October 16, 1956.

7 UST 3159; TIAS 3694; 282 UNTS 29.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Managua September 3 and 20, 1966; entered into force September 20, 1966.

17 UST 1560; TIAS 6112; 607 UNTS 167.

**TRADE**

Agreement terminating the agreement of September 5, 1972 relating to trade in cotton textiles and providing for consultations on problems of market disruption as defined in the arrangement regarding international trade in textiles of December 20, 1973. Exchange of notes at Managua December 26, 1974 and January 3, 1975; entered into force January 3, 1975.

26 UST 41; TIAS 8007.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of nonimmigrant visas, without fee, for maximum validity for four years. Exchange of notes at Managua July 6, September 30 and October 22, 1955; entered into force October 22, 1955.

10 UST 1696; TIAS 4319; 358 UNTS 51.

**NIGER****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to the furnishing of military equipment, materials and services to Niger to help assure its security and independence. Exchange of notes at Niamey May 22 and June 14, 1962; entered into force June 14, 1962.  
13 UST 1301; TIAS 5083; 458 UNTS 233.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Niamey March 11 and June 9, 1980; entered into force June 9, 1980.  
33 UST 576; TIAS 10049; 1267 UNTS 123.

Agreement regarding the terms and conditions relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services on a grant basis to the Government of Niger by the United States. Exchange of notes at Niamey July 18 and September 24, 1992; entered into force September 24, 1992.  
TIAS 12359.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement providing for the furnishing of economic, technical and related assistance. Exchange of notes at Niamey May 26, 1961; entered into force May 26, 1961.  
12 UST 858; TIAS 4786; 410 UNTS 213.

Agency for International Development:  
September 17, 1975 (29 UST 5377; TIAS 9118; 1148 UNTS 227).  
June 9, 1976 (29 UST 5708; TIAS 9143).  
July 1, 1977 (29 UST 5711; TIAS 9143).  
July 23, 1977 (29 UST 5377; TIAS 9118; 1148 UNTS 243).  
September 26, 1977 (29 UST 4737; TIAS 9078).  
April 25, 1978 (30 UST 3077; TIAS 9380; 1178 UNTS 281).  
June 10, 1987 (NP).

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Niamey February 28 and April 26, 1962; entered into force April 26, 1962.  
13 UST 2203; TIAS 5187; 459 UNTS 129.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed

at Niamey June 11, 1984; entered into force July 24, 1984.  
TIAS 10994.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Niamey April 9, 1985; entered into force May 28, 1985.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Niamey April 11, 1986; entered into force May 19, 1986.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Niamey February 10, 1988; entered into force March 17, 1988.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Niamey February 21, 1989; entered into force March 30, 1989.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 29, 1989; entered into force August 24, 1989.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington February 12, 1991; entered into force March 28, 1991.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Niamey July 29, 1994; entered into force August 29, 1994.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its Agencies, with annexes. Signed at Niamey January 14, 1998; entered into force March 27, 1998.  
NP

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Niger. Exchange of

notes at Niamey July 23, 1962; entered into force July 23, 1962.  
14 UST 868; TIAS 5368; 487 UNTS 325.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Niamey and Washington May 6 and 29, 1987; entered into force June 15, 1987.  
TIAS 11302.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement to provide certain social security benefits for certain employees of the United States in Niger. Signed at Niamey July 21, 1975; entered into force July 21, 1975; effective January 1, 1974.  
26 UST 2758; TIAS 8194; 1045 UNTS 65.

**NIGERIA**

On October 1, 1960 the territories formerly comprising the British Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth under the name of the Federation of Nigeria (Federation of Nigeria Independence Act, 1960). By an exchange of notes, dated October 1, 1960, between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in the Federation of Nigeria and the Prime Minister of the Federation of Nigeria, Nigeria agreed to assume, from October 1, 1960, all obligations and responsibilities of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument insofar as such instruments may be held to have application to or in respect of Nigeria are from October 1, 1960 enjoyed by the Federation of Nigeria.

**AGRICULTURE**

Agreement for the provision of technical services in the preparation of a comprehensive soil survey of Nigeria. Signed at Lagos September 22, 1980; entered into force August 1, 1981.  
33 UST 798; TIAS 10062; 1267 UNTS 225.

**AVIATION**

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Air transport agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Lagos April 27, 1978;

**NIGERIA (Cont'd)**

entered into force provisionally April 27, 1978; definitively June 16, 1978.

29 UST 3102; TIAS 8999; 1124 UNTS 255.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)**

Agreement relating to the deposit by Nigeria of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Lagos April 12 and 20, 1972; entered into force April 20, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.

23 UST 773; TIAS 7338.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Lagos November 19, 1985 and February 26, 1986; entered into force February 26, 1986.

TIAS 11106.

Agreement regarding the provision of commodities and services to Nigerian forces participating in ECOMOG peacekeeping operations. Exchange of notes at Abuja November 9, 1996; entered into force November 9, 1996.

TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Nigeria July 6, 1948.

62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

**Amendments:**

January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).

May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).

February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement on the training of Nigerian technical educators, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 9, 1981; entered into force September 9, 1981.

33 UST 3783; TIAS 10261; 1541 UNTS 181.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; applicable to Nigeria June 24, 1935.

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

**FINANCE**

Investment guarantee agreement, with agreed minute. Signed at Lagos August 3, 1974; entered into force February 10, 1975.

26 UST 102; TIAS 8012; 991 UNTS 323.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lagos December 23, 1987; entered into force February 16, 1988.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Lagos December 4, 1989; entered into force January 22, 1990.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lagos August 2, 1991; entered into force September 18, 1991.

NP

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Procedures for mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter. Signed at Washington April 20, 1976; entered into force April 20, 1976.

27 UST 1054; TIAS 8243.

**Related agreement:**

March 8 and 26, 1979 (NP).

Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in law enforcement matters. Signed at Washington November 2, 1987; entered into force November 2, 1987.

TIAS 11540.

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at London January 8, 1952; applicable to Nigeria January 8, 1952.

3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Mutual cooperation agreement for reducing demand, preventing illicit use and combatting illicit production and trafficking in drugs. Exchange of notes at Lagos January 13 and 24, 1989; entered into force January 24, 1989.

TIAS 11598.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement establishing a Peace Corps program in Nigeria. Exchange of notes at Lagos August 19 and 22, 1991; entered into force August 22, 1991.

TIAS 12108.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Lagos and Washington March 7 and April 21, 1986; entered into force July 1, 1986.

TIAS 11407.

Postal money order agreement, with attachments. Signed at Lagos and Washington June 14 and 28, 1990; entered into force September 1, 1990.

TIAS 11759.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.

31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Notification given on July 22, 1901 of application to Northern Nigeria, and on July 27, 1901 of application to Southern Nigeria.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the installation and operation of a radio transmitter by the Embassy of Nigeria. Exchange of notes at Washington November 19 and 22, 1974 and June 4, 1975; entered into force June 4, 1975.

27 UST 3297; TIAS 8364; 1068 UNTS 457.



**NIGERIA (Cont'd)****TRADE**

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Signed at Lagos July 30, 1992; entered into force July 30, 1992; effective January 1, 1990.  
NP

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**NIUE****PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in Niue. Signed at Alofi September 23, 1994; entered into force September 23, 1994.  
TIAS 12109.

**NORTH ATLANTIC  
TREATY ORGANIZATION  
(NATO)**

**DEFENSE**

Agreement regarding U.S. approval for retransfer of U.S. defense articles and services to NATO for purposes of supporting the NATO-led Implementation Force (IFOR). Exchange of letters at Brussels December 18, 1995; entered into force December 18, 1995.  
TIAS

**EMPLOYMENT**

Arrangement concerning the employment by the North Atlantic Treaty Organization of United States nationals. Signed at London September 29, 1951; entered into force September 29, 1951.  
5 UST 1112; TIAS 2992.

Agreement concerning the employment by the International Military Headquarters of United States nationals. Signed at Paris February 25, 1953; entered into force February 25, 1953.  
5 UST 890; TIAS 2978.

Supplemental arrangement concerning the employment by NATO bodies of United States

nationals. Signed at Brussels June 3, 1983; entered into force June 3, 1983.  
TIAS 10695.

**HEADQUARTERS**

Agreement between the United States and the Headquarters of the Supreme Allied Commander Atlantic regarding the headquarters, with exchange of letters. Signed at Washington October 22, 1954; entered into force October 22, 1954; operative April 10, 1954.  
5 UST 2519; TIAS 3113; 249 UNTS 175.

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES**

Agreement concerning the application of part IV of the agreement on the status of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, national representatives and international staff, September 20, 1951 (TIAS 2992) to the officials of NATO civilian bodies located on the territory of the United States of America. Signed at Brussels March 3, 1981; entered into force March 3, 1981.  
33 UST 1272; TIAS 10110; 1307 UNTS 423.

**SATELLITE  
COMMUNICATIONS**

Agreement concerning the North Atlantic Treaty Organization satellite communications earth terminal in the United States. Signed at Washington July 10 and at Mons, Belgium August 20, 1970; entered into force August 20, 1970.  
21 UST 2089; TIAS 6955; 764 UNTS 225.

**TAXATION**

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. Signed at Brussels July 18, 1990; entered into force July 18, 1990.  
TIAS 11947.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the interconnection of the NICS TARE and the US AUTODIN network, with annex. Signed at Brussels and Washington April 26 and May 31, 1991; entered into force May 31, 1991.  
TIAS

Memorandum of agreement concerning the interconnection of the Initial Voice Switched Network (IVSN) of the NATO Integrated Communications System and the Defense Switched Network (DSN) of the U.S. Defense Information Infrastructure, with annex. Signed at Brussels and Arlington February 16 and April 21, 1995; entered into force April 21, 1995.  
TIAS 12633.

**NORTH ATLANTIC  
TREATY ORGANIZATION  
AEW&C PROGRAMME  
MANAGEMENT  
ORGANIZATION (NAPMO)**

**DEFENSE**

Memorandum of agreement concerning the cooperative production of radar system improvements for the E-3 aircraft. Signed at Hanscom AFB and Washington August 3 and 11, 1995; entered into force August 11, 1995.  
TIAS 12682.

Memorandum of agreement concerning cooperative projects for the E-3 aircraft, with annex. Signed at Washington and Brunssum August 10 and 30, 1999; entered into force August 30, 1999.  
TIAS

**NORTH ATLANTIC  
TREATY ORGANIZATION  
MAINTENANCE AND  
SUPPLY ORGANIZATION  
(NAMSO)**

**SUPPLIES**

Agreement for credit sales of military equipment, materials, and services. Signed at Paris June 22, 1959; entered into force June 22, 1959.  
10 UST 1156; TIAS 4252.

Basic agreement on mutual support, with annex. Signed at Stuttgart-Vaihingen February 2, 1982; entered into force February 2, 1982.  
34 UST 118; TIAS 10342; 1556 UNTS 315.

**Amendment:**

April 30 and May 7, 1990 (TIAS 12414).

Agreement regarding consolidated procurement of munitions. Signed at Washington and Capellen April 5 and 12, 1988; entered into force April 12, 1988.  
TIAS

Agreement regarding the transfer of USG-origin spare parts and components maintained and serviced by NAMSO. Exchange of notes at Brussels and Capellen November 16, 1992 and March 5, 1993; entered into force March 5, 1993.  
TIAS

## NORWAY

### ATOMIC ENERGY

Revised agreement for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy, with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Oslo January 12, 1984; entered into force July 2, 1984. TIAS 10979.

### AVIATION

Arrangement relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington October 16, 1933; entered into force November 15, 1933.

48 Stat. 1818; EAS 51; 10 Bevans 514; 145 LNTS 31.

Agreement relating to air transport services. Exchange of notes at Washington October 6, 1945; entered into force October 6, 1945; operative October 15, 1945.

59 Stat. 1658; EAS 482; 10 Bevans 553; 122 UNTS 319.

#### Amendments:

August 6, 1954 (5 UST 1433; TIAS 3015; 222 UNTS 269).

June 16, 1995 (TIAS 12664).

Agreement relating to air service facilities at Gardermoen Airfield. Signed at Oslo November 12, 1946; entered into force November 12, 1946.

61 Stat. 3861; TIAS 1737; 10 Bevans 560; 42 UNTS 227.

Agreement relating to certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft. Exchange of notes at Oslo February 5, 1957; entered into force February 5, 1957.

8 UST 265; TIAS 3769; 279 UNTS 169.

#### Amendment:

January 24, 1978 (29 UST 5660; TIAS 9141).

### CLAIMS

Memorandum of understanding on conflicting claims to enemy property. Signed at Washington June 21, 1952; entered into force April 27, 1954.

5 UST 907; TIAS 2980; 236 UNTS 9.

### COMMERCE

Treaty of commerce and navigation, with separate article.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Stockholm July 4, 1827; entered into force January 18, 1828.

8 Stat. 346; TS 348; 11 Bevans 876.

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular right with exchange of notes and additional article signed February 25, 1929. Signed at

Washington June 5, 1928; entered into force September 13, 1932.

47 Stat. 2135; TS 852; 10 Bevans 481; 134 LNTS 81.

#### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Articles 13 and 14 were abrogated effective July 1, 1916; the entire treaty, with the exception of that part of article 1 concerning entry and residence of nationals of one country in territories of the other for purposes of trade, was terminated September 13, 1932, by the treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights signed June 5, 1928, and the additional article thereto signed February 25, 1929 (TS 852).

### CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### CUSTOMS

Arrangement relating to customs treatment of importations for consular offices and officers. Exchange of notes at Washington January 20, 1932; entered into force January 20, 1932; operative February 1, 1932.

47 Stat. 2698; EAS 32; 10 Bevans 505; 126 LNTS 393.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs authorities. Signed at Oslo May 17, 1989; entered into force August 30, 1989. TIAS 12118.

### DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Mutual defense assistance agreement. Signed at Washington January 27, 1950; entered into force February 24, 1950.

1 UST 106; TIAS 2016; 80 UNTS 241.

Agreement relating to the disposition of excess equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Oslo December 12 and 28, 1950; entered into force December 28, 1950.

6 UST 6151; TIAS 3467; 240 UNTS 391.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement and found surplus to the needs of the armed forces of Norway. Exchange of notes at Oslo May 15 and June 26, 1953; entered into force June 26, 1953.

6 UST 6153; TIAS 3468; 240 UNTS 396.

#### Amendment:

September 1, 1960 and January 14, 1961 (12 UST 214; TIAS 4695; 406 UNTS 312).

Agreement concerning participation of a Norwegian mobile surgical hospital in the United Nations operations in Korea. Signed at Washington September 17, 1951; entered into force September 17, 1951.

2 UST 1903; TIAS 2325; 140 UNTS 313.

Agreement concerning the status of military assistance advisory group under article I, paragraph 1(a) of the NATO status of forces agreement (TIAS 2846). Exchange of notes at Oslo April 13, 1954; entered into force April 13, 1954.

5 UST 619; TIAS 2950; 229 UNTS 223.

Agreement relating to a weapons production program. Exchange of notes at Oslo February 13, 1960; entered into force February 13, 1960.

11 UST 2105; TIAS 4569; 388 UNTS 255.

#### Amendment:

April 26 and September 16, 1960 (11 UST 2105; TIAS 4569; 388 UNTS 255).

Agreement relating to a shipbuilding program for the Norwegian Navy. Exchange of notes at Oslo July 6, 1960; entered into force July 6, 1960.

11 UST 1796; TIAS 4522; 378 UNTS 25.

Agreement relating to a shipbuilding program of the Norwegian Navy. Exchange of notes at Oslo November 29, 1960; entered into force January 31, 1961.

12 UST 101; TIAS 4681; 404 UNTS 251.

Agreement relating to the safeguarding of classified information with annex. Exchange of notes at Oslo February 26, 1970; entered into force February 26, 1970.

21 UST 462; TIAS 6836; 240 UNTS 251.

#### Amendment:

September 27, 1984 (TIAS 11136).

Agreement relating to the coproduction of the M109G vehicles. Signed at Oslo December 30, 1966; entered into force December 30, 1966.

TIAS 12360.

#### Amendment:

February 6, 1976 (TIAS 12360).

Memorandum of understanding concerning the principles governing mutual cooperation in the research and development, production and procurement of defense equipment, with annexes. Signed May 19, 1978; entered into force May 19, 1978.

33 UST 3111; TIAS 10215.

Memorandum of understanding governing prestockage and reinforcement of Norway. Signed at Washington January 16, 1981; entered into force January 16, 1981.

32 UST 4538; TIAS 9966; 1266 UNTS 17.

Mutual logistical support agreement, with annex. Signed at Stuttgart-Vaihingen and Oslo January 29 and August 20, 1982; entered into force August 20, 1982.

TIAS 10449.

**NORWAY (Cont'd)****Amendment:**

November 14, 1992 and January 15, 1993 (TIAS 12361).

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of officers between the United States and Royal Norwegian Air Forces. Signed at Oslo and Washington November 14, 1983 and January 5, 1984; entered into force January 5, 1984.  
TIAS 10915.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the exchange of scientists and engineers, with annexes. Signed at Washington February 11, 1985; entered into force February 11, 1985.  
TIAS 11150.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of officers between the United States Marine Corps and the Norwegian Army. Signed at Oslo and Washington May 21 and July 3, 1986; entered into force July 3, 1986.  
NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning the provision of United States hospital prepositioned storage to support Allied Forces during operations in the Norwegian Sea and in Norway. Signed at London and Oslo February 17 and April 10, 1987; entered into force April 10, 1987.  
TIAS 11662.

Memorandum of understanding concerning a cooperative project on investigation of the ocean using radar, with annexes. Signed at Oslo and Arlington June 19 and July 18, 1989; entered into force July 18, 1989.  
TIAS

Memorandum of agreement concerning the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Oslo September 2 and 24, 1992; entered into force September 24, 1992.  
NP

Agreement concerning the transfer of U.S. Government-origin defense articles or related training or other defense services to the Government of Norway. Exchange of notes at Oslo September 18 and October 1, 1992; entered into force October 1, 1992.  
TIAS 12362.

Agreement regarding cooperation on environmental protection in defense matters. Signed at Baltimore May 19, 1994; entered into force May 19, 1994.  
TIAS 12363.

Memorandum of understanding for the dynamic analysis support system project, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Haakonsværn August 12 and November 14, 1994; entered into force November 14, 1994.  
TIAS 12364.

Memorandum of understanding for the composite hull embedded sensor system (CHESS),

with annex. Signed at Washington and Kjeller June 6 and 24, 1996; entered into force June 24, 1996.

TIAS

Agreement regarding the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes. Signed at Oslo and Washington January 11 and April 15, 1999; entered into force April 15, 1999.  
NP

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement. Signed at Oslo July 3, 1948; entered into force July 3, 1948.

62 Stat. 2514; TIAS 1792; 10 Bevans 580; 20 UNTS 185.

**Amendments:**

January 17, 1950 (1 UST 166; TIAS 2032; 79 UNTS 284).

July 5, 1951 (2 UST 1289; TIAS 2276; 148 UNTS 402).

January 8, 1953 (4 UST 109; TIAS 2767; 198 UNTS 366).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement relating to the United States Educational Foundation in Norway, and exchange of notes. Signed at Oslo May 25, 1949; entered into force May 25, 1949.

63 Stat. 2764; TIAS 2000; 10 Bevans 598; 32 UNTS 345.

**Amendments:**

August 12 and October 30, 1954 (5 UST 2545; TIAS 3118; 234 UNTS 298).

June 15, 1955 (6 UST 2103; TIAS 3282; 261 UNTS 380).

June 21, 1960 (11 UST 1602; TIAS 4503; 377 UNTS 390).

March 16, 1964 (15 UST 241; TIAS 5545; 524 UNTS 294).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Oslo April 15 and July 21, 1981; entered into force July 21, 1981.

TIAS 10882.

**ENERGY**

Agreement concerning cooperation in the field of fossil energy research and development. Signed at Washington and Oslo March 19 and April 22, 1987; entered into force April 22, 1987.

TIAS 12127.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program. Signed at Washington April 5, 1995; entered into force April 5, 1995.

TIAS 12627.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Signed at Oslo June 9, 1977; entered into force March 7, 1980.  
31 UST 5619; TIAS 9679; 1220 UNTS 221.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to guaranties authorized by section 111 (b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 1, 1952; entered into force April 1, 1952.  
3 UST 4246; TIAS 2567; 177 UNTS 291.

**LEND-LEASE**

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression, and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington July 11, 1942; entered into force July 11, 1942.

56 Stat. 1565; EAS 262; 10 Bevans 531.

Agreement regarding settlement for lend-lease, military relief, and claims, and exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington February 24, 1948; entered into force February 24, 1948.

62 Stat. 1848; TIAS 1716; 10 Bevans 566; 34 UNTS 155.

**MAPPING**

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning geospatial information and services cooperation. Signed at Oslo July 8, 1998; entered into force July 8, 1998.  
NP

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Oslo January 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952.

3 UST 4639; TIAS 2616; 179 UNTS 185.

**NORWAY (Cont'd)****NATIONALITY**

Treaty relating to exemption from military service or other act of allegiance of persons having dual nationality. Signed at Oslo November 1, 1930; entered into force February 11, 1931.

46 Stat. 2904; TS 832; 10 Bevans 503; 112 LNTS 399.

**NAVIGATION**

Agreement for the transfer of ownership of the long-range radio aid to navigation transmitting stations at Bo and Jan Mayen Island, Norway, with annex. Signed at Oslo December 15, 1994; entered into force December 15, 1994.

TIAS

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty for the advancement of peace. Signed at Washington June 24, 1914; entered into force October 21, 1914.

38 Stat. 1843; TS 599; 10 Bevans 456.

Treaty of arbitration. Signed at Washington February 20, 1929; entered into force June 7, 1929.

46 Stat. 2278; TS 788; 10 Bevans 498; 91 LNTS 413.

**PATENTS**

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes, with agreed minutes. Signed at Oslo April 6, 1955; entered into force April 6, 1955. 6 UST 799; TIAS 3226; 269 UNTS 65.

Agreement approving procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and Norway. Exchange of notes at Oslo December 5, 1958 and January 6 and 17, 1959; entered into force January 17, 1959. 10 UST 302; TIAS 4187; 341 UNTS 410.

Amendment:

April 25 and August 12, 1960 (11 UST 2002; TIAS 4552; 388 UNTS 374).

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order convention. Signed at Washington November 30, 1886 and at Christiania on February 5, 1887; operative April 1, 1887.

NP

Parcel post convention. Signed at Oslo October 6 and at Washington November 9, 1934; operative November 1, 1934.

49 Stat. 3042; Post Office Department print; 156 LNTS 33.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Oslo and Washington July 5 and August 10, 1984; entered into force October 15, 1984.

TIAS 11007.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Oslo and Washington July 9 and 25, 1985; entered into force July 25, 1985.

TIAS 11154.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement for the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Oslo June 20, 1947 and March 15, 1948; entered into force March 15, 1948.

62 Stat. 1954; TIAS 1758; 10 Bevans 577; 73 UNTS 81.

Amendment:

August 10 and 11, 1964 (15 UST 1502; TIAS 5630; 530 UNTS 334).

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement for free entry and free inland transportation of relief supplies and packages. Exchange of notes at Oslo October 31, 1949; entered into force October 31, 1949.

64 Stat. (3) B71; TIAS 2006; 10 Bevans 607; 68 UNTS 3.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in geological sciences. Signed at Reston and Trondheim December 9, 1987 and February 4, 1988; entered into force February 4, 1988.

TIAS 11646.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Trondheim September 14 and October 12, 1989; entered into force October 12, 1989.

TIAS 11706.

**SEISMOLOGICAL RESEARCH**

Agreement relating to the installation, operation and management of a seismic array facility in Norway. Exchange of notes at Oslo June 15, 1968; entered into force June 15, 1968.

19 UST 5439; TIAS 6526; 707 UNTS 79.

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington July 11, 1978; entered into force July 11, 1978.

30 UST 1671; TIAS 9275; 1153 UNTS 89.

**SMUGGLING**

Convention for prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors. Signed at Washington May 24, 1924; entered into force July 2, 1924.

43 Stat. 1772; TS 689; 10 Bevans 473; 26 LNTS 44.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement on social security, with final protocol and administrative agreement. Signed at Washington January 13, 1983; entered into force July 1, 1984.

TIAS 10818.

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates and inheritances. Signed at Washington June 13, 1949; entered into force December 11, 1951.

2 UST 2353; TIAS 2358; 127 UNTS 163.

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States Government expenditures in Norway for common defense. Exchange of notes at Oslo June 27, 1952; entered into force June 27, 1952.

3 UST 5253; TIAS 2720; 184 UNTS 271.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and property with related notes. Signed at Oslo December 3, 1971; entered into force November 29, 1972.

23 UST 2832; TIAS 7474.

Protocol amending the convention of December 3, 1971 (TIAS 7474) for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and property.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Oslo September 19, 1980; entered into force December 15, 1981.

33 UST 2828; TIAS 10205.

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington May 24, 1990; entered into force May 24, 1990.

TIAS 11715.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> With understanding.

**NORWAY (Cont'd)****TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Oslo May 27 and June 1, 1967; entered into force June 1, 1967.

18 UST 1241; TIAS 6273; 631 UNTS 119.

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Arrangement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning cheeses, and related letter of January 30, 1980. Signed at Geneva May 17, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980.

32 UST 5460; TIAS 9997; 1266 UNTS 3.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations regarding turkey rolls, and related letter of January 30, 1980. Letter done at Geneva June 28, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980.

32 UST 5468; TIAS 9998; 1266 UNTS 11.

**VISAS**

Agreement for the waiver by Norway of visa requirements for United States citizens entering continental Norway and of the visa fee for United States citizens entering Norwegian territory outside continental Norway, and for the waiver by the United States of the visa fee for Norwegian citizens entering the United States and possessions as nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Washington July 7 and 29, 1947; entered into force July 29, 1947; operative August 1, 1947.

61 Stat. 3101; TIAS 1644; 10 Bevans 563; 87 UNTS 343.

Amendment:  
April 25, 1958.

Agreement relating to the waiver of visas for American citizens proceeding to Svalbard (Spitzbergen) and the temporary suspension of visa requirements for American citizens proceeding to certain Norwegian possessions. Exchange of notes at Washington September 10 and October 19, 1948; entered into force October 19, 1948.

62 Stat. 3649; TIAS 1884; 10 Bevans 596; 87 UNTS 348.

**OMAN****AVIATION**

Agreement on aviation security. Exchange of notes at Muscat June 28 and 30, 1994; entered into force June 30, 1994.

TIAS 12554.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of amity, economic relations and consular rights and protocol. Signed at Salalah December 20, 1958; entered into force June 11, 1960.

11 UST 1835; TIAS 4530; 380 UNTS 181.

**CONSULS (See COMMERCE)****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Muscat January 4 and April 28, 1986; entered into force April 28, 1986.

TIAS 11981.

Memorandum of understanding concerning storage facilities for United States prepositioned war reserve petroleum products, with annexes. Signed at Shaw AFB and Seeb September 18, 1986; entered into force September 18, 1986.

TIAS 11506.

Related agreement:

February 2 and March 11, 1987 (TIAS 11291).

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Oman. Exchange of notes at Muscat May 5 and June 1, 1992; entered into force June 1, 1992.

TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND MILITARY COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning the use of certain facilities in Oman by the United States. Exchange of notes at Muscat June 4, 1980; entered into force June 4, 1980.

32 UST 1636; TIAS 9791; 1234 UNTS 353.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement to establish a joint commission on economic and technical cooperation. Signed at Muscat August 19, 1980; entered into force August 19, 1980.

33 UST 2428; TIAS 10189; 1529 UNTS 13.

Amendment and extension:

December 1, 1990.

Agreement on economic and technical cooperation. Signed at Muscat December 1, 1990; entered into force December 1, 1990.

TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Muscat September 9, 1976; entered into force September 9, 1976.

28 UST 5670; TIAS 8651; 1087 UNTS 11.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Oman. Exchange of notes at Muscat November 15 and 28, 1972; entered into force November 28, 1972.

24 UST 1013; TIAS 7614.

Amendment:

May 4 and August 25, 1977 (29 UST 5358; TIAS 9116; 1148 UNTS 366).

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement. Signed at Muscat and Washington February 12 and March 27, 1986; entered into force May 1, 1986.

NP

**TRADE**

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Muscat December 13, 1993 and January 15, 1994; entered into force January 15, 1994.

NP

Amendments and extensions:

September 30 and November 6, 1995.

June 13 and August 3, 1998.

## ORGANIZATION FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE SENEGAL RIVER

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development:  
February 25, 1976 (28 UST 5081; TIAS 8613).  
August 31, 1976 (28 UST 8985; TIAS 8779).

## ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)

### ATOMIC ENERGY

Cooperative arrangement with the Nuclear Energy Agency of OECD in the field of nuclear data and computer programs. Signed at Paris December 16, 1985; entered into force December 16, 1985.  
TIAS

### TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. Signed at Paris October 15, 1987; entered into force October 15, 1987.  
TIAS

## ORGANIZATION FOR THE PROHIBITION OF CHEMICAL WEAPONS

### TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. Signed at The Hague February 25, 1999; entered into force February 25, 1999.  
TIAS

## ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Understanding relating to the establishment and operation of training centers and other services under the program of technical cooperation of the Organization of American States. Exchange of notes at Washington Feb-

ruary 12 and March 3, 1952; entered into force March 3, 1952.  
3 UST 2995; TIAS 2485; 165 UNTS 67.

Agreement between the United States and the Pan American Union (General Secretariat of the Organization of American States) concerning certain funds to be made available under the Alliance of Progress. Signed at Washington November 29, 1961; entered into force November 29, 1961.  
12 UST 1690; TIAS 4887; 424 UNTS 119.

Related agreement:  
February 17, 1964 (15 UST 105; TIAS 5523; 511 UNTS 298).

### HEADQUARTERS

Headquarters agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington May 14, 1992; entered into force November 17, 1994.  
TIAS

Amendment:  
May 24 and 29, 1996.

### PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Agreement relating to privileges and immunities. Signed at Washington March 20, 1975; entered into force March 20, 1975.  
26 UST 1025; TIAS 8089.

### TAXATION

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement, with addenda. Signed at Washington January 10, 1984; entered into force January 10, 1984; effective January 1, 1984.  
TIAS 10919.

## PAKISTAN

The Schedule to the Independence (International Arrangements) Order, 1947, provides that rights and obligations under all international agreements to which India is a party immediately before the appointed day [August 15, 1947] devolve upon India and Pakistan and will, if necessary, be apportioned between them; except that (1) Pakistan will take such steps as may be necessary to apply for membership of such international organizations as it chooses to join, and (2) rights and obligations under international agreements having an exclusive application to an area comprised in the Dominion of Pakistan will devolve upon it.

## AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement for additional emergency assistance in agricultural commodities. Exchange of notes at Karachi January 18, 1955; entered into force January 18, 1955.  
6 UST 557; TIAS 3188; 241 UNTS 53.

Agreement relating to the sale of certain surplus agricultural commodities and providing for the use of proceeds for urgent relief requirements of Pakistan. Signed at Karachi September 29, 1955; entered into force September 29, 1955.  
6 UST 6145; TIAS 3466; 268 UNTS 374.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Karachi October 14, 1961; entered into force October 14, 1961.  
12 UST 1287; TIAS 4852; 426 UNTS 237.

Amendments:  
December 3, 1962 (13 UST 2613; TIAS 5228; 460 UNTS 326).  
May 31, 1963 (14 UST 1187; TIAS 5415; 488 UNTS 304).  
February 10, 1964 (15 UST 108; TIAS 5524; 511 UNTS 304).  
November 28, 1964 (15 UST 2211; TIAS 5707; 531 UNTS 374).  
March 30, 1966 (17 UST 642; TIAS 6012; 578 UNTS 281).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Karachi May 26, 1966; entered into force May 26, 1966.  
17 UST 925; TIAS 6052; 594 UNTS 27.

Amendments:  
August 10, 1966 (17 UST 1167; TIAS 6074; 603 UNTS 348).  
October 6, 1966 (17 UST 1654; TIAS 6125; 674 UNTS 394).  
October 25, 1966 (17 UST 1654; TIAS 6125; 674 UNTS 398).  
December 28, 1966 (18 UST 22; TIAS 6194; 681 UNTS 386).  
June 28, 1967 (18 UST 1307; TIAS 6286).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Islamabad May 11, 1967; entered into force May 11, 1967.  
18 UST 512; TIAS 6258; 685 UNTS 291.

Related agreements:  
August 3, 1967 (18 UST 1757; TIAS 6320; 693 UNTS 21).  
December 26, 1967 (18 UST 3275; TIAS 6422; 697 UNTS 43).  
May 16, 1968 (19 UST 4915; TIAS 6496; 697 UNTS 137).  
May 16 and June 13, 1969 (20 UST 2696; TIAS 6730; 720 UNTS 330).  
July 3, 1969 (20 UST 2878; TIAS 6765; 726 UNTS 167).  
October 3, 1969 (20 UST 4111; TIAS 6807; 732 UNTS 47).  
January 10, 1970 (21 UST 375; TIAS 6821; 732 UNTS 59).  
November 25, 1970 (22 UST 484; TIAS 7087; 792 UNTS 3).  
March 25, 1971 (22 UST 492; TIAS 7087; 792 UNTS 22).

**PAKISTAN (Cont'd)**

July 27, 1971 (22 UST 1517; TIAS 7170; 792 UNTS 26).

August 6, 1971 (22 UST 1893; TIAS 7233).

March 9, 1972 (23 UST 257; TIAS 7301).

March 18, 1972 (23 UST 912; TIAS 7357).

April 6, 1972 (23 UST 912; TIAS 7357).

May 3, 1972 (23 UST 912; TIAS 7357).

May 11, 1972 (23 UST 776; TIAS 7339).

July 21, 1972 (23 UST 1474; TIAS 7426).

September 1, 1972 (23 UST 2658; TIAS 7457).

September 21, 1972 (23 UST 2802; TIAS 7466).

October 12, 1972 (23 UST 3142; TIAS 7490).

November 15, 1972 (23 UST 3730; TIAS 7521).

January 31, 1973 (24 UST 454; TIAS 7563).

March 19, 1973 (24 UST 882; TIAS 7595).

June 20, 1973 (24 UST 1655; TIAS 7670).

September 10, 1973 (24 UST 2009; TIAS 7714).

November 2, 1973 (24 UST 2242; TIAS 7741).

November 12, 1973 (24 UST 2249; TIAS 7743).

July 5, 1974 (25 UST 1444; TIAS 7874).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Islamabad November 23, 1974; entered into force November 23, 1974.  
25 UST 3090; TIAS 7971; 1052 UNTS 160.

**Amendments:**

March 3, 1975 (26 UST 185; TIAS 8024; 1052 UNTS 173).

May 27, 1975 (26 UST 678; TIAS 8065; 1052 UNTS 176).

**Related agreements:**

August 7, 1975 (26 UST 2725; TIAS 8189; 1052 UNTS 195).

February 5, 1976 (27 UST 1555; TIAS 8263; 1052 UNTS 203).

August 10, 1976 (27 UST 3820; TIAS 8401).

August 20, 1976 (27 UST 3826; TIAS 8401).

December 29, 1976 (28 UST 1277; TIAS 8509).

December 22, 1977 (29 UST 3654; TIAS 9035; 1124 UNTS 107).

April 10, 1978 (29 UST 3673; TIAS 9035; 1124 UNTS 117).

January 24, 1979 (30 UST 2903; TIAS 9372; 1180 UNTS 185).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with minutes. Signed at Islamabad March 25, 1980; entered into force March 25, 1980.  
32 UST 1434; TIAS 9782; 1222 UNTS 183.

**Amendment:**

July 2, 1980 (32 UST 1885; TIAS 9805).

**Related agreements:**

June 4, 1981 (33 UST 3937; TIAS 10273).

April 15, 1982 (34 UST 968; TIAS 10382).

May 15, 1983 (TIAS 10715; 1578 UNTS 79).

March 20, 1984 (TIAS 10970).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Islamabad April 28, 1985; entered into force April 28, 1985.

NP

**Related agreement:**

May 19, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Islamabad June 25, 1987; entered into force June 25, 1987.

NP

**Related agreements:**

March 24, 1988 (NP).

September 22, 1988 (NP).

March 15, 1990 (NP).

**AVIATION**

Understanding that the air services agreement between the United States and India, signed November 14, 1946 (61 Stat. 2573; TIAS 1586), is deemed to have been concluded between Pakistan and the United States, and that United States airlines may carry traffic between points in India and Pakistan subject to the terms of that agreement. Exchange of notes at Karachi June 1 and 16, 1948.  
5 UST 2164; TIAS 3078; 235 UNTS 29.

Agreement revising that route annex to the air transport agreement of November 14, 1946. Exchange of notes at Karachi March 28 and April 18, 1961; entered into force April 18, 1961.  
12 UST 846; TIAS 4783; 410 UNTS 300.

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Rawalpindi April 10, 1997; entered into force April 10, 1997.  
TIAS

**Amendment:**

April 12 and 29, 1999.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of friendship and commerce, and protocol. Signed at Washington November 12, 1959; entered into force February 12, 1961.  
12 UST 110; TIAS 4683; 404 UNTS 259.

**CONSULS**

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; effective July 3, 1815.  
8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CUSTOMS**

Arrangement relating to reciprocal concessions and privileges accorded to diplomatic and consular officers. Exchange of notes at Washington October 27, 1948, and February 4, 1949; entered into force February 4, 1949.  
10 Bevans 646.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to transfer of military supplies and equipment to Pakistan. Exchange of notes at Washington November 29 and December 15, 1950.  
1 UST 884; TIAS 2165; 122 UNTS 89.

Mutual defense assistance agreement. Signed at Karachi May 19, 1954; entered into force May 19, 1954.  
5 UST 852; TIAS 2976; 202 UNTS 301.

Defense support assistance agreement. Signed at Karachi January 11, 1955; entered into force January 11, 1955.  
6 UST 501; TIAS 3183; 251 UNTS 111.

**Amendment:**

March 11, 1961 (12 UST 226; TIAS 4698; 406 UNTS 318).

Agreement providing for the disposition of equipment and materials furnished to Pakistan under the mutual defense assistance agreement of May 19, 1954. Signed at Karachi March 15 and May 15, 1956; entered into force May 15, 1956.  
7 UST 2389; TIAS 3627; 280 UNTS 368.

Construction agreement pursuant to article I, paragraph 1, of the mutual defense assistance agreement of May 19, 1954. Signed at Karachi May 28, 1956; entered into force May 28, 1956.  
7 UST 923; TIAS 3575.

Agreement of cooperation. Signed at Ankara March 5, 1959; entered into force March 5, 1959.  
10 UST 317; TIAS 4190; 327 UNTS 285.

Agreement concerning general security of military information. Exchange of notes at Islamabad April 6, June 21 and 24, 1982; entered into force June 24, 1982.  
TIAS 10455.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Islamabad December 10, 1985 and July 30, 1986; entered into force July 30, 1986.  
NP

Memorandum of understanding on coassembly and coproduction of AN/UAS-12A night sight equipment, with appendix. Signed at Rawal-

**PAKISTAN (Cont'd)**

pindi January 27, 1990; entered into force January 27, 1990.  
TIAS 12365.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Karachi February 9, 1951; entered into force February 9, 1951.  
2 UST 1008; TIAS 2254; 100 UNTS 67.

**Amendment:**

January 8, 1952 (3 UST 2616; TIAS 2427; 157 UNTS 370).

Supplementary agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Karachi February 2, 1952; entered into force February 2, 1952.  
3 UST 3767; TIAS 2506; 131 UNTS 346.

**Amendments:**

March 27, 1953 (4 UST 1478; TIAS 2811; 172 UNTS 350).

December 28, 1953 (4 UST 2805; TIAS 2889; 222 UNTS 410).

June 24, 1954 (5 UST 1361; TIAS 3004; 233 UNTS 302).

January 18, 1955 (6 UST 511; TIAS 3185; 239 UNTS 358).

Agreement relating to emergency flood assistance for East Pakistan. Exchange of notes at Washington August 23, 1954; entered into force August 23, 1954.  
5 UST 1779; TIAS 3052; 234 UNTS 243.

**Amendment:**

November 29 and December 16, 1954 (5 UST 2182; TIAS 3082; 234 UNTS 250).

Agreement relating to the commitment of \$500 million by the United States to the Pakistan second five-year plan. Exchange of notes at Karachi July 25, 1962; entered into force July 25, 1962.  
13 UST 1864; TIAS 5136; 459 UNTS 87.

Joint Commission on Economic, Commercial, Scientific, Technological, Educational, and Cultural Cooperation. Signed at Washington December 6, 1982; entered into force December 6, 1982.  
TIAS 10623.

**Agency for International Development:**

October 10, 1975 (28 UST 123; TIAS 8466).  
March 9, 1976 (28 UST 2328; TIAS 8547).

April 8, 1976 (28 UST 3615; TIAS 8588).

September 9, 1976 (28 UST 7160; TIAS 8710).

September 22, 1976 (28 UST 7419; TIAS 8719).

October 27, 1976 (28 UST 8105; TIAS 8747).

January 18, 1977 (28 UST 2345; TIAS 8547).

April 1, 1977 (29 UST 1577; TIAS 8899; 1115 UNTS 103).

April 2, 1977 (29 UST 1623; TIAS 8900; 1115 UNTS 135).

January 12, 1978 (29 UST 2161; TIAS 8932).  
November 8, 1978 (30 UST 7541; TIAS 9598; 1181 UNTS 364).

April 13, 1982 (34 UST 597; TIAS 10378).

May 23, 1983 (TIAS 10724).

July 25, 1983 (TIAS 10867).

December 19, 1983 (NP).

June 25, 1985 (NP).

July 8, 1986 (NP).

July 15, 1986 (NP).

September 25, 1986 (NP).

July 31, 1987 (NP).

September 24, 1987 (NP).

September 29, 1987 (NP).

August 4, 1988 (NP).

August 4, 1988 (NP).

August 29, 1988 (NP).

August 29, 1988 (NP).

September 22, 1988 (NP).

September 29, 1988 (NP).

September 29, 1988 (NP).

September 27, 1989 (NP).

August 9, 1990 (NP).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Islamabad October 18, 1972; entered into force October 18, 1972.

23 UST 3115; TIAS 7483; 938 UNTS 11.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for co-operation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Islamabad November 18, 1997; entered into force November 18, 1997.

TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom, signed at London December 22, 1931, made applicable to India, in accordance with the provisions of article 14, from March 9, 1942.

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

**FINANCE**

Agreements regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government and its agencies with annexes and related letter. Signed at Washington September 20, 1972; entered into force September 20, 1972.

23 UST 2601; TIAS 7449.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Washington March 4, 1976; entered into force May 12, 1976.

27 UST 4231; TIAS 8447.

**Amendment:**

April 13 and June 5, 1979 (30 UST 5985; TIAS 9532; 1177 UNTS 391).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government and the Agency for International Development, with annexes. Signed at Islamabad May 10, 1981; entered into force July 13, 1981.

33 UST 3628; TIAS 10246; 1541 UNTS 3.

Implementing agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the Agency for International Development. Signed at Islamabad August 18, 1981; entered into force September 7, 1981.

33 UST 3628; TIAS 10246; 1541 UNTS 21.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of payments due under P.L. 480 Title I agricultural commodity agreements, with annexes. Signed at Islamabad September 27, 1981; entered into force September 27, 1981.

33 UST 3628; TIAS 10246.

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Islamabad November 18, 1997; entered into force January 28, 1998.

TIAS

**INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES**

Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program pursuant to section 111 (b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Karachi February 12 and May 1, 1954; entered into force May 1, 1954.

5 UST 2272; TIAS 3088; 237 UNTS 231.

**Amendments:**

January 1 and 8, 1957 (8 UST 1757; TIAS 3928; 299 UNTS 420).

August 10, 1962 and April 15, 1963 (15 UST 167; TIAS 5535; 510 UNTS 318).

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation and the Boeing Company. Signed at Washington September 9, 1977; entered into force September 9, 1977.

28 UST 7488; TIAS 8724.

**Related agreement:**

January 6 and 10, 1978 (29 UST 492; TIAS 8827; 1115 UNTS 177).



**PAKISTAN (Cont'd)****LEND-LEASE**

In a note of June 12, 1948, to the American Ambassador at Karachi, the Minister of Foreign Affairs gave assurance that: "the terms of the United States Settlement Agreement with India of May 16, 1946 [60 Stat. 1753; TIAS 1532], would continue to devolve on the Government of Pakistan to the extent to which they are applicable and have to be fulfilled in Pakistan."

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement concerning financial arrangements for the furnishing of certain supplies and services to naval vessels. Signed at Karachi September 10, 1956; entered into force December 9, 1956.

7 UST 2493; TIAS 3637; 277 UNTS 259.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Pakistan. Exchange of notes at Karachi May 31, 1962; entered into force May 31, 1962; operative from October 28, 1961.

13 UST 1563; TIAS 5113; 460 UNTS 75.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement for the exchange of parcels by parcel post, and detailed regulations of execution. Signed at Karachi July 20 and at Washington October 7, 1955; entered into force January 1, 1956.

7 UST 1; TIAS 3475; 241 UNTS 255.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Islamabad and Washington March 11 and 30, 1987; entered into force May 1, 1987.

TIAS 11315.

INTELPOST memorandum of understanding, with detailed regulations. Signed at Islamabad and Washington February 23 and March 11, 1993; entered into force March 15, 1993.

TIAS 11917.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom applicable to Pakistan:

Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899 (31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246).

Supplementary convention extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington January 13, 1902 (32 Stat. 1914; TS 402; 12 Bevans 261).

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement for the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Karachi April 25 and May 23, 1951; entered into force May 23, 1951.

2 UST 1701; TIAS 2311; 134 UNTS 265.

Amendment:

April 22 and December 29, 1953 (5 UST 2850; TIAS 3141; 237 UNTS 312).

**REFUGEE RELIEF**

Agreement for assistance in the transport of relief commodities to Afghan refugee camps in Pakistan. Signed at Islamabad September 30, 1981; entered into force September 30, 1981.

33 UST 3932; TIAS 10272.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges on relief supplies and packages for Pakistan. Exchange of notes at Karachi June 18, 1953, and October 2, 1954; entered into force October 2, 1954.

5 UST 1983; TIAS 3065; 236 UNTS 187.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding relating to scientific and technical cooperation. Signed at Washington March 2, 1981; entered into force March 2, 1981.

33 UST 1388; TIAS 10116.

Extension:

July 27, 1987.

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Washington July 1, 1957; entered into force May 21, 1959.

10 UST 984; TIAS 4232; 344 UNTS 203.

Agreement for the reciprocal exemption with respect to taxes on income from the international operation of ships. Exchange of notes

at Islamabad July 26 and 27, 1989; entered into force July 27, 1989.

TIAS 11679.

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Memorandum of understanding relating to concessions and contributions to be made to the multilateral trade negotiations, with related letters, and related letter of January 28, 1980. Done at Geneva April 2 and 11, and August 2 and 30, 1979; entered into force August 30, 1979.

32 UST 5471; TIAS 9999; 1265 UNTS 213.

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes and exchange of letters. Exchange of notes at Washington May 20 and June 11, 1987; entered into force June 11, 1987.

NP

Amendments and extension:

July 20 and 31, 1987 (NP).

April 24 and May 30, 1988 (NP).

October 14 and 17, 1988 (NP).

March 4 and 10, July 17, September 15 and November 13, 1988 (NP).

November 30 and December 20, 1990 (NP).

January 23 and March 12, 1992 (NP).

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

20 Stat. 703; TS 138; I Malloy 737.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal reduction of visa fees. Exchange of notes at Karachi October 10 and 18, 1949; entered into force October 18, 1949; operative November 15, 1949.

3 UST 365; TIAS 2398; 141 UNTS 333.

Amendments:

August 16, October 11, November 19, and December 16 and 29, 1952, and March 19 and April 8, 1953 (4 UST 11; TIAS 2761; 204 UNTS 378).

August 4, October 20, and November 25 and 29, 1955 (6 UST 6107; TIAS 3463; 240 UNTS 438).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of nonimmigrant visas, and related notes of July 28, 1959, September 6 and 29, 1961. Exchange of notes at Karachi March 16 and June 27, 1959; entered into force June 27, 1959; operative August 1, 1959.

12 UST 1685; TIAS 4886; 360 UNTS 327.

**PALAU**

Agreement for the implementation of the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States and the Government of Palau. Signed January 10, 1986; entered into force October 1, 1994.  
TIAS

**AVIATION**

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Palau's civil aviation infrastructure. Signed at Washington and Koror December 11, 1995 and January 17 and February 8, 1996; entered into force February 8, 1996.  
TIAS

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Koror January 30, 1997; entered into force January 30, 1997.  
TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in Palau. Signed at Koror March 8, 1995; entered into force March 8, 1995.  
TIAS 12610.

**RELATIONS**

Agreement concerning relations under the Vienna convention on diplomatic relations. Signed at Washington December 14, 1994; entered into force March 2, 1995.  
TIAS 12587.

**PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION****FINANCE**

Agreement on encouragement of investment. Signed at Gaza and Washington August 11 and September 12, 1994; entered into force September 12, 1994.  
TIAS 12564.

**PANAMA****AGRICULTURE**

Agreement confirming the cooperative agreement for the prevention of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest in Panama. Exchange of notes at Panama June 21 and October 5, 1972; entered into force October 5, 1972.  
23 UST 3108; TIAS 7482.

Amendment:  
May 28 and June 12, 1974 (25 UST 1522; TIAS 7888).

**AVIATION**

Agreement concerning the regulation of commercial aviation in the Republic of Panama. Exchange of notes at Panama April 22, 1929; entered into force April 22, 1929.  
*Foreign Relations*, 1929, Vol. III, p. 729; 10 Bevans 729.

Agreement relating to the establishment of headquarters in Panama for a civil aviation technical assistance group for the Latin American area. Exchange of notes at Panama August 8, 1952; entered into force August 8, 1952.  
3 UST 5064; TIAS 2691; 181 UNTS 257.

Agreement relating to the furnishing by the Federal Aviation Agency of certain services and materials for air navigation aids. Exchange of notes at Panama December 5, 1967 and February 22, 1968; entered into force February 22, 1968.  
19 UST 4731; TIAS 6471; 698 UNTS 79.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services. Signed at Washington and Panama August 16 and September 1, 1978; entered into force September 1, 1978; effective October 1, 1978.  
30 UST 268; TIAS 9196; 1150 UNTS 231.

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Panama's civil aviation infrastructure, with annexes. Signed at Panama and Washington January 24 and February 15, 1990; entered into force February 15, 1990.  
TIAS 11707.

Memorandum of cooperation for the promotion and development of civil aviation. Signed at Washington and Panama February 17 and March 3, 1998; entered into force March 3, 1998.  
TIAS

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Panama May 8, 1997; entered into force December 28, 1998.  
TIAS

Amendment:  
May 27 and June 10, 1998.

**CANALS**

Agreement for enlargement and use by Canal Zone of sewerage facilities in Colon Free Zone Area. Exchange of notes at Panama March 8 and 25, 1954; entered into force March 25, 1954.  
5 UST 782; TIAS 2966; 232 UNTS 289.

Treaty concerning the permanent neutrality and operation of the Panama Canal, with annexes and protocol.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington September 7, 1977; entered into force October 1, 1979, subject to amendments, conditions, reservations, and understandings.  
33 UST 1; TIAS 10029; 1161 UNTS 177.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Parties to the Protocol:

Argentina	Korea
Barbados	Liberia
Belize	Malawi
Bolivia	Netherlands
Chile	Nicaragua
China(Taiwan)	Norway
Costa Rica	Philippines
Denmark	St. Vincent & the Grenadines
Dominican Rep.	Saudi Arabia
Ecuador	Spain
Egypt	Sweden
El Salvador	Tunisia
Equatorial Guinea	Union of Soviet Socialist Reps.
Finland	United Kingdom
Germany, Fed. Rep.	Uruguay
Guatemala	Venezuela
Honduras	Vietnam, Soc. Rep.
Israel	
Jamaica	

Agreement concerning creation of a preparatory committee to study alternatives to the Panama Canal. Exchange of notes at Washington September 30, 1982; entered into force September 30, 1982.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning establishment of the commission for the study of alternatives to the Panama Canal, with annex and related notes. Exchange of notes at New York September 26, 1985; entered into force September 26, 1985.<sup>1</sup>  
TIAS 11935.

Extension:  
September 25, 1990.

Agreement concerning enforcement of alimony and child support obligations of Panama Canal Commission employees, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Panama February 22, 1988; entered into force February 22, 1988.  
TIAS

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> See also exchanges of notes of the same date concerning Japanese participation.

**CEMETERIES**

Agreement authorizing the United States to construct a custodian's house in the Corozal Cemetery. Exchange of notes at Panama Sep-

**PANAMA (Cont'd)**

tember 29 and 30, 1982; entered into force September 29, 1982.  
TIAS 10518.

**CONSERVATION**

Agreement pursuant to article VI of the convention on nature protection and wildlife preservation in the Western Hemisphere of October 12, 1940 (56 Stat. 1354; TS 981), with related notes. Signed at Washington September 7, 1977; entered into force October 1, 1979.  
33 UST 446; TIAS 10035; 1280 UNTS 311.

Agreement relating to custodianship of the Barro Colorado Nature Monument by the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute. Exchange of notes signed at Washington September 7, 1977; entered into force October 1, 1979.  
33 UST 457; TIAS 10036; 1280 UNTS 319.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CUSTOMS**

Declaration permitting consuls to take note in person, or by authorized representatives, of declarations of values of exports made by shippers before customs officers. Exchange of notes at Washington April 17, 1913; entered into force June 1, 1913.  
TS 578; 10 Bevans 699.

Agreement relating to customs privileges for consular officers. Exchange of notes at Panama January 7 and 31, 1935; entered into force January 31, 1935.  
5 UST 1520; TIAS 3028; 234 UNTS 277.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to the sale of military equipment, materials, and services to Panama. Exchange of notes at Panama May 20, 1959; entered into force May 20, 1959; operative from April 27, 1959.  
10 UST 1000; TIAS 4234; 346 UNTS 235.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to Panama for the purpose of contributing to its internal security. Exchange of notes at Panama March 26 and May 23, 1962; entered into force May 23, 1962.  
13 UST 1294; TIAS 5081; 458 UNTS 225.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Panama of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at

Panama April 4 and May 9, 1972; entered into force May 9, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.  
23 UST 897; TIAS 7353.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Panama May 20 and December 6, 1974; entered into force December 6, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.  
25 UST 3135; TIAS 7977; 991 UNTS 317.

Agreement concerning general security of military information. Signed at Panama August 17, 1984; entered into force August 17, 1984.  
TIAS 11196.

**ECONOMIC AND MILITARY COOPERATION**

Agreement relating to economic and military cooperation. Exchange of notes at Panama September 7, 1978; entered into force September 7, 1978.  
30 UST 1825; TIAS 9293; 1153 UNTS 157.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for technical and economic cooperation. Signed at Panama December 11, 1961; entered into force March 5, 1962.  
13 UST 274; TIAS 4972; 445 UNTS 161.

Agency for International Development:  
May 6, 1969 (28 UST 5711; TIAS 8656).  
September 30, 1971 (28 UST 5732; TIAS 8656).  
September 10, 1975 (28 UST 353; TIAS 8473).  
November 19, 1975 (28 UST 5471; TIAS 8647).  
November 28, 1975 (29 UST 2037; TIAS 8925).  
June 2, 1976 (28 UST 5739; TIAS 8656).  
October 14, 1976 (28 UST 8295; TIAS 8762).  
December 30, 1976 (28 UST 2258; TIAS 8543).  
December 30, 1976 (28 UST 2276; TIAS 8544).  
November 25, 1977 (29 UST 5781; TIAS 9154; 1231 UNTS 83).  
December 21, 1977 (29 UST 5599; TIAS 9133; 1148 UNTS 414).  
August 23, 1978 (30 UST 4827; TIAS 9490; 1233 UNTS 205).  
December 24, 1984 (NP).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Panama November 26, 1993; entered into force November 26, 1993.  
TIAS 12517.

**ENERGY**

Agreement relating to electric power. Exchange of notes at Panama October 1, 1979; entered into force October 1, 1979.  
TIAS 10600; 1581 UNTS 3.

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty providing for the extradition of criminals. Signed at Panama May 25, 1904; entered into force May 8, 1905.  
34 Stat. 2851; TS 445; 10 Bevans 673.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to legal tender and fractional silver coinage by Panama. Exchange of notes at Washington and New York June 20, 1904; entered into force June 20, 1904.  
10 Bevans 681.

**Amendments:**

March 26 and April 2, 1930 (10 Bevans 731).  
May 28 and June 6, 1931 (10 Bevans 734).  
March 2, 1936 (53 Stat. 1807; TS 945).  
June 17, 1946 (10 Bevans 834).  
May 9 and 24, 1950.  
September 11 and October 22, 1953.  
August 23 and October 25, 1961.  
September 26 and October 23, 1962.

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413 (b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington January 23, 1961; entered into force March 8, 1962.  
13 UST 293; TIAS 4976; 445 UNTS 135.

Agreement relating to payment to be made by Panama to the Panama Canal Company and the Canal Zone Government for goods and services, with agreed minute. Exchange of notes at Panama March 25, 1980; entered into force March 25, 1980.  
TIAS 10601; 1590 UNTS 3.

Agreement relating to payments to be made by the Panama Canal Commission to Panama pursuant to articles III(5) and XIII(4) of the Panama Canal Treaty, with agreed minute. Exchange of notes at Panama March 25, 1980; entered into force March 25, 1980.  
TIAS 10601; 1590 UNTS 17.

Understanding relating to Article X of the treaty concerning the treatment and protection of investments of October 27, 1982. Exchange of notes at Panama July 1 and 12, 1985; entered into force May 30, 1991.  
TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington July 2, 1986; entered into force August 18, 1986.  
NP

**PANAMA (Cont'd)**

Swap agreement among the United States Treasury and the Government of Panama/Banco Nacional de Panama, with letter of understandings. Signed at Washington and Panama January 29 and 30, 1992; entered into force January 30, 1992.  
TIAS

**HIGHWAYS**

Agreement relating to the construction of the inter-American highway. Exchange of notes at Panama May 15 and June 7, 1943; entered into force June 7, 1943.  
57 Stat. 1298; EAS 365; 10 Bevans 826; 21 UNTS 269.

## Amendment:

January 16 and 26, 1951 (2 UST 1852; TIAS 2321; 137 UNTS 69).

Agreement for cooperation in the construction of the Panama segment of the Darien Gap highway. Signed at Washington May 6, 1971; entered into force May 6, 1971.  
22 UST 602; TIAS 7111; 793 UNTS 31.

## Amendments:

May 15, 1974 (33 UST 3622; TIAS 10245; 1540 UNTS 420).

September 13, 1979 (33 UST 3622; TIAS 10245; 1540 UNTS 421).

July 18, 1980 (33 UST 3622; TIAS 10245; 1540 UNTS 422).

**HOUSING**

Agreement regarding housing civilian and military personnel of U.S. Forces stationed in Panama. Exchange of notes November 29, 1984; effective October 1, 1984.  
TIAS

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the treatment and protection of investments, with annex and agreed minutes. Signed at Washington October 27, 1982; entered into force May 30, 1991.  
TIAS

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Informal arrangement relating to cooperation between the American Embassy, or Consulate, and Panamanian authorities when American merchant seamen or tourists are brought before a magistrate's court. Exchange of notes at Panama September 18 and October 15, 1947; effective October 15, 1947.  
10 Bevans 841.

Arrangement concerning assistance in the development of civilian law enforcement institutions. Signed at Panama December 28, 1990; entered into force December 28, 1990.  
TIAS 12425.

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters, with annex and appendix. Signed at Panama April 11, 1991; entered into force September 6, 1995.  
TIAS

**MAPPING**

Cooperative arrangement for the production of topographic maps of Panama, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Panama January 29, 1986; entered into force January 29, 1986.  
TIAS 11212.

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement relating to the mutual recognition of ship measurement certificates. Exchange of notes at Washington August 17, 1937; entered into force August 17, 1937.  
50 Stat. 1626; EAS 106; 10 Bevans 781; 182 UNTS 159.

**METEOROLOGY**

Agreement relating to the Port Meteorological Office. Exchange of notes at Panama October 1, 1979; entered into force October 1, 1979.  
TIAS 10599; 1871 UNTS 33.

**MISSIONS, MILITARY**

Agreement relating to the detail of a military officer to serve as adviser to the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Panama. Signed at Washington July 7, 1942; entered into force July 7, 1942.  
56 Stat. 1545; EAS 258; 10 Bevans 817; 9 UNTS 289.

## Extension and amendments:

February 17, March 23, September 22, and November 6, 1959 (12 UST 718; TIAS 4773; 409 UNTS 307).

March 26 and July 6, 1962 (13 UST 2598; TIAS 5226; 460 UNTS 360).

September 20 and October 8, 1962 (13 UST 2600; TIAS 5226; 460 UNTS 362).

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Mutual cooperation for reducing demand, preventing illicit use and combatting illicit production and traffic of drugs. Signed at Panama January 10, 1990; entered into force January 10, 1990.  
TIAS 12409.

Arrangement for support and assistance from the United States Coast Guard for the National Maritime Service of the Ministry of Government and Justice. Signed at Panama March 18, 1991; entered into force March 18, 1991.  
TIAS 11833.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the provision of helicopters for the purpose of more effectively combatting the illicit production and trafficking of drugs and other international criminal activities, with general provisions. Signed at Washington September 6, 1995; entered into force September 6, 1995.  
TIAS 12688.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Panama. Exchange of notes at Washington May 1, 1990; entered into force November 23, 1990.  
TIAS

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Panama and Washington March 29 and May 21, 1985; entered into force July 1, 1985.  
TIAS 11151.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Montevideo March 15, 1991; entered into force May 1, 1991.  
TIAS 11821.

**PRISONER TRANSFER**

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences. Signed at Panama January 11, 1979; entered into force June 27, 1980.  
32 UST 1565; TIAS 9787; 1280 UNTS 363.

**PROPERTY TRANSFER**

Agreement relating to the status of the Cardenas (FAA housing) area under the agreement in implementation of Article III of the Panama Canal Treaty. Signed at Panama August 29, 1980; entered into force August 29, 1980.  
33 UST 570; TIAS 10048; 1280 UNTS 415.

Agreement concerning the transfer of the Gamboa Penitentiary from the United States to Panama. Exchange of notes at Panama December 30, 1980; entered into force December 30, 1980.  
TIAS 10602.

Agreement concerning disposition of the Mount Hope warehouse and transportation areas. Exchange of notes at Panama February

## PANAMA (Cont'd)

12 and May 7, 1982; entered into force May 7, 1982.  
TIAS 10474.

Agreement concerning transfer of the Ancon District Court (Building 310) from the United States to Panama. Exchange of notes at Panama July 13, 1982; entered into force July 13, 1982.  
TIAS 10544.

Agreement concerning transfer of Mindi and Coco Solo housing units from the United States to Panama. Exchange of notes at Panama August 9 and 11, 1982; entered into force August 11, 1982.  
TIAS

## PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Panama November 27, 1941, and March 7, 1942; entered into force November 27, 1941.  
56 Stat. 1444; EAS 243; 10 Bevans 805; 101 UNTS 157.

## SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement relating to the operation in Panama of the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute, with annex. Exchange of notes at Washington September 7, 1977; entered into force September 7, 1977; effective October 1, 1979.  
33 UST 465; TIAS 10037; 1280 UNTS 327.

## SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington August 15 and October 10, 1980; entered into force October 10, 1980.  
32 UST 2906; TIAS 9885; 1275 UNTS 97.

## SMUGGLING

Convention for prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors. Signed at Washington June 6, 1924; entered into force January 19, 1925.  
43 Stat. 1875; TS 707; 10 Bevans 717; 138 LNTS 397.

## SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement concerning participation by members of the Panama Canal Commission and United States forces in the Panamanian social security system. Exchange of notes at Panama

March 9, 1982; entered into force March 9, 1982.  
TIAS 10492.

## TAXATION

Arrangement providing for relief from double income tax on shipping profits. Exchange of notes at Washington January 15, February 8, and March 28, 1941; entered into force March 28, 1941; operative January 1, 1936.  
55 Stat. 1363; EAS 221; 10 Bevans 801; 103 UNTS 163.

Amendment:  
July 30 and December 30, 1987 (TIAS 11555).

Agreement for withholding of Panamanian income tax from compensation paid to Panamanians employed within Canal Zone by the canal, railroad, or auxiliary works. Exchange of notes at Panama August 12 and 30, 1963; entered into force August 30, 1963.  
14 UST 1478; TIAS 5445; 488 UNTS 11.

Agreement relating to the withholding of contributions for educational insurance from salaries paid to certain Canal Zone employees. Exchange of notes at Panama September 8 and October 13, 1972; entered into force October 13, 1972.  
23 UST 3495; TIAS 7509; 898 UNTS 189.

Agreement relating to the agreements in implementation of articles III and IV of the Panama Canal Treaty with respect to tax on moveable property. Exchange of notes at Panama October 1, 1979; entered into force October 1, 1979.  
33 UST 565; TIAS 10047; 1280 UNTS 409.

Agreement concerning taxation of income of United States contractors and subcontractors of the Panama Canal Commission or United States Forces, with attachments and related note. Exchange of notes at Panama September 11, 1986; entered into force September 11, 1986.  
TIAS

## TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement for radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Panama July 19 and August 1, 1956; entered into force September 1, 1956.  
7 UST 2179; TIAS 3617; 281 UNTS 49.

Agreement relating to the granting of reciprocal authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Panama November 16, 1966; entered into force November 16, 1966.  
17 UST 2215; TIAS 6159; 680 UNTS 303.

## TRADE AND COMMERCE

Convention facilitating the work of traveling salesmen. Signed at Washington February 8, 1919; entered into force December 8, 1919.  
41 Stat. 1696; TS 646; 10 Bevans 714.

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Panama November 22 and 29, 1991; entered into force November 29, 1991.  
NP

Amendment:  
March 16 and April 10, 1992 (NP).

## VISAS

Reciprocal agreement for gratis nonimmigrant visas. Exchange of notes at Panama March 27 and May 22 and 25, 1956; entered into force June 1, 1956.  
7 UST 905; TIAS 3573; 268 UNTS 333.

Agreement modifying the agreement of March 27 and May 22 and 25, 1956 for gratis nonimmigrant visas. Exchange of notes at Panama June 14 and 17, 1971; entered into force June 17, 1971.  
22 UST 815; TIAS 7142; 796 UNTS 353.

## PAN AMERICAN UNION

(See ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES)

## PAPUA NEW GUINEA

On September 16, 1975 Papua New Guinea became an independent state. In a note dated September 16, 1975 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Governor-General made a statement reading in part as follows:

“1. The Government of Papua New Guinea will make an examination of all treaties applying to its territory before independence, both bilateral and multilateral, with a view to making a statement of intention in respect of each of them. The statement will declare the Government's view as to whether the treaty continues or should be continued in force (on the basis of either succession or mutual consent, and with or without modification), or should be treated as having lapsed, or should be terminated. The statement will be forwarded to the other party or parties or to the depository, as may be appropriate.

“2. During the period of examination, the Government will, on a basis of reciprocity, accept all treaty rights and obligations accruing and arising under treaties previously applicable. The period of examination will extend for five years from the date of Independence, that is, until 15th September, 1980, except in the

## PAPUA NEW GUINEA (Cont'd)

case of any treaty in respect of which an earlier statement of intention is made.”

### CONSULS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; entered into force July 3, 1815.

8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### DEFENSE

Status of forces agreement. Signed at Port Moresby February 28, 1989; entered into force February 28, 1989.

TIAS 11612.

Memorandum of understanding concerning an exchange of officers. Signed at Port Moresby and Honolulu May 17 and June 13, 1989; entered into force June 13, 1989.

TIAS 11667.

Memorandum of understanding concerning joint and combined military activities by Papua New Guinea defense forces and United States military forces in independent Papua New Guinea, with appendices. Signed at Port Moresby March 26, 1990; entered into force March 26, 1990.

TIAS 12366.

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Development cooperation agreement. Signed at Port Moresby May 7, 1990; entered into force May 7, 1990.

TIAS 11722.

### EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931, applicable to Australia (including Papua, Norfolk Island, and the mandated territories of New Guinea and Nauru), in accordance with article 14, from August 30, 1935.

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Papua New Guinea the extradition treaty of December 22, 1931, between

the United States and the United Kingdom, with enclosures. Exchange of notes at Port Moresby and Waigani February 2 and 23, 1988; entered into force February 23, 1988.

TIAS

### FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Port Moresby and Waigani November 28, 1977 and April 4, 1978; entered into force April 13, 1978.

29 UST 3190; TIAS 9004; 1124 UNTS 237.

### FISHERIES

Agreement concerning fishing by United States vessels in Papua New Guinea's archipelagic waters pursuant to the treaty on fisheries between the United States and certain Pacific Island states. Exchange of notes at Waigani and Port Moresby March 4, 5 and 25, 1987; entered into force March 25, 1987.

TIAS 11290.

### PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Papua New Guinea, with related note. Exchange of notes at Washington October 6, 1980; entered into force October 6, 1980.

32 UST 2984; TIAS 9882; 1275 UNTS 89.

### POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement for exchange of postal parcels between the United States and the Territory of Papua and the Trust Territory of New Guinea, and detailed regulations of execution. Signed at Canberra May 22 and at Washington June 20, 1958; entered into force October 1, 1958.

9 UST 1266; TIAS 4115; 336 UNTS 97.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Boroko and Washington June 30 and November 23, 1987; entered into force January 1, 1988.

TIAS 11301.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Boroko and Washington August 4 and 19, 1988; entered into force September 30, 1988.

TIAS 11644.

### TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of

notes at Port Moresby and Waigani August 17, 1989 and April 26, 1990; entered into force April 26, 1990.

TIAS

## PARAGUAY

### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Asuncion July 7, 1961; entered into force July 7, 1961.

12 UST 1397; TIAS 4864; 433 UNTS 53.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Asuncion November 24, 1962; entered into force November 24, 1962.

13 UST 3874; TIAS 5263; 471 UNTS 49.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Asuncion September 16, 1963; entered into force September 16, 1963.

14 UST 1807; TIAS 5493; 494 UNTS 101.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Asuncion November 14, 1963; entered into force November 14, 1963.

14 UST 1818; TIAS 5494; 505 UNTS 87.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Asuncion September 5, 1964; entered into force September 5, 1964.

15 UST 1807; TIAS 5654; 530 UNTS 225.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Asuncion April 27, 1966; entered into force April 27, 1966.

17 UST 699; TIAS 6020; 578 UNTS 121.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Asuncion December 22, 1967; entered into force December 22, 1967.

20 UST 668; TIAS 6674; 706 UNTS 217.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Asuncion June 7, 1969; entered into force June 7, 1969.

20 UST 854; TIAS 6701; 719 UNTS 161.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Asuncion July 14, 1970; entered into force July 14, 1970.

21 UST 2226; TIAS 6974; 775 UNTS 155.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Asuncion March 22, 1971; entered into force March 22, 1971.

23 UST 97; TIAS 7279.

**PARAGUAY (Cont'd)****AVIATION**

Air transport agreement. Signed at Asuncion February 28, 1947; entered into force February 16, 1948.  
62 Stat. 1940; TIAS 1753; 10 Bevans 948; 44 UNTS 25.

Agreement amending the air transport agreement of February 28, 1947, and relating to charter air services. Exchange of notes at Asuncion March 8 and 9, 1978; entered into force March 9, 1978.  
29 UST 2697; TIAS 8966.

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing the Paraguayan civil aviation infrastructure, with annex. Signed at Washington May 27, 1992; entered into force May 27, 1992.  
TIAS 11862.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation. Signed at Asuncion February 4, 1859; entered into force March 7, 1860.  
12 Stat. 1091; TS 272; 10 Bevans 888.

**CONSULS (See COMMERCE)****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CUSTOMS**

Agreement for reciprocal import privileges for non-diplomatic personnel. Exchange of notes at Asuncion May 9 and 11, 1956; entered into force May 11, 1956.  
7 UST 933; TIAS 3577.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the furnishing of assistance to Paraguay for the purpose of increasing the air transport capability of the Paraguayan Air Force. Exchange of notes at Asuncion August 25, 1962; entered into force August 25, 1962.  
13 UST 2132; TIAS 5174; 461 UNTS 207.

Agreement providing for assistance to increase the road construction and maintenance capability of the Paraguayan Army. Exchange of notes at Asuncion February 10, 1964; entered into force February 10, 1964.  
15 UST 149; TIAS 5532; 511 UNTS 53.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of additional military assistance to Paraguay. Exchange of notes at Asuncion April 11, 1966; entered into force April 11, 1966.  
17 UST 661; TIAS 6014; 578 UNTS 99.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Asuncion June 27, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974.  
25 UST 1440; TIAS 7873.

Agreement concerning United States Armed Forces technical personnel deployments to Paraguay. Exchange of notes at Asuncion February 28, 1995; entered into force February 28, 1995.  
NP

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Asuncion September 26, 1961; entered into force September 26, 1961.  
13 UST 2287; TIAS 5196; 461 UNTS 91.

Agency for International Development:  
June 30, 1975 (28 UST 5867; TIAS 8665).  
December 7, 1976 (28 UST 5923; TIAS 8665).  
August 15, 1977 (29 UST 2940; TIAS 8990; 1120 UNTS 31).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Asuncion August 20, 1963; entered into force October 1, 1964.  
15 UST 1982; TIAS 5675; 531 UNTS 197.

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Asuncion May 24, 1973; entered into force May 7, 1974.  
25 UST 967; TIAS 7838.

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Asuncion September 24, 1992; entered into force May 19, 1993.  
TIAS 12478.

**MAPPING**

Cooperative mapping agreement. Signed at Asuncion January 16, 1962; entered into force January 16, 1962.  
13 UST 52; TIAS 4934; 433 UNTS 169.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement on the control of the unlawful use of and illicit trafficking in narcotics and other dangerous drugs. Signed at Asuncion October 26, 1972; entered into force provisionally October 26, 1972; definitively January 11, 1973.  
24 UST 1008; TIAS 7613.

Mutual cooperation agreement for reducing demand, illicit production and traffic of drugs. Signed at Asuncion September 22, 1988; entered into force September 22, 1988.  
TIAS 12397.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty for the advancement of peace. Signed at Asuncion August 29, 1914; entered into force March 9, 1915.  
39 Stat. 1615; TS 614; 10 Bevans 902.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Paraguay. Exchange of notes at Asuncion November 4, 1966; entered into force November 4, 1966.  
17 UST 2050; TIAS 6144; 676 UNTS 17.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Asuncion and Washington July 13 and August 22, 1988; entered into force September 30, 1988.  
TIAS 11643.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Asuncion and Washington October 5 and 21, 1994; entered into force December 1, 1994.  
NP

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Asuncion November 26 and 28, 1942; entered into force November 28, 1942; operative August 5, 1942.  
56 Stat. 1868; EAS 301; 10 Bevans 916; 101 UNTS 173.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement providing for duty-free entry into Paraguay and exemption from internal taxation of relief supplies and packages. Signed at Asuncion April 4, 1957; entered into force April 4, 1957.  
8 UST 617; TIAS 3811; 283 UNTS 193.

**PARAGUAY (Cont'd)**

## Amendments:

December 27, 1960 and March 7, 1961 (12 UST 240; TIAS 4702; 405 UNTS 328).  
September 25 and October 26, 1970 (21 UST 2507; TIAS 6993; 772 UNTS 462).

**SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of a seismic monitoring station in Paraguay. Signed at Asuncion September 13, 1999; entered into force September 13, 1999. TIAS

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Asuncion August 31 and October 6, 1960; entered into force November 5, 1960.  
11 UST 2229; TIAS 4596; 393 UNTS 281.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Asuncion March 18, 1966; entered into force March 18, 1966.  
17 UST 328; TIAS 5978; 586 UNTS 189.

Agreement relating to establishing and maintaining monitoring premises and installations of the Foreign Broadcast Information Service (FBIS). Exchange of notes at Asuncion May 24, 1973; entered into force May 24, 1973.  
24 UST 1132; TIAS 7639.

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Convention facilitating the work of traveling salesmen. Signed at Washington October 20, 1919; entered into force March 22, 1922.  
42 Stat. 2128; TS 662; 10 Bevans 906.

Reciprocal trade agreement and supplemental exchanges of notes. Signed at Asuncion September 12, 1946; entered into force April 9, 1947.  
61 Stat. 2688; TIAS 1601; 10 Bevans 933; 125 UNTS 179.

## Related agreement:

April 2, 1962 (13 UST 407; TIAS 5000; 442 UNTS 315).

Agreement terminating parts and amending and continuing parts of the agreement of September 12, 1946. Exchange of notes at Asuncion June 26, 1963; entered into force June 26, 1963.  
14 UST 1021; TIAS 5396; 487 UNTS 334.

**PERU****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement for drought assistance. Exchange of notes at Lima April 17 and May 4 and 8, 1956; entered into force May 8, 1956.  
7 UST 2529; TIAS 3645; 278 UNTS 117.

Agricultural commodities agreement for drought assistance. Exchange of notes at Washington July 16 and 19, 1957; entered into force July 19, 1957.  
8 UST 970; TIAS 3860; 289 UNTS 271.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Lima February 12, 1960; entered into force February 12, 1960.  
11 UST 186; TIAS 4430; 372 UNTS 83.

## Amendments:

October 25 and November 24, 1960 (11 UST 2621; TIAS 4652; 402 UNTS 360).  
October 4 and December 27, 1960 (12 UST 259; TIAS 4708; 405 UNTS 354).  
April 25 and July 31, 1961 (12 UST 1178; TIAS 4831; 418 UNTS 412).  
June 4 and 18, 1962 (13 UST 1346; TIAS 5093; 458 UNTS 349).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Lima March 20, 1962; entered into force March 20, 1962.  
13 UST 326; TIAS 4984; 445 UNTS 61.

Agricultural commodity agreement. Signed at Washington September 23, 1963; entered into force September 23, 1963.  
14 UST 1260; TIAS 5428; 488 UNTS 91.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Lima February 13, 1964; entered into force February 13, 1964.  
15 UST 187; TIAS 5539; 511 UNTS 119.

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Lima April 26, 1978; entered into force April 26, 1978.  
30 UST 7662; TIAS 9604.

## Amendments:

October 27, 1978 (30 UST 7691; TIAS 9604).  
February 7, 1979 (30 UST 7695; TIAS 9604).  
June 22, 1979 (30 UST 7699; TIAS 9604).

## Related agreements:

February 14, 1980 (32 UST 2700; TIAS 9873).  
February 5, 1981 (33 UST 4297; TIAS 10301).  
April 5, 1982 (TIAS 10448).  
March 29, 1983 (TIAS 10679).  
July 18, 1983 (TIAS 10679).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Lima May 11, 1984; entered into force May 11, 1984.  
TIAS 11040.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at

Lima April 17, 1985; entered into force April 17, 1985.  
NP

Related agreement:  
August 11, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Lima July 10, 1987; entered into force July 10, 1987.  
NP

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Lima June 28, 1988; entered into force June 28, 1988.  
NP

Amendment:  
August 12, 1988 (NP).

Related agreements:  
May 3, 1989 (NP).  
August 31, 1990 (NP).

**AGRICULTURE**

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative efforts to protect crops from plant pest damage and plant diseases. Signed at Lima November 30, 1981; entered into force November 30, 1981.  
33 UST 4360; TIAS 10306.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement providing for a grant to the Government of Peru to assist in the acquisition of nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Lima July 12 and August 22, 1959; entered into force August 22, 1959.  
10 UST 1600; TIAS 4304; 357 UNTS 99.

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Washington June 26, 1980; entered into force April 15, 1982.  
33 UST 4246; TIAS 10300.

**AVIATION**

Memorandum of agreement concerning the provision of assistance in developing and modernizing Peru's civil aviation infrastructure. Signed at Washington and Lima August 17 and 23, 1995; entered into force August 23, 1995.  
TIAS

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Lima June 10, 1998; entered into force February 8, 1999.  
TIAS



**PERU (Cont'd)****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CULTURAL PROPERTY**

Agreement for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties. Signed at Lima September 15, 1981; entered into force September 15, 1981. 33 UST 1607; TIAS 10136.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on archaeological material from the prehispanic cultures and certain ethnological material from the colonial period of Peru. Signed at Washington June 9, 1997; entered into force June 9, 1997. TIAS

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement granting reciprocal customs privileges to diplomatic and consular officers and personnel. Exchange of notes at Lima November 7 and December 28, 1960, and February 4 and 13, 1961; entered into force February 13, 1961. 12 UST 217; TIAS 4696; 406 UNTS 177.

**DEFENSE**

Military assistance agreement. Signed at Lima February 22, 1952; entered into force April 26, 1952. 3 UST 2890; TIAS 2466; 165 UNTS 31.

Agreement providing for disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of February 22, 1952. Exchange of notes at Lima March 22 and April 30, 1955; entered into force April 30, 1955. 6 UST 2064; TIAS 3273; 258 UNTS 415.

Agreement for performance by members of Army, Navy, and military aviation missions of duties specified in article V of the military assistance agreement of February 22, 1952. Exchanges of notes at Lima June 28, July 18, and October 20 and 28, 1955; entered into force October 26, 1955. 6 UST 3771; TIAS 3377; 239 UNTS 181.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to Peru. Exchange of notes at Lima December 17 and 20, 1962; entered into force December 20, 1962. 13 UST 3896; TIAS 5265; 471 UNTS 75.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Peru of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Lima May 3, 1972; entered

into force May 3, 1972; effective February 7, 1972. 23 UST 877; TIAS 7348.

Memorandum of understanding on exchange of officers between United States and Peruvian Marine Corps. Signed at Lima and Washington August 20 and September 22, 1986; entered into force September 22, 1986. TIAS 11383.

Agreement concerning the status of certain United States military personnel who may serve for a period of less than ninety days at the ground-based radar site at Yurimaguas, and at other locations as agreed by the Peruvian Air Force. Exchange of notes at Lima November 7, 1995; entered into force November 7, 1995. NP

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Lima January 25, 1951; entered into force January 15, 1953. 4 UST 132; TIAS 2772.

Amendments:  
January 7, 1952 (4 UST 139; TIAS 2772).  
February 21 and 28, 1952 (4 UST 143; TIAS 2772).  
January 15, 1953 (4 UST 146; TIAS 2772).

Agreement concerning the establishment of an Americas Fund and Administering Board. Signed at Lima December 24, 1997; entered into force December 24, 1997. TIAS

Agency for International Development:  
September 29, 1976 (28 UST 6235; TIAS 8681).  
September 29, 1976 (28 UST 6313; TIAS 8682).  
May 31, 1978 (30 UST 2793; TIAS 9363; 1233 UNTS 37).  
June 30, 1978 (30 UST 3303; TIAS 9393; 1233 UNTS 87).  
July 19, 1978 (30 UST 3141; TIAS 9385; 1179 UNTS 21).  
July 19, 1978 (30 UST 3147; TIAS 9385; 1179 UNTS 27).  
July 20, 1983 (TIAS 10977).  
September 30, 1983 (TIAS 10977).  
October 17, 1983 (TIAS 10977).  
March 30, 1984 (TIAS 10977).  
May 11, 1984 (NP).  
September 27, 1984 (NP).  
September 25, 1987 (NP).  
September 30, 1991 (NP).  
May 12, 1995 (NP).  
September 26, 1996 (NP).  
August 18, 1997 (NP).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Lima January 28, 1965; entered into force August 25, 1965. 16 UST 1149; TIAS 5858; 587 UNTS 273.

Amendment:  
November 23, 1981 and January 19, 1982 (34 UST 15; TIAS 10332).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Lima August 27, 1987 and February 17, 1988; entered into force February 17, 1988. TIAS 11650.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Lima July 10, 1997; entered into force July 10, 1997. TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Lima November 28, 1899; entered into force February 22, 1901. 31 Stat. 1921; TS 288; 10 Bevans 1074.

Related agreement:  
February 15, 1990 (TIAS 12410).

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413 (b)(4)(B)(i) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954. Exchange of notes at Lima March 14 and 16, 1955; entered into force March 16, 1955. 6 UST 678; TIAS 3203; 252 UNTS 151.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lima July 5, 1979; entered into force August 22, 1979. 32 UST 1; TIAS 9698; 1221 UNTS 159.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with implementing agreement. Signed at Lima November 29, 1983; entered into force March 9, 1984. TIAS 10978.

**PERU (Cont'd)**

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington August 27, 1992; entered into force September 30, 1992.  
NP

Investment incentive and financial agreement. Signed at Washington December 16, 1992; entered into force December 16, 1992.  
TIAS 12542.

SWAP agreement between the United States Treasury and the Government of Peru/Central Bank of Peru, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington March 9, 1993; entered into force March 9, 1993.  
TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington August 30, 1993; entered into force September 30, 1993.  
NP

Agreement supplementing the investment incentive and financial agreement of December 16, 1992, relating to the Export-Import Bank. Signed at Washington May 20, 1994; entered into force May 20, 1994.  
TIAS 12542.

Agreement regarding the rescheduling and re-organization of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Lima December 31, 1996; entered into force February 18, 1997.  
NP

**HEALTH**

Agreement for the establishment and operation of the Naval Medical Research Institute (NAMRID) in Lima. Signed at Lima October 21, 1983; entered into force October 21, 1983.  
TIAS 10836.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation. Signed at Washington August 8, 1979; entered into force August 8, 1979.  
NP

**MAPPING**

Agreement relating to the making of aeronautical charts for air navigation. Exchange of notes

at Lima March 7 and April 23, 1942; entered into force April 23, 1942.  
10 Bevans 1138.

Agreement relating to a program of aerial and topographic cartography of Peru and exchanges of notes. Signed at Lima February 5, 1948; entered into force February 5, 1948.  
10 Bevans 1269.

Cooperative arrangement for the production of topographic maps of Peru. Signed at Washington and Lima April 25 and May 22, 1986; entered into force May 22, 1986.  
TIAS 11372.

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement concerning financial arrangements for the furnishing of certain supplies and services to naval vessels of both countries. Signed at Lima January 7, 1955; entered into force April 7, 1955.  
6 UST 806; TIAS 3227; 261 UNTS 321.

Agreement relating to the loan of a floating dry dock to Peru. Exchange of notes at Washington June 15, 1959; entered into force June 15, 1959.  
10 UST 1053; TIAS 4244; 346 UNTS 279.

Memorandum of understanding on maritime trade. Signed at Washington May 1, 1987; entered into force May 1, 1987.  
TIAS 11273.

**NARCOTICS**

Agreement regarding cooperation in the prevention and control of money laundering arising from illicit trafficking in narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances, with attachment. Signed at Lima October 14, 1991; entered into force October 14, 1991.  
TIAS 12438.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Arbitration convention. Signed at Washington December 5, 1908; entered into force June 29, 1909.  
36 Stat. 2169; TS 528; 10 Bevans 1081.

Treaty for the advancement of peace. Signed at Lima July 14, 1914; entered into force March 4, 1915.  
39 Stat. 1611; TS 613; 10 Bevans 1083.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Lima and Wash-

ington October 29 and November 30, 1990; entered into force January 14, 1991.  
TIAS 11787.

Agreement for the transmission and payment of postal money orders. Signed at Washington and Lima August 21 and September 8, 1995; entered into force December 1, 1995.  
NP

**PRISONER TRANSFER**

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences. Signed at Washington July 6, 1979; entered into force July 21, 1980.  
32 UST 1471; TIAS 9784; 1233 UNTS 139.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Lima October 16 and 20, 1936; entered into force October 20, 1936.  
50 Stat. 1601; EAS 103; 10 Bevans 1106; 181 LNTS 161.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement granting duty-free entry, exemption from internal taxation, and free transportation within Peru for supplies for U.S. rehabilitation and relief agencies distributing surplus agricultural food products in Peru. Exchange of notes at Lima October 21 and 25, 1954; entered into force October 29, 1954.  
5 UST 2725; TIAS 3128; 238 UNTS 247.

Amendment:  
June 23 and August 3, 1955 (7 UST 781; TIAS 3557; 273 UNTS 295).

**RULES OF WARFARE**

Convention regarding the rights of neutrals at sea. Signed at Lima July 22, 1856; entered into force October 31, 1857.  
11 Stat. 695; TS 277; 10 Bevans 1019.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annexes. Signed at Lima July 19, 1990; entered into force July 19, 1990.  
TIAS 12416.

**TAXATION**

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from

**PERU (Cont'd)**

the international operation of ships. Exchange of notes at Lima December 15, 1988; entered into force December 15, 1988. TIAS 11621.

Agreement for the exchange of tax information. Signed at Cartagena February 15, 1990; entered into force March 31, 1993. TIAS 12060.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Arrangement concerning radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Lima February 16 and May 23, 1934; entered into force May 23, 1934. 49 Stat. 3555; EAS 66; 10 Bevans 1103.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Lima June 28 and August 11, 1965; entered into force August 11, 1965. 16 UST 1160; TIAS 5860; 564 UNTS 135.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Convention concerning commercial travelers, and protocol. Signed at Lima January 19, 1923; entered into force July 8, 1924. 43 Stat. 1802; TS 692; 10 Bevans 1091.

Agreement terminating the agreement of November 23, 1971 relating to trade in cotton textiles and providing for consultation on problems of market disruption caused by exports of textiles or textile products from Peru. Exchange of notes at Lima June 13 and September 10, 1975; entered into force September 10, 1975. 26 UST 2125; TIAS 8153.

Memorandum of understanding within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning concessions and contributions, with related letters of January 24 and 29, 1980. Signed at Geneva and Lima March 8 and June 28, 1979; entered into force February 8, 1980. TIAS 10732.

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Lima January 3, 1985; entered into force January 3, 1985. NP

Extensions and amendments:

July 17 and September 26, 1985 (NP).  
October 24, 1985 and January 23, 1986 (NP).  
March 19 and April 8, 1987 (NP).  
November 27, 1987 and January 6, February 3, March 18 and June 2 and 10, 1988 (NP).

July 26, 1989 (NP).  
July 11 and October 4, 1990 (NP).

Visa arrangement regarding trade in textiles, with annex. Exchange of letters at Washington July 17 and August 22, 1985; entered into force August 22, 1985; effective September 1, 1985. NP

Amendment:  
February 19 and 28, 1991 (NP).

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the waiver of non-immigrant passport visas and visa fees. Exchange of notes at Lima April 6 and September 26, and related note of October 9, 1956; entered into force September 26, 1956; operative January 1, 1957. 8 UST 468; TIAS 3800; 288 UNTS 165.

Amendment:  
January 4 and 7, 1957 (8 UST 468; TIAS 3800; 288 UNTS 170).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal liberalization of nonimmigrant visa regulations. Exchange of notes at Lima March 18 and April 23, 1970; entered into force April 23, 1970. 21 UST 1317; TIAS 6885; 751 UNTS 355.

**WEATHER STATIONS**

Agreement for the continuation of the cooperative meteorological program in Peru. Exchange of notes at Lima July 7, 1964; entered into force July 7, 1964; operative January 1, 1963. 15 UST 1523; TIAS 5634; 530 UNTS 113.

**PHILIPPINES****AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Manila November 24, 1961; entered into force November 24, 1961. 12 UST 3036; TIAS 4902; 433 UNTS 315.

Agreement relating to the deposit rate for pesos under the agricultural commodities agreement of November 24, 1961. Exchange of notes at Manila August 14 and September 5, 1962; entered into force September 5, 1962. 14 UST 128; TIAS 5281; 473 UNTS 364.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Manila May 14, 1964; entered into force May 14, 1964. 15 UST 531; TIAS 5580; 526 UNTS 113.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Manila April 23, 1965; entered into force April 23, 1965. 16 UST 632; TIAS 5785; 546 UNTS 157.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Manila December 22, 1966; entered into force December 22, 1966. 18 UST 89; TIAS 6202; 591 UNTS 219.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Manila March 24, 1970; entered into force March 24, 1970. 21 UST 1046; TIAS 6858; 745 UNTS 151.

Amendment:  
May 21 and 28, 1970 (21 UST 1315; TIAS 6884; 752 UNTS 415).

Related agreements:  
April 16, 1971 (22 UST 544; TIAS 7097; 792 UNTS 321).  
November 22, 1971 (22 UST 1835; TIAS 7227).  
May 4, 1972 (23 UST 627; TIAS 7324).  
August 16, 1972 (23 UST 1499; TIAS 7431).  
October 27 and 31, 1972 (23 UST 3487; TIAS 7506).  
March 9, 1973 (24 UST 1089; TIAS 7629).  
April 30, 1974 (25 UST 723; TIAS 7822).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Manila May 12, 1977; entered into force May 12, 1977. 28 UST 6708; TIAS 8684.

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Manila August 24, 1978; entered into force August 24, 1978. 30 UST 198; TIAS 9187; 1150 UNTS 149.

Related agreement:  
August 6, 1979 (30 UST 6301; TIAS 9555; 1181 UNTS 3).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Manila July 8, 1985; entered into force July 8, 1985. NP

Amendment:  
April 14, 1988 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Manila June 20, 1986; entered into force June 20, 1986. NP

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Manila April 19, 1988; entered into force April 19, 1988. NP

Amendments:  
May 23, 1988 (NP).  
July 31, 1990 (NP).

**AGRICULTURE**

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the field of agricultural science and tech-

**PHILIPPINES (Cont'd)**

nology. Signed at Manila February 10, 1988; entered into force February 10, 1988. TIAS 11925.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy. Signed at Washington June 13, 1968; entered into force July 19, 1968. 19 UST 5389; TIAS 6522; 706 UNTS 183.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda. Signed at Bethesda and Manila May 24 and June 18, 1985; entered into force June 18, 1985. TIAS 11343.

**AVIATION**

Agreement, with memorandum of consultation, concerning air transport services, with exchanges of letters. Exchange of notes at Washington September 16, 1982; entered into force September 16, 1982. TIAS 10443.

**Amendments:**

May 29, 1987 and January 13, 1988 (TIAS 11564). November 20, 1995.

**CLAIMS**

Agreement relating to settlement of claims for damages arising from maneuvers at Laur Training Area. Exchange of aide memoire at Manila February 6, 1957; entered into force February 6, 1957. 9 UST 313; TIAS 4009; 303 UNTS 237.

Agreement relating to settlement of claims for damages arising from SEATO maneuvers and ground field training exercises. Exchange of aide memoire at Manila November 1, 1957; entered into force November 1, 1957. 8 UST 2456; TIAS 3965; 307 UNTS 39.

Agreement relating to settlement of claims for damages arising from maneuvers in Laur-Dingalan Bay area. Exchange of aide memoire at Manila February 20, 1958; entered into force February 20, 1958. 9 UST 327; TIAS 4011; 303 UNTS 261.

Agreement relating to settlement of claims arising from maneuvers at Laur Training Area during January and February 1959. Exchange of aide memoire at Manila January 21, 1959; entered into force January 21, 1959. 10 UST 204; TIAS 4184; 341 UNTS 255.

Agreement on the settlement of claims for pay and allowances of recognized Philippine guerrillas not previously paid in full and for erroneous deductions of advanced salary from the backpay of eligible Philippine veterans. Signed at Manila June 29, 1967; entered into force June 29, 1967. 18 UST 1392; TIAS 6295; 686 UNTS 71.

**CONSULS (See also GENERAL RELATIONS)**

Consular convention. Signed at Manila March 14, 1947; entered into force November 18, 1948. 62 Stat. 1593; TIAS 1741; 11 Bevans 74; 45 UNTS 23.

**COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)**

Arrangement relating to reciprocal copyright relations between the United States and the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Washington October 21, 1948; entered into force October 21, 1948. 62 Stat. 2996; TIAS 1840; 11 Bevans 160; 77 UNTS 197.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement relating to extension of free-entry privileges to dependents of United States Government employees newly assigned to South Viet-Nam who elect to reside in the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Manila May 14 and 28, 1965; entered into force May 28, 1965. 19 UST 7807; TIAS 6612; 713 UNTS 235.

Agreement concerning matters of customs administration with annexes. Signed at Washington January 4, 1967; entered into force January 4, 1967. 18 UST 148; TIAS 6212; 590 UNTS 51.

Agreement relating to customs regulations governing cargo consigned to United States military authorities or armed forces personnel, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Manila April 24, 1969; entered into force May 4, 1969. 20 UST 2816; TIAS 6752; 723 UNTS 185.

**DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)**

Mutual defense treaty. Signed at Washington August 30, 1951; entered into force August 27, 1952. 3 UST 3947; TIAS 2529; 177 UNTS 133.

Agreement relating to military assistance. Exchange of notes at Manila June 26, 1953; entered into force July 5, 1953. 4 UST 1682; TIAS 2834; 213 UNTS 77.

Agreement relating to military assistance. Exchange of notes at Manila April 27, 1955; entered into force April 27, 1955. 6 UST 847; TIAS 3231; 261 UNTS 351.

**Amendments:**

April 20, 1956 (7 UST 727; TIAS 3551; 273 UNTS 316). June 14, 1957 (8 UST 859; TIAS 3845; 291 UNTS 342). April 14, 1958 (9 UST 397; TIAS 4019; 308 UNTS 324).

**Related agreements:**

August 23 and 30, 1979 (30 UST 7275; TIAS 9584; 1182 UNTS 153). August 12 and 22, 1980 (32 UST 2393; TIAS 9847; 1274 UNTS 287). August 19 and 30, 1981 (33 UST 3347; TIAS 10236). August 16 and September 30, 1982 (TIAS 10504).

Agreement relating to the administration by the Philippine Department of Education of public schools within the United States Naval Reservation, Subic Bay. Exchange of notes at Manila October 28, 1955; entered into force October 28, 1955; operative December 1, 1955. 6 UST 3109; TIAS 3361; 239 UNTS 165.

Agreement providing for disposition of equipment and material furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Manila July 27, 1953 and March 3, 1956; entered into force March 3, 1956. 7 UST 425; TIAS 3523; 270 UNTS 400.

Interim arrangement to permit the exploitation of mineral resources located on specific sites within the U.S. Military Reservation, Fort Stotsenberg, Tarlac. Exchange of notes at Manila April 8, 1957; entered into force April 8, 1957. 9 UST 309; TIAS 4008; 303 UNTS 227.

Agreement for the establishment of a Mutual Defense Board and the assignment of Philippine military liaison officers to United States military bases in the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Manila May 15, 1958; entered into force May 15, 1958. 9 UST 547; TIAS 4033; 316 UNTS 163.

Agreement relating to the relocation of the Air Post Office from the Manila Air Station to the chancery grounds of the Embassy. Exchange of notes at Manila March 27 and July 17, 1958; entered into force July 17, 1958. 9 UST 1073; TIAS 4082; 335 UNTS 199.

Agreement relating to the establishment of a United States communications facility at Mt. Cabuyao. Exchange of notes at Manila March 16, 1965; entered into force March 16, 1965. 16 UST 158; TIAS 5776; 542 UNTS 199.

Agreement relating to the revision of Article XIII of the military base agreement of March 14, 1947, as amended, on criminal jurisdiction arrangements, with annex, agreed minutes and implementing arrangements. Exchange of notes at Manila August 10, 1965; entered into force August 10, 1965. 16 UST 1090; TIAS 5851; 564 UNTS 208.

**PHILIPPINES (Cont'd)**

Agreement relating to the installation of a submarine cable with a terminal facility at San Miguel Communications Station. Exchange of notes at Manila August 12, 1965; entered into force August 12, 1965.  
16 UST 1127; TIAS 5855; 579 UNTS 47.

Agreement relating to the establishment of commercial banking facilities at the United States naval base at Subic Bay. Exchange of notes at Manila November 3 and 15, 1965; entered into force November 15, 1965.  
16 UST 1948; TIAS 5931; 574 UNTS 205.

Agreement relating to the installation and operation of a petroleum products pipeline from Subic Bay Naval Reservation through Basa Air Base to Clark Air Base. Exchange of notes at Manila August 26, 1966; entered into force August 26, 1966.  
17 UST 1206; TIAS 6083.

Agreement relating to the exploitation of natural resources within United States bases in the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Manila August 24, 1967; entered into force August 24, 1967.  
18 UST 2340; TIAS 6335; 693 UNTS 53.

Agreement relating to the expansion of banking facilities at Clark Air Base and Sangley Point Navy Base. Exchange of notes at Manila January 17 and 23, 1968; entered into force January 23, 1968.  
19 UST 4513; TIAS 6443; 698 UNTS 37.

Agreement relating to the employment of Philippine nationals in the United States military bases in the Philippines. Signed at Manila May 27, 1968; entered into force May 27, 1968.  
19 UST 5892; TIAS 6542; 658 UNTS 347.

Amendments:  
September 5, 1985.  
July 19, 1989.

Agreement relating to the recruitment and employment of Filipino citizens by the United States military forces and contractors of military and civilian agencies of the United States in certain areas of the Pacific and Southeast Asia. Signed at Manila December 28, 1968; entered into force December 28, 1968.  
19 UST 7560; TIAS 6598; 658 UNTS 365.

Agreement relating to the installation of a submarine cable from Southern Taiwan to the United States Navy Communications Station, San Miguel, Zambales, Philippines. Exchange of notes at Manila December 21, 1970 and January 6, 1971; entered into force January 6, 1971.  
22 UST 363; TIAS 7065; 792 UNTS 37.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Manila May 16 and July 16, 1974; entered into force July 16, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.  
25 UST 1447; TIAS 7875.

Agreement amending the agreement of March 14, 1947, as amended, concerning military bases, with implementing arrangements, exchanges of notes, and related letters.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at Manila January 7, 1979; entered into force January 7, 1979.  
30 UST 863; TIAS 9224.

Memorandum of understanding for the exchange of individual personnel between the United States Army Western Command and the Armed Forces of the Philippines. Signed at Manila March 25, 1981; entered into force March 25, 1981.  
TIAS 10871; 1577 UNTS 355.

Administrative arrangements, implementing the agreement of January 7, 1979 (TIAS 9224), for the performance of customs, immigration and quarantine functions at United States facilities at Clark Air Base and Subic Naval Base in the Republic of the Philippines, with annex and exchanges of notes. Signed at Manila December 8, 1982; entered into force December 8, 1982.  
TIAS 10585; 1871 UNTS 433.

Agreement regarding the relinquishment of certain areas at the San Miguel Naval Communications Station, Province of Zambales and the U.S. Navy transmitter site at Capas, Province of Tarlac, with maps. Exchange of notes at Manila January 31 and May 13, 1991; entered into force May 13, 1991.  
TIAS

Agreement regarding the relinquishment of the U.S. Facility at Wallace Air Station, the Crow Valley Weapons Range and the U.S. Air Force Transmitter site at O'Donnell. Exchange of notes at Manila September 11 and 16, 1991; entered into force September 16, 1991.  
TIAS

Agreement modifying the agreement of May 15, 1958, for the establishment of a Mutual Defense Board and the assignment of Philippine military liaison officers to U.S. military bases in the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Manila April 2 and May 10, 1993; entered into force May 10, 1993.  
TIAS 12496.

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military and civilian personnel. Exchange of notes at Manila April 2, June 11 and 21, 1993; entered into force June 21, 1993.  
TIAS

Extensions:  
September 19, 1994.  
April 28, 1995.  
November 29, December 1 and 8, 1995.

Agreement regarding the treatment of United States armed forces visiting the Philippines. Signed at Manila February 10, 1998; entered into force June 1, 1999.  
TIAS

Agreement regarding the treatment of Republic of Philippines personnel visiting the United States of America. Signed at Manila October 9, 1998; entered into force June 1, 1999.  
TIAS

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> See also administrative arrangement of December 8, 1982 (TIAS 10585).

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic and technical cooperation agreement. Signed at Manila April 27, 1951; entered into force May 21, 1951.  
3 UST 3707; TIAS 2498; 174 UNTS 251.

Agency for International Development:  
December 23, 1975 (28 UST 975; TIAS 8489).  
March 11, 1976 (28 UST 2296; TIAS 8545).  
April 28, 1976 (28 UST 5955; TIAS 8666).  
August 6, 1976 (28 UST 7035; TIAS 8703; 1087 UNTS 349).  
August 6, 1976 (28 UST 7073; TIAS 8704).  
February 7, 1977 (28 UST 7070; TIAS 8703; 1087 UNTS 349).  
June 27, 1977 (29 UST 1911; TIAS 8911).  
August 31, 1977 (29 UST 5477; TIAS 9124).  
January 13, 1978 (29 UST 4383; TIAS 9059).  
January 13, 1978 (29 UST 4383; TIAS 9060; 1230 UNTS 3).  
January 13, 1978 (29 UST 4415; TIAS 9061).  
March 6, 1978 (29 UST 5534; TIAS 9125).  
April 19, 1978 (30 UST 2403; TIAS 9344; 1230 UNTS 43).  
May 3, 1978 (30 UST 2545; TIAS 9353; 1230 UNTS 93).  
May 3, 1978 (30 UST 2577; TIAS 9354; 1230 UNTS 127).  
May 3, 1978 (30 UST 2601; TIAS 9355; 1230 UNTS 159).  
May 3, 1978 (30 UST 2622; TIAS 9356; 1230 UNTS 179).  
May 19, 1978 (30 UST 2763; TIAS 9362; 1230 UNTS 199).  
June 2, 1978 (30 UST 3153; TIAS 9387).  
August 18, 1978 (30 UST 4645; TIAS 9484; 1230 UNTS 261).  
May 28, 1987 (NP).  
September 28, 1987 (NP).  
September 28, 1988 (NP).  
August 1, 1989 (NP).  
August 28, 1989 (NP).  
May 10, 1990 (NP).  
September 28, 1990 (NP).  
September 28, 1990 (NP).  
September 28, 1990 (NP).  
August 30, 1991 (NP).  
September 30, 1996 (NP).  
June 19, 1997 (NP).  
June 23, 1997 (NP).  
August 6, 1997 (NP).  
August 29, 1997 (NP).  
August 29, 1997 (NP).  
August 29, 1997 (NP).  
April 7, 1998 (NP).  
May 4, 1998 (NP).  
May 8, 1998 (NP).  
June 11, 1998 (NP).  
June 11, 1998 (NP).  
July 2, 1998 (NP).  
July 2, 1998 (NP).  
September 30, 1998 (NP).

**PHILIPPINES (Cont'd)****EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Manila March 23, 1963; entered into force March 23, 1963. 14 UST 352; TIAS 5321; 474 UNTS 81.

**Amendment:**

December 11, 1968, January 31 and March 19, 1969 (20 UST 508; TIAS 6657; 719 UNTS 354).

Agreement concerning the Special Fund for Education. Exchange of notes at Manila April 26, 1966; entered into force April 26, 1966.<sup>1</sup> 19 UST 5079; TIAS 6508; 706 UNTS 110.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>For implementing agreements, see 19 UST 5082; TIAS 6508; 706 UNTS 57 (May 18, 1967, June 26, 1967, August 11, 1967 and June 11, 1968); 20 UST 2845; TIAS 6756; 723 UNTS 243 (September 5, 1969); 22 UST 501; TIAS 7089; 792 UNTS 261 (March 30, 1971); 23 UST 251; TIAS 7300 (March 21, 1972).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington September 20 and October 20, 1983; entered into force October 20, 1983. TIAS 10805.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Manila January 14, 1999; entered into force January 14, 1999. TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Signed at Manila November 13, 1994; entered into force November 22, 1996. TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement establishing a joint American-Philippine financial commission. Exchange of notes at Manila September 13 and 17, 1946; entered into force September 17, 1946. 61 Stat. 2840; TIAS 1612; 11 Bevans 34; 15 UNTS 249.

Agreement relating to the repayment of funds advanced to the National Defense Forces, Republic of the Philippines, by the United States Philippines-Ryukyus Command. Signed at Washington November 6, 1950; entered into force November 6, 1950. 1 UST 765; TIAS 2151; 122 UNTS 63.

Agreement relating to the guaranties authorized by section 111 (b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington February 18 and 19, 1952; entered into force February 19, 1952. 3 UST 3878; TIAS 2517; 177 UNTS 307.

**Amendments:**

February 25, 1965 and August 15, 1966 (17 UST 1557; TIAS 6111; 607 UNTS 258). January 5, 1993 (TIAS 12484).

Agreement for adjustment of the amount and final settlement of obligations under the agreement of November 6, 1950 relating to the repayment of funds advanced to Philippine National Defense Forces. Exchange of notes at Washington March 27, 1961; entered into force March 27, 1961. 12 UST 297; TIAS 4715; 405 UNTS 304.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Manila July 29, 1985; entered into force August 30, 1985. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Manila May 16, 1988; entered into force June 17, 1988. NP

**Amendment:**

April 25, 1989 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Manila November 3, 1989; entered into force December 13, 1989. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies with annexes. Signed at Washington December 11, 1991; entered into force March 2, 1992. NP

**Amendment:**

March 4 and 9, 1993 (NP).

**GENERAL RELATIONS**

Provisional agreement concerning friendly relations and diplomatic and consular representa-

tion. Signed at Manila July 4, 1946; entered into force July 4, 1946. 60 Stat. 1800; TIAS 1539; 11 Bevans 1; 6 UNTS 335.

Treaty of general relations, and protocol. Signed at Manila July 4, 1946; entered into force October 22, 1946.

61 Stat. 1174; TIAS 1568; 11 Bevans 3; 7 UNTS 3.

**HEALTH**

Agreement permanently locating the United States Naval Medical Research Unit-Two (NAMRU-2) in the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Manila February 26, 1979 and June 5, 1981; entered into force June 5, 1981. 33 UST 2093; TIAS 10174; 1529 UNTS 469.

Agreement on employees' compensation and medical care programs [for Philippine employees of U.S. Forces], with annex. Signed at Manila March 10, 1982; entered into force March 10, 1982. 34 UST 312; TIAS 10358.

**Amendment:**

July 19, 1989.

Agreement continuing the operations of the United States Veterans Administration in the Philippines. Signed at Manila May 19, 1987; entered into force May 19, 1987; effective October 1, 1986. TIAS 11280.

Agreement continuing the operations of the United States Department of Veterans Affairs in the Philippines. Signed at Manila May 3, 1990; entered into force May 3, 1990; effective October 1, 1989. TIAS 11725.

**INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES**

Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program. Exchange of notes at Manila October 14, 1954 and January 19, 1955; entered into force January 19, 1955. 6 UST 549; TIAS 3187; 241 UNTS 514.

**Amendment:**

December 12, 1955 and February 10, 1958 (9 UST 274; TIAS 4003; 303 UNTS 336).

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement concerning the provision of documents to Government of the Republic of the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Washington March 15, 1986; entered into force March 15, 1986. NP

**PHILIPPINES (Cont'd)**

Agreement on procedures for mutual legal assistance. Signed at Manila March 31, 1987; entered into force March 31, 1987.

NP

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with attachments. Signed at Manila November 13, 1994; entered into force November 22, 1996.

TIAS

**MAPPING**

Agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Makati and Fairfax June 27 and September 9, 1991; entered into force September 9, 1991.

NP

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement relating to naval charter for lease of vessels to the Philippines. Exchanges of notes at Manila September 26 and December 9, 1947, and May 6 and June 7, 1948; entered into force June 7, 1948.

62 Stat. 3870; TIAS 1954; 11 Bevans 137; 70 UNTS 280.

Agreement relating to the loan of a floating dry dock to the Republic of the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Manila September 28 and October 4, 1961; entered into force October 4, 1961.

12 UST 1415; TIAS 4865; 433 UNTS 83.

Extension and amendment:

November 4, 1966 (17 UST 1963; TIAS 6137; 674 UNTS 382).

**MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS**

Agreement relating to cooperation in consecrating Corregidor Island as a World War II memorial site, with annex. Exchange of notes at Manila December 22, 1965; entered into force December 22, 1965.

16 UST 1925; TIAS 5925; 579 UNTS 203.

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Manila January 4 and 7, 1952; entered into force January 7, 1952.

3 UST 4644; TIAS 2617; 179 UNTS 193.

**PATENTS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal application of certain rights of priority in the filing of patent applications. Exchange of notes at Washington February 12 and August 4 and 23, 1948; entered into force August 23, 1948.

62 Stat. 3461; TIAS 1861; 11 Bevans 149; 82 UNTS 11.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Republic of the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Manila October 11 and 31, 1961; entered into force October 31, 1961.

12 UST 1699; TIAS 4889; 424 UNTS 129.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Convention for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Washington January 29, and at Manila March 12, 1951; entered into force April 1, 1951.

8 UST 1083; TIAS 3871; 288 UNTS 285.

Parcel post convention. Signed at Manila September 21 and at Washington November 12, 1964; entered into force November 1, 1965.

16 UST 1680; TIAS 5893; 574 UNTS 159.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Manila and Washington April 21 and May 22, 1992; entered into force September 21, 1992.

TIAS 11861.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Manila April 12 and June 7, 1948; entered into force June 7, 1948.

62 Stat. 2024; TIAS 1767; 11 Bevans 134; 73 UNTS 89.

Amendment:

December 2 and 20, 1965 (16 UST 1909; TIAS 5921; 578 UNTS 196).

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement providing for duty-free entry into the Philippines and exemption from internal taxation of relief supplies and packages. Exchange of notes at Manila April 29, 1954 and October 18, 1956; entered into force October 18, 1956.

8 UST 144; TIAS 3752; 280 UNTS 55.

Amendment:

August 6 and September 19, 1970 (21 UST 2510; TIAS 6994; 772 UNTS 458).

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement providing for social security coverage for non-United States citizen employees of the United States armed forces in the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Manila April 23, 1962 and August 30, 1963; entered into force August 30, 1963.

14 UST 1523; TIAS 5452; 489 UNTS 323.

Agreement providing for social security coverage for non-United States citizen employees of the United States Employees Association, JUSMAG Officers Club, JUSMAG NCO Club, and the AID Employees' Recreation Association in the Philippines. Exchange of notes at Manila August 30 and October 8, 1963; entered into force October 8, 1963.

14 UST 1523; TIAS 5452; 489 UNTS 332.

Agreement providing for social security coverage for Philippine citizen civilian employees of the Agency for International Development Mission to the Philippines, with annex. Exchange of notes at Manila November 12, 1964 and March 10, 1965; entered into force March 10, 1965.

20 UST 536; TIAS 6663; 706 UNTS 41.

Agreement providing for social security coverage for Philippine citizen civilian employees of the Peace Corps and United States Joint Military Advisory Group (JUSMAG), with annex. Exchange of notes at Manila April 5 and July 15, 1965; entered into force July 15, 1965.

20 UST 540; TIAS 6663; 706 UNTS 49.

**TAXATION**

Convention with respect to taxes on income.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Manila October 1, 1976; entered into force October 16, 1982.

TIAS 10417.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> With reservations and understandings.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement regarding radio broadcasting facilities with protocol and exchange of notes. Signed at Manila May 6, 1963; entered into force May 6, 1963.

14 UST 741; TIAS 5353; 477 UNTS 67.

Amendment:

September 10, 1965 (16 UST 1186; TIAS 5865; 595 UNTS 368).

Agreement relating to the transfer to the Philippines of radio broadcasting facilities at Malolos, Bulacan Province pursuant to the agreement of May 6, 1963, as amended. Exchange of notes at Manila July 13, 1966; entered into force July 13, 1966.

17 UST 1028; TIAS 6060; 595 UNTS 374.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur

**PHILIPPINES (Cont'd)**

radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Manila October 25, 1976; entered into force October 25, 1976.  
27 UST 3985; TIAS 8415; 1059 UNTS 67.

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Manila February 13 and June 4, 1991; entered into force June 4, 1991.  
TIAS 12431.

**TOURISM**

Agreement on the development and facilitation of reciprocal tourism. Signed at Washington September 17, 1982; entered into force September 17, 1982.  
TIAS 10498.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to entry of nationals of either country into the territories of the other for purposes of trade, investment, and related activities. Exchange of notes at Washington September 6, 1955; entered into force September 6, 1955.  
6 UST 3030; TIAS 3349; 238 UNTS 109.

Agreement on trade concessions and contributions within the framework of the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letters of January 28 and February 4, 1980. Signed at Manila October 30, 1979; entered into force October 30, 1979.  
33 UST 4468; TIAS 10317; 1156 UNTS 105.

Agreement relating to subsidization of exports in the context of the agreement on interpretation and application of articles VI, XVI and XXIII (subsidies code) of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (TIAS 9619). Exchange of letters at Manila and Washington March 14 and 15, 1985; entered into force March 15, 1985.  
TIAS 11333.

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Washington March 4, 1987; entered into force March 4, 1987.  
NP

Amendments and extensions:  
December 28, 1990 and February 26, 1991 (NP).  
July 12, 1991 (NP).  
March 6, 1992 (NP).  
July 7 and 29, 1994 (NP).

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to waiver of nonimmigrant passport visa fees. Exchange of notes at Manila November 24, 1952; entered into force November 24, 1952; operative December 24, 1952.  
3 UST 5196; TIAS 2715; 181 UNTS 155.

**POLAND****AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington June 7, 1957; entered into force June 7, 1957.  
8 UST 799; TIAS 3839; 291 UNTS 41.

Amendments:  
August 14, 1957 (8 UST 1289; TIAS 3878; 291 UNTS 52).  
January 8, 1958 (9 UST 1; TIAS 3973; 307 UNTS 330).  
May 26 and 29, 1959 (10 UST 1049; TIAS 4243; 346 UNTS 350).  
July 21, 1960 (11 UST 1871; TIAS 4532; 380 UNTS 464).  
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

Agricultural commodities agreement and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington February 15, 1958; entered into force February 15, 1958.  
9 UST 199; TIAS 3991; 307 UNTS 217.

Amendments:  
June 6, 1958 (9 UST 707; TIAS 4046; 317 UNTS 376).  
May 26 and 29, 1959 (10 UST 1049; TIAS 4243; 346 UNTS 350).  
July 21, 1960 (11 UST 1871; TIAS 4532; 380 UNTS 469).  
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington June 10, 1959; entered into force June 10, 1959.  
10 UST 1058; TIAS 4245; 347 UNTS 41.

Amendments:  
November 10, 1959 (10 UST 1410; TIAS 4288; 357 UNTS 396).  
February 11, 1960 (11 UST 99; TIAS 4415; 371 UNTS 364).  
July 21, 1960 (11 UST 1871; TIAS 4532; 380 UNTS 474).  
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington July 21, 1960; entered into force July 21, 1960.  
11 UST 1887; TIAS 4535; 380 UNTS 157.

Amendment:  
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington December 15, 1961; entered into force December 15, 1961.  
12 UST 3065; TIAS 4907; 434 UNTS 3.

Amendments:  
April 19, 1962 (13 UST 401; TIAS 4998; 445 UNTS 383).  
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington February 1, 1963; entered into force February 1, 1963.  
14 UST 803; TIAS 5359; 487 UNTS 143.

Amendment:  
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington February 3, 1964; entered into force February 3, 1964.  
15 UST 40; TIAS 5516; 505 UNTS 215.

Amendment:  
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington February 3, 1964; entered into force February 3, 1964.  
15 UST 59; TIAS 5517; 505 UNTS 245.

Related agreements:  
April 10, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 724 UNTS 324).  
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minute. Signed at Warsaw August 28, 1981; entered into force August 28, 1981.  
34 UST 1134; TIAS 10400.

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Warsaw November 30, 1989; entered into force November 30, 1989.  
NP

Amendment:  
March 16 and 28, 1990 (NP).

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Vienna September 18, 1991; entered into force September 3, 1992.  
TIAS 12435.

**AVIATION**

Agreement relating to the acceptance of airworthiness certifications, with annex. Exchange



**POLAND (Cont'd)**

of notes at Washington November 8, 1976; entered into force November 8, 1976.  
27 UST 3882; TIAS 8407; 1059 UNTS 179.

**Amendment:**

January 28, 1980 (32 UST 529; TIAS 9723; 1221 UNTS 342).

Air transport agreement, with schedule and annex. Signed at Warsaw February 1, 1988; entered into force October 11, 1988; effective January 1, 1988.  
TIAS 12424.

**Amendments and extension:**

December 4 and 28, 1990 (TIAS 12424).  
June 4, 1996 and April 24, 1997.

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Poland's civil aviation infrastructure. Signed at Washington and Warsaw January 5 and 14, 1998; entered into force January 14, 1998.  
TIAS

**CLAIMS**

Agreement relating to settlement of claims of nationals of the United States against Poland and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington July 16, 1960; entered into force July 16, 1960.

11 UST 1953; TIAS 4545; 384 UNTS 169.

Protocol to the claims settlement agreement of July 16, 1960. Signed at Warsaw November 29, 1960; entered into force November 29, 1960.

11 UST 2450; TIAS 4629; 401 UNTS 338.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention, with protocols and exchanges of notes. Signed at Warsaw May 31, 1972; entered into force July 6, 1973.  
24 UST 1231; TIAS 7642.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CULTURAL RELATIONS**

Agreement concerning the reciprocal establishment of cultural and information centers. Signed at Warsaw July 10, 1989; entered into force July 10, 1989.  
TIAS

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement relating to reciprocal customs privileges for foreign service personnel. Exchange of notes at Warsaw October 5 and 30, 1945; entered into force October 30, 1945.  
61 Stat. 2297; TIAS 1544; 11 Bevans 283; 15 UNTS 225.

Agreement regarding cooperation and mutual assistance between customs services. Signed at Warsaw August 8, 1990; entered into force May 15, 1991.  
TIAS 12077.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Warsaw April 25 and June 6, 1991; entered into force June 6, 1991.  
NP

Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information. Signed at Washington February 17, 1995; entered into force February 17, 1995.  
TIAS 12247.

Agreement concerning exchange of research and development information, with appendix (Master Information Exchange Agreement). Signed at Warsaw June 9, 1995; entered into force June 9, 1995.  
TIAS 12367.

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Warsaw November 22, 1996; entered into force November 22, 1996.  
TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement to establish a joint commission on humanitarian assistance, with annexes. Signed at Warsaw July 17, 1989; entered into force July 17, 1989.  
TIAS

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for the establishment of an office for U.S.-Polish educational exchanges. Signed at Washington March 22, 1990; entered into force March 22, 1990.  
TIAS

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees, with annex. Exchange of notes at Warsaw

April 30 and May 16, 1991; entered into force May 16, 1991.  
TIAS 12430.

**ENERGY**

Agreement for collaboration to demonstrate an emerging retrofit of clean coal technology at a powerplant in Cracow, Poland, with annexes. Signed at Washington March 15, 1990; entered into force March 15, 1990.  
TIAS

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the field of environmental protection. Signed at Washington May 15, 1995; entered into force May 15, 1995.  
TIAS 12646.

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Warsaw April 22, 1997; entered into force April 22, 1997.  
TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Signed at Washington July 10, 1996; entered into force September 17, 1999.  
TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Poland to the United States. Signed at Washington November 14, 1924; operative December 15, 1922.  
Treasury Department print; 11 Bevans 195; 58 LNTS 97.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of November 14, 1924. Signed at Washington June 10, 1932; operative July 1, 1931.  
Treasury Department print; 11 Bevans 260.

Agreement establishing a procedure for funding international travel and transportation and other travel-related expenses from U.S.-owned zlotys in Poland. Exchange of notes at Washington October 7, 1972; entered into force October 7, 1972; effective January 1, 1973.  
24 UST 426; TIAS 7557.

Agreement deferring purchase by the United States, scheduled for January 2, 1973, of dollar exchange for zlotys accrued under certain agricultural commodities agreements. Exchange of notes at Washington December 29, 1972; entered into force December 29, 1972.  
24 UST 424; TIAS 7557.

**POLAND (Cont'd)**

Agreement deferring purchase by the United States of dollar exchange for zlotys accrued under certain agricultural commodities agreements. Exchange of notes at Washington February 5, 1973; entered into force February 5, 1973.  
24 UST 431; TIAS 7557.

Agreement deferring purchase by the United States of dollar exchange for zlotys accrued under certain agricultural commodities agreements and terminating the agreement of August 6, 1968 (TIAS 7473) relating to United States Government pensions, with schedule. Exchange of notes at Washington May 15, 1975; entered into force May 15, 1975.  
26 UST 2398; TIAS 8164; 1027 UNTS 323.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or assured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Warsaw August 27, 1981; entered into force October 20, 1981.  
33 UST 3727; TIAS 10255; 1541 UNTS 85.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Warsaw July 29, 1986; entered into force September 8, 1986.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts for 1985, owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Warsaw July 10, 1989; entered into force September 6, 1989.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts for 1987, owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Warsaw July 10, 1989; entered into force September 6, 1989.  
NP

Investment guaranty agreement. Signed at Warsaw October 13, 1989; entered into force February 21, 1990.  
TIAS 12039.

Swap agreement among the United States Treasury and the Narodowy Bank Polski/Government of Poland, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington and Poland December 22, 1989; entered into force December 22, 1989.  
TIAS

Agreement between the United States and the Narodowy Bank Polski/Government of Poland concerning the contribution by the United States to the Polish Stabilization Fund, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at

Washington December 29, 1989; entered into force December 29, 1989.  
TIAS

Amendment and extension:  
December 6 and 18, 1991.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Warsaw August 24, 1990; entered into force October 22, 1990.  
NP

Agreement regarding the reduction and reorganization of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the Government of the United States and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Warsaw July 17, 1991; entered into force September 3, 1991.  
NP

Agreement between the United States and the Government of Poland/Narodowy Bank Polski concerning the Polish Bank Privatization Fund Account, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington December 28, 1992; entered into force December 28, 1992.  
TIAS

**FISHERIES**

Agreement concerning fisheries off the coasts of the United States, with annexes and agreed minutes. Signed at Washington August 1, 1985; entered into force January 1, 1986.  
TIAS 12003.

**HEALTH**

Agreement on cooperation in the field of health. Signed at Washington October 8, 1974; entered into force October 8, 1974.  
25 UST 2750; TIAS 7943.

**INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES**

Agreement providing for an informational media guaranty program. Exchange of notes at Warsaw February 12, 1958; entered into force February 12, 1958.  
9 UST 253; TIAS 3999; 304 UNTS 287.

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning business and economic relations, with annex, protocol and related exchanges of letters. Signed at Washington March 21, 1990; entered into force August 6, 1994.  
TIAS

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with forms. Done at Washington July 10, 1996; entered into force September 17, 1999.  
TIAS

**LEND-LEASE**

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression. Signed at Washington July 1, 1942; entered into force July 1, 1942.  
56 Stat. 1542; EAS 257; 11 Bevans 274; 103 UNTS 267.

Agreement on the settlement for lend-lease and certain claims. Signed at Washington June 28, 1956; entered into force June 28, 1956.  
7 UST 1930; TIAS 3594; 273 UNTS 79.

**MAPPING**

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for military topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related MC&G materials. Signed at Washington November 10, 1992; entered into force November 10, 1992.  
NP

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement relating to the mutual recognition of ship measurement certificates. Exchanges of notes at Washington January 17, March 14, and April 22, 1930, and October 5, 1934; operative April 22, 1930.  
49 Stat. 3663; EAS 71; 11 Bevans 229; 156 LNTS 91.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Warsaw August 17 and September 17, 1931; entered into force September 17, 1931.  
11 Bevans 257.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty of arbitration. Signed at Washington August 16, 1928; entered into force February 3, 1930.  
46 Stat. 2438; TS 805; 11 Bevans 218; 99 LNTS 409.

**POLAND (Cont'd)**

Treaty of conciliation. Signed at Washington August 16, 1928; entered into force February 3, 1930.  
46 Stat. 2442; TS 806; 11 Bevans 221; 99 LNTS 403.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the United States Peace Corps in Poland. Signed at Warsaw February 23, 1990; entered into force February 23, 1990.  
TIAS 12073.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order convention. Signed at Washington August 22, 1922, and at Warsaw July 14, 1923; entered into force September 1, 1923.  
NP

Convention concerning the exchange of parcel post. Signed at Warsaw February 19 and at Washington April 26, 1923; entered into force April 1, 1923.  
43 Stat. 1640; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington December 11, 1989; entered into force February 1, 1990.  
TIAS 11720.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the distribution in Poland of a Polish-language magazine on life in the United States. Exchange of notes at Warsaw May 30, 1958; entered into force May 30, 1958.  
9 UST 601; TIAS 4040; 315 UNTS 231.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in geoscience research, with annex. Signed at Reston and Warsaw July 1, August 25, September 25 and October 24, 1988; entered into force October 24, 1988.  
TIAS

Agreement on cooperation in science and technology, with annexes. Signed at Warsaw September 4, 1992; entered into force December 8, 1992.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on science and engineering cooperation, with annex. Signed at

Washington October 26, 1994; entered into force October 26, 1994.  
TIAS 12576.

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington March 30 and April 10, 1984; entered into force April 10, 1984.  
TIAS

**SMUGGLING**

Convention to aid in the prevention of smuggling of alcoholic beverages into the United States. Signed at Washington June 19, 1930; entered into force August 2, 1930.  
46 Stat. 2773; TS 821; 11 Bevans 233; 108 LNTS 323.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement concerning the United States Government participation in the Polish social insurance system for Polish national employees of the United States Government in Poland. Exchange of notes at Warsaw June 15 and September 30, 1971; entered into force September 30, 1971.  
22 UST 1725; TIAS 7200.

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Credit arrangement for the purchase of American surplus property abroad. Signed at Washington April 22, 1946; entered into force April 22, 1946.  
12 UST 368; TIAS 4725; 406 UNTS 214.

Extensions and amendments:  
September 17, 1947 (12 UST 368; TIAS 4725; 406 UNTS 219).  
December 10, 1947 (12 UST 368; TIAS 4725; 406 UNTS 221).

Agreement relating to the payment of arrearages on the surplus property agreement of April 22, 1946. Exchange of notes at Warsaw March 20, 1961; entered into force March 20, 1961.  
12 UST 368; TIAS 4725; 406 UNTS 222.

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with related notes. Signed at Washington October 8, 1974; entered into force July 22, 1976.  
28 UST 891; TIAS 8486.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to economic and financial cooperation. Exchange of notes at Washington April 24, 1946; entered into force April 24, 1946.  
60 Stat. 1609; TIAS 1516; 11 Bevans 286; 4 UNTS 155.

Joint statement on the development of agricultural trade. Signed at Washington October 8, 1974; entered into force October 8, 1974.  
25 UST 2763; TIAS 7944.

Agreement relating to tariff and nontariff matters within the framework of the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letters of June 27 and October 20, 1980. Exchange of letters at Geneva February 28, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980.  
32 UST 5498; TIAS 10001; 1265 UNTS 187.

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Washington December 30 and 31, 1991; entered into force December 31, 1991; effective January 1, 1992.  
NP

Amendment and extension:  
December 6 and 31, 1993 (NP).

**TRANSPORTATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning research cooperation in the field of transportation. Signed at Warsaw November 3, 1971; entered into force November 3, 1971.  
29 UST 5642; TIAS 9139; 1152 UNTS 19.

Extension and amendments:  
October 16, 1978 (29 UST 5649; TIAS 9139; 1152 UNTS 22).  
February 28 and June 22, 1979 (30 UST 7287; TIAS 9586; 1182 UNTS 401).

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of visa fees for performing artists. Exchange of notes at Warsaw December 17, 1962 and January 21, 1963; entered into force January 21, 1963; operative February 1, 1963.  
14 UST 118; TIAS 5279; 471 UNTS 151.

**PORTUGAL**

On December 13, 1999, Portugal submitted to the United Nations a note explaining that as of December 20, 1999, the Portuguese Republic would cease to be responsible for the international rights and obligations arising from the application of treaties to Macao. Bilateral agreements between the United States and Macao are listed after bilateral treaties under CHINA. The applicability of multilateral treaties to Macao is indicated in "Part 2: Mul-

**PORTUGAL (Cont'd)**

tilateral Treaties and Other Agreements." See also note under CHINA.

**AVIATION**

Agreement relating to air transport services, and exchange of notes. Signed at Lisbon December 6, 1945; entered into force December 6, 1945.  
59 Stat. 1846; EAS 500; 11 Bevans 351; 3 UNTS 139.

**Amendments:**

June 28, 1947 (61 Stat. 3185; TIAS 1656; 11 Bevans 362; 24 UNTS 300).  
November 11, 1952 (3 UST 5263; TIAS 2722; 184 UNTS 322).  
May 30, 1970 (21 UST 2027; TIAS 6946; 763 UNTS 292).

Memorandum of agreement concerning provision of site test and commissioning and/or periodic flight checks of Portuguese Civil Aviation Administration air navigation aids. Signed at Washington and Lisbon March 10 and April 13, 1978; entered into force April 13, 1978; effective April 1, 1978.  
30 UST 293; TIAS 9201.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CULTURAL RELATIONS**

Protocol relating to exchanges in the field of physical education and sports. Signed at Lisbon December 22, 1976; entered into force December 22, 1976.  
28 UST 5342; TIAS 8637.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs services. Signed at Washington September 15, 1994; entered into force June 20, 1996.  
TIAS 12565.

**DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)**

Mutual defense assistance agreement. Signed at Lisbon January 5, 1951; entered into force January 5, 1951.  
2 UST 438; TIAS 2187; 133 UNTS 75.

Defense agreement regarding use of facilities in the Azores. Signed at Lisbon September 6, 1951; entered into force September 6, 1951.  
5 UST 2263; TIAS 3087; 237 UNTS 217.

**Extensions and amendments:<sup>1</sup>**

November 15, 1957 (8 UST 2353; TIAS 3950; 303 UNTS 354).  
December 9, 1971 (22 UST 2106; TIAS 7254; 851 UNTS 274).  
June 18, 1979 (33 UST 580; TIAS 10050; 1265 UNTS 288).  
December 13, 1983 (TIAS 10938).

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and material furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement of January 5, 1951, found surplus to the needs of the armed forces of Portugal. Exchange of notes at Lisbon June 16 and July 9, 1952; entered into force July 9, 1952.  
3 UST 4979; TIAS 2674; 180 UNTS 251.

**Amendment:**

September 15, 1960 (11 UST 2202; TIAS 4590; 393 UNTS 315).

Agreement relating to a weapons production program. Exchange of notes at Lisbon September 26, 1960; entered into force September 26, 1960.  
11 UST 2218; TIAS 4594; 393 UNTS 257.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Portugal of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Lisbon March 16 and May 2, 1972; entered into force May 2, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.  
23 UST 881; TIAS 7349.

Agreement relating to payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Lisbon May 30, 1974 and June 30, 1975; entered into force June 30, 1975; effective July 1, 1974.  
26 UST 1004; TIAS 8087.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the principles governing mutual cooperation in the research, development, production, procurement and logistic support of defense equipment. Signed at Lisbon and Washington December 18, 1978 and March 28, 1979; entered into force March 28, 1979.  
30 UST 3892; TIAS 9433; 1171 UNTS 221.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Lisbon August 14 and 27, 1979; entered into force August 27, 1979.  
30 UST 7555; TIAS 9599; 1205 UNTS 3.

**Amendment:**

August 16 and September 29, 1982 (TIAS 10503).

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Lisbon August 12 and 28, 1980; entered into force August 28, 1980.  
32 UST 2388; TIAS 9846; 1275 UNTS 3.

**Amendment:**

August 16 and September 29, 1982 (TIAS 10503).

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Lisbon August 24 and 28, 1981; entered into force August 28, 1981.  
33 UST 3702; TIAS 10252; 1541 UNTS 105.

**Amendment:**

August 16 and September 29, 1982 (TIAS 10503).

Agreement concerning general security of military information. Exchange of notes at Lisbon August 19 and September 10, 1982; entered into force September 10, 1982.  
TIAS 11060.

Agreement concerning the installation in Portugal of a ground-based electro-optical deep space surveillance (GEODSS) station. Exchange of notes at Lisbon March 27, 1984; entered into force March 27, 1984.  
TIAS 10973.

Technical agreement in implementation of the defense agreement of September 6, 1951, as amended (TIAS 3087, 3950, 7254, 10050), with annexes and related notes. Signed at Lisbon May 18, 1984; entered into force December 23, 1985.  
TIAS 12368.

Agreement relating to the employment of Portuguese nationals by the United States Forces, Azores. Signed at Lisbon and Washington October 9 and 16, 1984; entered into force October 16, 1984.  
TIAS 12051.

Agreement on cooperation and defense, with supplemental technical and labor agreements and exchange of notes. Signed at Lisbon June 1, 1995; entered into force November 21, 1995.  
TIAS

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Lisbon January 14, 1998; entered into force January 14, 1998.  
TIAS

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>See also technical agreement of May 18, 1984 and employment agreement of October 9 and 16, 1984.

**ECONOMIC AND MILITARY COOPERATION**

Agreement relating to economic and military assistance. Exchange of notes at Lisbon December 13, 1983; entered into force February 4, 1984.  
TIAS 10939.

**PORTUGAL (Cont'd)****ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Lisbon September 28, 1948; entered into force September 28, 1948.  
62 Stat. 2856; TIAS 1819; 11 Bevans 370; 29 UNTS 213.

## Amendments:

February 14, 1950 (1 UST 169; TIAS 2033; 79 UNTS 310).

May 17, 1951 (2 UST 1298; TIAS 2279; 134 UNTS 370).

March 9 and 18, 1953 (4 UST 1437; TIAS 2801; 207 UNTS 320).

Agreement relating to the provision of economic assistance to Portugal, with related letter. Exchange of letters at Brussels December 9, 1971; entered into force December 9, 1971.  
23 UST 264; TIAS 7303.

## Agency for International Development:

February 28, 1975 (26 UST 238; TIAS 8028; 992 UNTS 239).

February 28, 1975 (26 UST 348; TIAS 8038; 992 UNTS 251).

June 30, 1975 (26 UST 1072; TIAS 8095; 1006 UNTS 279).

November 3, 1975 (28 UST 1123; TIAS 8496).

August 13, 1976 (28 UST 5991; TIAS 8667).

August 13, 1976 (30 UST 647; TIAS 9209).

August 13, 1976 (32 UST 5991; TIAS 10025; 1274 UNTS 329).

March 4, 1977 (30 UST 757; TIAS 9218).

September 30, 1977 (29 UST 3927; TIAS 9044).

September 30, 1977 (32 UST 5991; TIAS 10025; 1274 UNTS 331).

September 30, 1977 (32 UST 6001; TIAS 10026).

September 30, 1977 (32 UST 6025; TIAS 10027).

September 30, 1977 (32 UST 6051; TIAS 10028).

March 1, 1978 (30 UST 1761; TIAS 9286; 1152 UNTS 149).

December 30, 1986 (NP).

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all Portuguese territories.

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Lisbon March 19, 1960; entered into force March 19, 1960.  
11 UST 268; TIAS 4444; 371 UNTS 131.

## Amendments:

June 3 and December 4, 1963 (15 UST 171; TIAS 5536; 511 UNTS 288).

July 6, August 16 and September 3, 1982 (TIAS 10438; 1736 UNTS 304).

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition convention and exchange of notes concerning the death penalty.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington May 7, 1908; entered into force November 14, 1908.

35 Stat. 2071; TS 512; 11 Bevans 314.

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all territories.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to guaranties authorized under section 111 (b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington May 22 and 25, 1953; entered into force May 26, 1953.

4 UST 1596; TIAS 2826; 212 UNTS 290.

Agreement relating to resumption of the investment guaranty program and interpretation of the agreement of May 22 and 25, 1953. Exchange of notes at Lisbon October 31 and November 10, 1977; entered into force November 10, 1977.

29 UST 2792; TIAS 8977.

**MAPPING**

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Fairfax and Lisbon July 30, 1997; entered into force July 30, 1997.

NP

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Lisbon January 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952.

3 UST 4648; TIAS 2618; 207 UNTS 51.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Lisbon February 11, 1928, and February 22, 1929; entered into force February 22, 1929.

11 Bevans 341.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty for the advancement of peace. Signed at Lisbon February 4, 1914; entered into force October 24, 1914.

38 Stat. 1847; TS 600; 11 Bevans 331.

Arbitration treaty. Signed at Washington March 1, 1929; entered into force October 31, 1929.

46 Stat. 2421; TS 803; 11 Bevans 344; 99 LNTS 375.

**PATENTS**

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes. Signed at Lisbon October 31, 1960; entered into force October 31, 1960.

11 UST 2314; TIAS 4608; 394 UNTS 127.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post agreement and regulations of execution.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Lisbon January 12, 1959 and at Washington February 27, 1959; entered into force May 1, 1959.

10 UST 801; TIAS 4220; 343 UNTS 49.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington and Lisbon November 20 and December 21, 1984; entered into force January 15, 1985.  
TIAS 11013.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Lisbon and Washington April 15 and July 3, 1985; entered into force August 1, 1985.  
TIAS 11243.

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, Samoa, the Azores and Madeira Archipelagoes.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative program in earth science studies. Signed at Reston and Lisbon April 28 and May 18, 1987; entered into force May 18, 1987.  
TIAS 11274.

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington June 22 and July 11, 1979; entered into force July 11, 1979.

30 UST 5931; TIAS 9526; 1179 UNTS 125.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Lisbon March 30, 1988; entered into force August 1, 1989.

TIAS 12121.

**PORTUGAL (Cont'd)****TAXATION**

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Portugal for the common defense. Exchange of notes at Lisbon April 1, 1953; entered into force April 1, 1953. 4 UST 361; TIAS 2784; 205 UNTS 41.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol. Signed at Washington September 6, 1994; entered into force December 18, 1995. TIAS

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Lisbon May 17 and 26, 1965; entered into force May 26, 1965. 16 UST 817; TIAS 5815; 546 UNTS 189.

Agreement relating to the continuation of international broadcast activities carried out in Portugal by RARET. Exchange of notes at Lisbon February 15, 1977; entered into force February 15, 1977. 29 UST 660; TIAS 8844.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Commercial arrangement. Exchange of notes at Washington June 28, 1910; entered into force June 28, 1910. TS 514 1/2; 11 Bevans 324.

Agreement terminating the agreement of November 17, 1970 (TIAS 6980), relating to trade in cotton textiles and providing for consultations on problems of market disruption from exports of cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and apparel products from Portugal. Exchange of notes at Washington August 20, 1975; entered into force August 20, 1975. 26 UST 2713; TIAS 8187; 1052 UNTS 291.

Agreement relating to beef and cheese within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letters of February 4 and 12, 1980. Exchanges of letters at Washington June 12 and 18 and November 5 and 7, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980. 32 UST 5504; TIAS 10002; 1266 UNTS 213.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to reciprocal facilitation of visa issuance. Exchange of notes at Lisbon June 7, 1983; entered into force July 7, 1983. TIAS 10723.

**PREPARATORY  
COMMISSION FOR THE  
COMPREHENSIVE  
NUCLEAR-TEST-BAN  
TREATY ORGANIZATION**

**TAXATION**

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. Signed at Washington October 21, 1998; entered into force October 21, 1998. TIAS

**QATAR****AVIATION**

Agreement on the security of civil aviation. Signed at Doha June 27, 1994; entered into force June 30, 1994. TIAS

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Exchange of notes at Doha March 28, 1987; entered into force April 1, 1987. TIAS

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Doha and Washington January 19 and February 14, 1983; entered into force June 1, 1983. TIAS 10661.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Doha and Washington August 12 and September 13, 1985; entered into force September 13, 1985. TIAS 11156.

**TRADE**

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of

notes at Doha February 11 and May 30, 1995; entered into force May 30, 1995; effective January 1, 1994. NP

**ROMANIA****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Bucharest March 13, 1990; entered into force March 13, 1990. NP

**AGRICULTURE**

Protocol on cooperation in agriculture. Signed at Washington September 11, 1975; entered into force September 11, 1975. 26 UST 2486; TIAS 8166; 1028 UNTS 3.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement clarifying certain understandings relating to the supply of enriched uranium to Romania for the TRIGA reactor. Exchange of notes at Washington February 13, 1978; entered into force February 13, 1978. 29 UST 2961; TIAS 8992; 1120 UNTS 97.

**AVIATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications. Exchange of notes at Washington December 7, 1976; entered into force December 7, 1976. 27 UST 4138; TIAS 8440.

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington July 15, 1998; entered into force August 19, 1999. TIAS

**CONSULS**

Consular convention with protocol. Signed at Bucharest July 5, 1972; entered into force July 6, 1973. 24 UST 1317; TIAS 7643.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CULTURAL PROPERTY**

Agreement for the protection and preservation of certain cultural properties. Signed at Bucha-

**ROMANIA (Cont'd)**

rest July 8, 1992; entered into force provisionally, July 8, 1992; definitively, July 29, 1993. TIAS 12136.

**CULTURAL RELATIONS**

Understanding regarding the establishment and operation in the United States and Romania of an American and a Romanian library, respectively. Signed at Bucharest August 3, 1969; entered into force August 3, 1969. 20 UST 2712; TIAS 6733; 720 UNTS 91.

Agreement on cooperation and exchanges in the cultural, educational, scientific and technological fields. Signed at Bucharest December 13, 1974; entered into force January 1, 1975. 26 UST 31; TIAS 8006.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs administrations. Signed at Washington July 16, 1998; entered into force June 1, 1999. TIAS

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) program. Exchange of notes at Bucharest November 23 and December 7, 1992; entered into force December 7, 1992. NP

Agreement concerning military assistance under the United States Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States to Romania. Exchange of notes at Bucharest October 3, 1994 and March 31, 1995; entered into force March 31, 1995. TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Joint statement on economic, industrial and technological cooperation. Issued at Washington December 5, 1973. 26 UST 2342; TIAS 8159.

Long term agreement on economic, industrial and technical cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Bucharest November 21, 1976; entered into force May 5, 1977. 28 UST 5228; TIAS 8624; 1087 UNTS 119.

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for the establishment of an Office for U.S.-Romanian Educational and Scholarly Exchanges, with annex. Signed at Bucharest July 30, 1992; entered into force July 30, 1992. TIAS 12467.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington July 1 and 28, 1993; entered into force July 28, 1993. TIAS 12159.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Bucharest and Washington April 11 and May 22, 1995; entered into force May 22, 1995. TIAS 12653.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Signed at Bucharest July 23, 1924; entered into force April 7, 1925. 44 Stat. 2020; TS 713; 11 Bevans 391.

Supplementary extradition treaty. Signed at Bucharest November 10, 1936; entered into force July 27, 1937. 50 Stat. 1349; TS 916; 11 Bevans 423; 181 LNTS 177.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to the funding of the debt of Romania to the United States. Signed at Washington December 4, 1925; operative June 15, 1925. Treasury Department print; 11 Bevans 398.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of December 4, 1925. Signed at Washington June 11, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 11 Bevans 420.

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Bucharest April 28, 1973; entered into force April 28, 1973. 24 UST 1073; TIAS 7627.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Bucharest March 10, 1983; entered into force April 22, 1983. TIAS 10683.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Bucharest February 15, 1984; entered into force April 16, 1984. TIAS 10957.

Swap agreement among the United States Treasury, the National Bank of Romania/Government of Romania, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington and Bucharest March 6, 1991; entered into force March 6, 1991. TIAS

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Bucharest June 30, 1992; entered into force December 4, 1992. TIAS 12464.

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with annex, protocol and related letter. Signed at Bucharest May 28, 1992; entered into force January 15, 1994. TIAS

**MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS**

Agreement relating to war graves registration and associated matters. Exchange of notes at Bucharest June 19 and 28, 1946; entered into force June 28, 1946. 61 Stat. 4042; TIAS 1796; 11 Bevans 428; 148 UNTS 355.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Bucharest February 4, 1928, and April 17, 1929; entered into force April 17, 1929. 11 Bevans 414.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty of arbitration. Signed at Washington March 21, 1929; entered into force July 22, 1929. 46 Stat. 2336; TS 794; 11 Bevans 408; 105 LNTS 79.

Treaty of conciliation. Signed at Washington March 21, 1929; entered into force July 22, 1929. 46 Stat. 2339; TS 795; 11 Bevans 411; 105 LNTS 85.

**ROMANIA (Cont'd)****PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the United States Peace Corps in Romania. Signed at Washington January 24, 1992; entered into force January 24, 1992.  
TIAS 12080.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Convention for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Washington October 18 and at Bucharest November 17, 1932; entered into force January 1, 1933.  
NP

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution. Signed at Washington August 10, 1937, and at Bucharest March 12, 1937; entered into force September 1, 1937.

50 Stat. 1630; Post Office Department print; 183 LNTS 7.

Parcel post agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington June 19, 1981; entered into force July 19, 1981.  
NP

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington December 14, 1989; entered into force February 15, 1990.  
TIAS 11718.

**RELATIONS**

Joint statement concerning relations between the United States and Romania. Signed at Washington December 5, 1973; entered into force December 5, 1973.  
24 UST 2257; TIAS 7746; 938 UNTS 457.

**TAXATION**

Convention with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Washington December 4, 1973; entered into force February 26, 1976; effective January 1, 1974.  
27 UST 165; TIAS 8228.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement on trade relations. Signed at Bucharest April 2, 1975; entered into force August 3, 1975.  
26 UST 2305; TIAS 8159.

Protocol on development of agricultural trade. Signed at Washington September 11, 1975; entered into force September 11, 1975.  
26 UST 2500; TIAS 8167; 1028 UNTS 13.

Agreement relating to tariff and nontariff matters within the framework of the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letters of September 30, 1980. Letters done at Bucharest and Washington March 2 and November 8, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980.  
32 UST 5489; TIAS 10000; 1266 UNTS 253.

Agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles, with annex. Exchange of notes at Bucharest January 28 and March 31, 1983; entered into force March 31, 1983; effective January 1, 1983.  
NP

Amendments and extensions:  
December 5 and 12, 1984 (NP).  
May 8 and June 15, 1985 (NP).  
June 16 and 30, 1987 (NP).  
December 30 and 31, 1987 (NP).  
November 28, 1988 and January 12, 1989 (NP).  
December 28, 1988 and May 27, 1989 (NP).  
May 7, June 10 and August 15, 1991 (NP).  
February 17 and 24, 1993 (NP).  
December 9, 1993 and January 5, 1994 (NP).

Administrative arrangement concerning a visa system relating to trade in certain textile products. Exchange of letters at Bucharest October 13, 1982 and August 25, 1983; entered into force August 25, 1983.  
NP

Amendment:  
September 16, 1988 and January 18 and 31, 1989 (NP).

Agreement relating to trade in wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products. Exchange of notes at Bucharest November 7 and 16, 1984; entered into force November 16, 1984; effective January 1, 1985.  
NP

Amendments and extensions:  
December 30 and 31, 1987 (NP).  
November 28, 1988 and January 12, 1989 (NP).  
December 28, 1988 and May 27, 1989 (NP).  
March 18, 1988 and May 29, 1989 (NP).  
February 26 and March 13, 1992 (NP).  
December 9, 1993 and January 5, 1994 (NP).  
June 6 and July 25, 1994 (NP).

Agreement suspending mutual application of most-favored-nation tariff treatment under the trade agreement of April 2, 1975. Signed at Bucharest June 22, 1988; entered into force June 22, 1988; effective July 3, 1988.  
TIAS

Agreement on trade relations, with related exchanges of letters. Signed at Bucharest April 3, 1992; entered into force November 8, 1993.  
TIAS

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Signed at Wash-

ington December 20, 1994; entered into force December 20, 1994; effective January 1, 1994.  
NP

Amendment and extension:  
February 1 and 7, 1996 (NP).

**TRADE-MARKS**

Convention for the reciprocal protection of trade-marks. Signed at Bucharest March 18/31, 1906; entered into force June 25, 1906.  
34 Stat. 2901; TS 451; 11 Bevans 389.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the issuance of visas to diplomatic and non-diplomatic personnel. Exchange of notes at Bucharest April 20, May 14 and 26, 1962; entered into force May 26, 1962; operative June 1, 1962.  
13 UST 1192; TIAS 5063; 456 UNTS 265.

Amendment:  
May 31 and June 17, 1967 (18 UST 1266; TIAS 6279; 685 UNTS 404).

Agreement relating to reciprocal simplification of procedures for issuance of diplomatic and official visas. Exchange of notes at Bucharest September 12 and October 10, 1977; entered into force October 10, 1977.  
29 UST 2765; TIAS 8970.

Agreement relating to reciprocal facilitation of visa issuance. Exchange of notes at Bucharest September 1 and October 10, 1977; entered into force October 10, 1977.  
29 UST 4705; TIAS 9075; 1134 UNTS 209.

**RUSSIAN FEDERATION**

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement concerning the disposition of highly enriched uranium extracted from nuclear weapons. Signed at Washington February 18, 1993; entered into force February 18, 1993.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding relating to transparency and additional arrangements concerning the agreement of February 18, 1993 concerning the disposition of highly enriched uranium extracted from nuclear weapons. Signed at Washington September 1, 1993; entered into force September 1, 1993.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning operational safety enhancements, risk reduction measures and nuclear safety regulations for civil nuclear facili-



## RUSSIAN FEDERATION (Cont'd)

ties in the Russian Federation. Signed at Moscow December 16, 1993; entered into force December 16, 1993.  
TIAS 11488.

Agreement on cooperation in research on radiation effects for the purpose of minimizing the consequences of radioactive contamination on health and the environment, with annex. Signed at Moscow January 14, 1994; entered into force January 14, 1994.  
TIAS 11481.

Protocol on highly enriched uranium (HEU) transparency arrangements in furtherance of the memorandum of understanding of September 1, 1993. Signed at Washington March 18, 1994; entered into force March 18, 1994.  
TIAS

Agreement for cooperation on enhancing the safety of Russian nuclear fuel cycle facilities and research reactors. Signed at Moscow June 30, 1995; entered into force June 30, 1995.  
TIAS 12672.

Memorandum of cooperation in the field of research on fundamental properties of matter. Signed at Washington February 7, 1997; entered into force February 7, 1997.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation regarding plutonium production reactors, with annexes. Signed at Moscow September 23, 1997; entered into force September 23, 1997.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning the modification of the operating Seversk (Tomsk Region) and Zheleznogorsk (Krasnoyarsk Region) plutonium production reactors, with related letter. Signed at Moscow September 23, 1997; entered into force September 23, 1997.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation regarding plutonium production reactors. Signed at Moscow September 23, 1997; entered into force September 23, 1997.  
TIAS

Agreement regarding assurances concerning the source material transferred from the United States to the Russian Federation, with annex. Exchange of notes at Washington March 24, 1999; entered into force March 24, 1999.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning the transfer of source material to the Russian Federation, with annex and administrative arrangement. Signed at Washington March 24, 1999; entered into force March 24, 1999.  
TIAS

## AVIATION

Memorandum of understanding on air navigation, airspace use and air traffic control. Signed at Washington June 17, 1992; entered into force June 17, 1992.  
TIAS 11477.

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Moscow January 14, 1994; entered into force January 14, 1994.  
TIAS

Amendment and extension:  
June 14 and December 14, 1996.  
April 5, 1999.

Memorandum of understanding on technical cooperation towards a bilateral airworthiness agreement. Signed at Moscow June 30, 1995; entered into force June 30, 1995.  
TIAS 12673.

Agreement for promotion of aviation safety. Signed at Moscow September 2, 1998; entered into force September 2, 1998.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the field of civil aircraft accident/incident investigation and prevention. Signed at Moscow September 2, 1998; entered into force September 2, 1998.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the promotion and development of civil aviation. Signed at Washington and Moscow February 19 and March 22, 1999; entered into force March 22, 1999.  
TIAS

## COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

## CUSTOMS

Agreement on cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters. Signed at Washington September 28, 1994; entered into force December 15, 1994.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning the procedure for the customs documentation and duty-free entry of goods transported within the framework of US-Russian cooperation in the exploration and use of space for peaceful purposes. Signed at Moscow December 16, 1994; entered into force August 26, 1996.  
TIAS 12588.

## DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes

at Moscow and Washington April 22 and June 17, 1992; entered into force June 17, 1992.  
NP

Memorandum on cooperation in the field of defense conversion. Signed at Moscow December 16, 1993; entered into force December 16, 1993.  
TIAS

Protocol on cooperation in the implementation of certain defense conversion projects. Signed at Moscow December 16, 1993; entered into force December 16, 1993.  
TIAS

Amendment:  
March 18, 1994.

Agreement for cooperation in installing and operating seismic stations for monitoring nuclear weapons tests. Signed at Washington and Moscow October 15 and 19, 1996; entered into force October 19, 1996.  
TIAS

## ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. Signed at Moscow April 4, 1992; entered into force April 4, 1992.  
TIAS 11464.

Grant agreement for an energy efficiency and environment commodity import program. Signed at Moscow December 16, 1993; entered into force December 16, 1993.  
TIAS 11483.

Agreement to establish a joint commission for agribusiness and rural development, with annexes. Signed at Moscow March 11, 1994; entered into force March 11, 1994.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for the establishment of the Russian-American oil and gas technology center in Tyumen City, with annex. Signed at Washington and Tyumen City June 23 and July 26, 1994; entered into force July 26, 1994.  
TIAS 12558.

## EMBASSY SITES

Memorandum of mutual understanding on settlement of the problem of the new embassy administrative buildings in Washington and Moscow. Signed at Washington June 17, 1992; entered into force June 17, 1992.  
TIAS

Amendment:  
December 15, 1992.

## RUSSIAN FEDERATION (Cont'd)

### EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in natural and man-made technological emergency prevention and response. Signed at Moscow July 16, 1996; entered into force July 16, 1996.

TIAS

### ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in the field of protection of the environment and natural resources, with annex. Signed at Washington June 23, 1994; entered into force June 23, 1994.

TIAS 12550.

Agreement on cooperation in the prevention of pollution of the environment in the Arctic. Signed at Moscow December 16, 1994; entered into force December 16, 1994.

TIAS 12589.

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Moscow December 16, 1994; entered into force December 16, 1994.

TIAS 12590.

### FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Washington April 3, 1992; entered into force June 17, 1992.

TIAS 11471.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 30, 1993; entered into force November 4, 1993.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Moscow October 25, 1994; entered into force December 19, 1994.

NP

Agreement regarding the rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Washington October 9, 1995; entered into force November 29, 1995.

NP

Amendment:  
November 28 and December 1, 1995 (NP).

Agreement regarding the rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Washington February 6, 1997; entered into force May 7, 1997.

NP

### FISHERIES

Agreement concerning Pacific salmon fishing within the respective 200-nautical mile zones of the United States and Russia. Exchange of notes at Washington August 27 and September 3, 1992; entered into force September 3, 1992.

TIAS 11449.

Agreement amending and extending the agreement of May 31, 1988, on mutual fisheries relations, with annex. Exchange of notes at Washington March 11 and September 15, 1993; entered into force April 4, 1994.

TIAS 12172.

Agreement on the conservation of straddling fish stocks in the central part of the Sea of Okhotsk. Signed at Moscow June 13, 1996; entered into force June 13, 1996.

TIAS

Agreement extending the agreement of May 31, 1988 on mutual fisheries relations, as amended and extended. Exchange of notes at Moscow July 28 and November 23, 1998; entered into force June 18, 1999; effective December 31, 1998.

TIAS

### FORESTRY

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the field of forestry, with annex. Signed at Washington May 13, 1994; entered into force May 13, 1994.

TIAS 12541.

### FUELS AND ENERGY

Agreement on scientific and technical cooperation in the field of fuels and energy, with annex. Signed at Washington June 17, 1992; entered into force June 17, 1992.

TIAS

### HEALTH

Agreement on cooperation in the fields of public health and biomedical research. Signed at Moscow January 14, 1994; entered into force January 14, 1994.

TIAS 11473.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the field of basic biomedical research. Signed at Washington June 23, 1994; entered into force June 23, 1994.

TIAS

### JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement on cooperation in criminal law matters, with annex. Signed at Moscow June 30, 1995; entered into force February 5, 1996.

TIAS 12674.

### MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement amending the agreement of June 1, 1990, regarding certain maritime matters. Exchange of notes at Washington July 5 and August 5, 1994; entered into force August 5, 1994.

TIAS 12562.

Extension:

November 1 and December 17, 1996.

Agreement amending the agreement of May 25, 1972 on the prevention of incidents on and over the high seas. Exchange of notes at Moscow October 12, 1997 and May 28, 1998; entered into force May 28, 1998.

TIAS

### NUCLEAR MATERIAL

Agreement to cooperate on national protection, control and accounting of nuclear materials. Signed at Moscow June 30, 1995; entered into force June 30, 1995.

TIAS

Agreement on scientific and technical cooperation in the management of plutonium that has been withdrawn from nuclear military programs, with annex. Signed at Moscow July 24, 1998; entered into force July 24, 1998.

TIAS

### NUCLEAR RISK REDUCTION

Agreement on the Nuclear Cities Initiative, with annex. Signed at Vienna September 22, 1998; entered into force September 22, 1998.

TIAS

### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Moscow December 16, 1993; entered into force December 16, 1993.

TIAS 12527.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the fields of mining research and minerals information, with annex. Signed at Moscow December 16, 1993; entered into force December 16, 1993.

TIAS 11484.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in geoscience, with annexes. Signed at Wash-

## RUSSIAN FEDERATION (Cont'd)

ington June 23, 1994; entered into force June 23, 1994.  
TIAS 12552.

Memorandum of understanding on basic scientific research cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 23, 1994; entered into force June 23, 1994.  
TIAS 12551.

Memorandum of understanding for scientific and technical cooperation in the physical, chemical and engineering sciences. Signed at Moscow July 16, 1996; entered into force July 16, 1996.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in high performance scientific computing. Signed at Washington February 7, 1997; entered into force February 7, 1997.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on basis scientific research cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Washington February 7, 1997; entered into force February 7, 1997.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in seismology and geodynamics, with appendix. Signed at Washington March 24, 1999; entered into force March 24, 1999.  
TIAS

## SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement concerning cooperation in the exploration and use of outer space for peaceful purposes, with annex. Signed at Washington June 17, 1992; entered into force June 17, 1992.  
TIAS 12457.

Implementing agreement on human space flight cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Moscow October 5, 1992; entered into force April 29, 1993.  
TIAS 12481.

Protocol to the implementing agreement of October 5, 1992 on human space flight cooperation. Signed at Moscow December 16, 1993; entered into force December 16, 1993.  
TIAS 12522.

Interim agreement for the conduct of activities leading to Russian partnership in the detailed design, development, operation and utilization of the permanently manned civil space station. Signed at Washington June 23, 1994; entered into force June 30, 1995.  
TIAS

Implementing agreement on the flight of a U.S. stratospheric aerosol and gas experiment (SAGE) III and a total ozone mapping spec-

trimeter (TOMS) aboard Russian meteor-3M spacecraft, with annexes. Signed at Moscow December 16, 1994; entered into force February 22, 1995.  
TIAS 12592.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation relating to the Space Biomedical Center for Training and Research in the Russian Federation, with annex. Signed at Moscow June 30, 1995; entered into force June 30, 1995.  
TIAS 12675.

## TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital, with protocol. Signed at Washington June 17, 1992; entered into force December 16, 1993.  
TIAS

## TRADE

Agreement on trade relations, with related exchanges of letters. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 17, 1992.  
TIAS

Amendment:  
September 26 and October 31, 1990.

Agreement regarding international trade in commercial space launch services. Signed at Washington September 2, 1993; entered into force September 2, 1993.  
TIAS

Amendment:  
January 30, 1996.

Agreement on the exports of firearms and ammunition from the Russian Federation to the United States, with annexes. Signed at Washington April 3, 1996; entered into force April 3, 1996.  
TIAS

Agreement relating to trade in certain textile products. Exchange of notes at Moscow August 13 and September 9, 1996; entered into force September 9, 1996.  
NP

Amendment and extension:  
March 18 and 26, 1997 (NP).

## WEAPONS

Agreement concerning the safe and secure transportation, storage and destruction of weapons and the prevention of weapons proliferation, with implementing agreements. Signed at Washington June 17, 1992; entered into force June 17, 1992.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning the safe, secure and ecologically sound destruction of chemical weapons. Signed at Washington July 30, 1992; entered into force July 30, 1992.  
TIAS

Amendments:  
March 18, 1994.  
May 28, 1996.  
April 10, 1997.  
December 29, 1997.  
November 6, 1998 and January 14, 1999.

Agreement concerning technical assistance for design of a safe, secure and ecologically sound storage facility for fissile material derived from the destruction of nuclear weapons. Signed at Washington October 6, 1992; entered into force October 6, 1992.  
TIAS

Protocol to the agreement of June 17, 1992 concerning the safe and secure transportation and storage of nuclear weapons through the provision of emergency response equipment and related training. Signed at Moscow March 26, 1993; entered into force March 26, 1993.  
TIAS

Amendment and extensions:  
March 23, 1994.  
May 25, 1994.  
May 28, 1996.  
February 6 and April 1, 1998.

Agreement concerning cooperation in the elimination of strategic offensive arms, with annexes. Signed at Moscow August 26, 1993; entered into force August 26, 1993.  
TIAS

Amendments:  
April 3, 1995.  
June 19, 1995.  
May 27, 1996.  
April 11, 1997.  
February 11, 1998.

Agreement concerning the provision of material, services and training relating to the construction of a safe, secure and ecologically sound storage facility for fissile material derived from the destruction of nuclear weapons. Signed at Washington September 2, 1993; entered into force September 2, 1993.  
TIAS

Amendments:  
June 20, 1995.  
September 6, 1996.  
April 9, 1997.  
May 21 and 26, 1999.

Agreement concerning control, accounting and physical protection of nuclear material. Signed at Washington September 2, 1993; entered into force September 2, 1993.  
TIAS

Amendment:  
January 20, 1995.

Agreement concerning cooperation in nuclear weapons storage security through provision of material, services and related training. Signed

## RUSSIAN FEDERATION (Cont'd)

at Moscow April 3, 1995; entered into force April 3, 1995.

TIAS

Amendments and extension:

June 21, 1995.

May 27, 1996.

April 8, 1997.

December 14, 1998 and January 14, 1999.

December 14, 1998 and January 14, 1999.

Agreement concerning cooperation in nuclear weapons transportation security through provision of material, services and related training. Signed at Moscow April 3, 1995; entered into force April 3, 1995.

TIAS

Amendments and extension:

June 21, 1995.

May 27, 1996.

December 14, 1998 and January 14, 1999.

Agreement extending the agreement of August 28, 1992, as amended and extended, concerning the safe and secure transportation of nuclear weapons and nuclear weapons material through the provision of cargo and guard rail-car conversion kits. Signed at Washington and Moscow February 6 and April 1, 1998; entered into force April 1, 1998; effective August 28, 1997.

TIAS

## RWANDA

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Kigali March 6 and 11, 1980; entered into force March 11, 1980.

33 UST 3064; TIAS 10211; 1529 UNTS 7.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Rwanda. Exchange of notes at Kigali January 26 and February 6, 1998; entered into force February 6, 1998.

TIAS

## ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic and technical cooperation agreement. Signed at Kigali June 7, 1989; entered into force January 17, 1992.

TIAS 12063.

Agency for International Development:

April 26 and 29, 1977 (29 UST 5269; TIAS 9102; 1134 UNTS 157).

### EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees, with related note. Exchange of notes at Washington July 15 and October 22, 1992; entered into force October 22, 1992.

TIAS 11904.

### FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Kigali July 6 and August 9, 1965; entered into force April 27, 1967.

18 UST 2346; TIAS 6337; 692 UNTS 101.

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction, and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes. Signed at Kigali October 26, 1999; entered into force December 13, 1999.

NP

### PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Rwanda. Exchange of notes at Kigali December 20, 1974; entered into force December 20, 1974.

25 UST 3387; TIAS 7992.

### POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Kigali and Washington January 15 and February 8, 1988; entered into force March 15, 1988.

TIAS 11648.

## SAINT KITTS and NEVIS

On September 19, 1983 Saint Christopher and Nevis became an independent state. In a note dated November 2, 1983 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs made a statement reading in part as follows:

“I have the honour to refer to the attainment of independence by the former British Associ-

ated State of St. Christopher and Nevis on 19th September, 1983, as Saint Christopher and Nevis or Saint Kitts and Nevis, and to the question of status of conventions, treaties and other international instruments applied to, or entered into on behalf of Saint Christopher and Nevis by the United Kingdom Government prior to independence.

“The Government of Saint Christopher and Nevis considers that questions of succession to such conventions, treaties and other international instruments should be governed by the accepted rules of international law and by the relevant principles contained in the Convention on Succession of States in respect of Treaties done at Vienna on 23rd August, 1978.

“The Government of Saint Christopher and Nevis hereby declares that, with regard to multilateral treaties applied or extended to the former British Associated State of Saint Christopher and Nevis, it will continue to apply the terms of each treaty provisionally and on the basis of reciprocity until such time as it notifies the depositary authority of its decision in respect thereof.

“As regards bilateral treaties applied or extended to, or entered into on behalf of the former British Associated State of Saint Christopher and Nevis, the Government of Saint Christopher and Nevis declares that it will examine each such treaty and communicate its views to the other State Party concerned. In the meantime, the Government of Saint Christopher and Nevis will continue to observe the terms of each treaty, which validly so applies and is not inconsistent with its independent sovereign status, provisionally and on basis of reciprocity.”

### AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning air services, with annexes and exchange of letters. Signed at Bermuda July 23, 1977; entered into force July 23, 1977.

28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendments:

April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

December 29, 1979 (32 UST 524; TIAS 9722).

December 4, 1980 (33 UST 655; TIAS 10059).

August 11 and November 30, 1987 (TIAS 11545).

### CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

## SAINT KITTS and NEVIS (Cont'd)

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at St. John's and Basseterre March 19 and 20, 1984; entered into force March 20, 1984. TIAS 10972.

Agreement concerning the status of United States Armed Forces personnel present in St. Christopher and Nevis. Exchange of notes at St. John's and Basseterre March 2 and June 9, 1987; entered into force June 9, 1987. TIAS

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Basseterre April 24, 1986; entered into force April 24, 1986. TIAS 11514.

### EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom with protocol of signature and exchange of notes. Signed at London June 8, 1972; entered into force January 21, 1977. 28 UST 227; TIAS 8468.

### FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at Basseterre November 21, 1968; entered into force November 21, 1968. 19 UST 7546; TIAS 6596; 702 UNTS 311.

### NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning maritime counter-drug operations. Signed at Basseterre April 13, 1995; entered into force April 13, 1995. TIAS

Amendment:  
June 27, 1996.

### PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in St. Kitts/Nevis. Exchange of letters at Bridgetown and Basseterre May 15, 1980 and January 13, 1981; entered into force January 13, 1981. 33 UST 846; TIAS 10067; 1275 UNTS 131.

### PEACEKEEPING

Agreement for the furnishing of commodities and services in connection with the peacekeeping force for Grenada. Exchange of notes at St. John's and Basseterre January 19 and 20, 1984; entered into force January 20, 1984. TIAS 10929.

### POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of postal money orders with the British Colony of Saint Christopher, Nevis and Anguilla. Signed at Basseterre, St. Kitts, June 27 and at Washington September 14, 1959; entered into force February 1, 1960. 11 UST 1433; TIAS 4483.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at St. Kitts and Washington June 16 and August 21, 1997; entered into force October 1, 1997. NP

### PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to St. Christopher-Nevis June 17, 1901. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941. 55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

### TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at St. John's and St. Kitts July 6 and 9, 1984; entered into force August 8, 1984. TIAS 11147.

### TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protec-

tion to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

## SAINT LUCIA

On February 22, 1979, Saint Lucia became an independent state. In a note dated March 14, 1979, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows: "Saint Lucia . . . is now ready to participate with other nations in fulfilling obligations under international law with respect to treaties to which this Government succeeded upon Independence. However, it is necessary to examine in depth such treaties to ascertain whether or not under customary international law any may have lapsed. Until this has been done the Government of Saint Lucia wish:

- (a) that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Saint Lucia; and
- (b) that future action be based on the presumption in (a) above.

You will be notified in due course of those treaties this Government regards as having lapsed and those treaties which this Government wishes to terminate."

### AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning the opening of certain military air bases in the Caribbean area and Bermuda to use by civil aircraft and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington February 24, 1948; entered into force February 24, 1948. 62 Stat. 1860; TIAS 1717; 12 Bevans 850; 73 UNTS 143.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the future status and use of Beane Field, St. Lucia. Exchange of notes at London August 20, 1964; entered into force August 20, 1964. 15 UST 1685; TIAS 5642; 531 UNTS 85.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning air services, with annexes and exchange of letters. Signed at Bermuda July 23, 1977; entered into force July 23, 1977. 28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendment:  
April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

### CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**SAINT LUCIA (Cont'd)****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown and Castries December 11, 1980 and January 27, 1981; entered into force January 27, 1981.  
33 UST 983; TIAS 10081; 1275 UNTS 185.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Castries October 20, 1983; entered into force October 20, 1983.  
TIAS 10831.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom with protocol of signature and exchange of notes. Signed at London June 8, 1972; entered into force January 21, 1977.  
28 UST 227; TIAS 8468.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at Castries August 9, 1968; entered into force August 9, 1968.  
19 UST 5921; TIAS 6546; 730 UNTS 225.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement concerning maritime counter-drug operations. Signed at Castries April 20, 1995; entered into force April 20, 1995.  
TIAS

Amendment:  
June 5, 1996.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in St. Lucia. Exchange of letters at Bridgetown and Castries May 15 and July 8, 1980; entered into force July 8, 1980.  
32 UST 4408; TIAS 9954; 1267 UNTS 137.

**PEACEKEEPING**

Agreement for the furnishing of commodities and services in connection with the peacekeeping force for Grenada. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown and Castries November 25, 1983 and January 13, 1984; entered into force January 13, 1984.  
TIAS 10924.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order agreement. Signed at Washington July 29 and at Grenada August 29, 1904; operative October 1, 1904.  
NP

Agreement for the direct exchange of parcels by parcel post. Signed at Grenada May 20 and at Washington June 21, 1935; operative July 1, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3229; 162 LNTS 157.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Castries and Washington August 11 and September 14, 1989; entered into force September 15, 1989.  
TIAS 11953.

INTELPOST memorandum of understanding, with detailed regulations. Signed at Castries and Washington September 22 and October 29, 1992; entered into force November 23, 1992.  
TIAS 11902.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to St. Lucia February 9, 1901.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

**REFUGEES**

Memorandum of understanding for the establishment within the territory of St. Lucia of facilities to provide temporary protection under the auspices of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees for nationals of Haiti fleeing their country. Signed at St. Lucia July 15, 1994; entered into force July 15, 1994.  
TIAS

**TAXATION**

Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes, with annex. Signed at Washington January 30, 1987; entered into force April 22, 1991.  
TIAS 12057.

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to St. Lucia December 11, 1969.  
16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969.  
20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown and Castries August 10, 1981 and February 17, 1982; entered into force March 19, 1982.  
34 UST 287; TIAS 10354.

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**SAINT VINCENT and THE GRENADINES**

On October 27, 1979 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines became an independent state. In a note dated September 30, 1983, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister and Minister of Finance made a statement reading in part as follows:

“I have the honour to refer to the attainment of independence by the former British Associated State of St. Vincent on 27th October, 1979, as the State of St. Vincent and the Grenadines, and to the question of status of convention, treaties and other international instruments applied to or entered into on behalf of St. Vincent by the United Kingdom Government prior to independence.

## SAINT VINCENT and THE GRENADINES (Cont'd)

“The Government of the State of St. Vincent and the Grenadines considers that questions of succession to such conventions, treaties and other international instruments should be governed by the accepted rules of international law and by the relevant principles contained in the Convention on Succession of States in respect of treaties done at Vienna on 23rd August, 1978.

“The Government of the State of St. Vincent and the Grenadines hereby declares that, with regard to multilateral treaties applied or extended to the former British Associated State of St. Vincent, it will continue to apply the terms of each such treaty provisionally and on the basis of reciprocity until such time as it notifies the depository authority of its decision in respect thereof.

“As regards bilateral treaties applied or extended to, or entered into on behalf of the former British Associated State of St. Vincent, the Government of the State of St. Vincent and the Grenadines declares that it will examine each such treaty and communicate its views to the other State Party concerned. In the meantime, the Government of the State of St. Vincent and the Grenadines will continue to observe the terms of each such treaty, which validly so applies and is not inconsistent with its independent sovereign status, provisionally and on basis of reciprocity.”

### AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning air services, with annexes and exchange of letters. Signed at Bermuda July 23, 1977; entered into force July 23, 1977.  
28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendment:  
April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

### CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.  
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United

States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown and Kingstown December 11, 1980 and January 20, 1981; entered into force January 20, 1981.  
33 UST 912; TIAS 10076; 1275 UNTS 149.

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Kingstown September 30, 1983; entered into force September 30, 1983.  
TIAS 10833.

### EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Signed at Kingstown August 15, 1996; entered into force September 8, 1999.  
TIAS

### FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown and St. Vincent May 15 and June 14, 1972; entered into force June 14, 1972.  
23 UST 3802; TIAS 7530.

### JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with a related protocol. Signed at Kingstown January 8, 1998; entered into force September 8, 1999.  
TIAS

### NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning maritime counter-drug operations. Signed at Kingstown and Bridgetown June 29 and July 4, 1995; entered into force July 4, 1995.  
TIAS 12676.

### PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in St. Vincent. Exchange of letters at Bridgetown and St. Vincent May 15 and June 26, 1980; entered into force June 26, 1980.  
32 UST 5815; TIAS 10017; 1267 UNTS 129.

### PEACEKEEPING

Agreement for the furnishing of commodities and services in connection with the peacekeeping force for Grenada. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown and St. Vincent November 25, 1983 and January 13, 1984; entered into force January 13, 1984.  
TIAS 10925.

### POSTAL MATTERS

Money order agreement. Signed at Washington July 29 and at Grenada August 29, 1904; operative October 1, 1904.  
NP

Agreement for the direct exchange of parcels by parcel post. Signed at Grenada May 20 and at Washington June 21, 1935; operative July 1, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3229; Post Office Department print; 162 LNTS 157.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Kingston and Washington January 27 and February 25, 1992; entered into force March 7, 1992.  
TIAS 11854.

### PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to St. Vincent February 9, 1901.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

### TAXATION

Agreement concerning reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown and Kingston October 11, 1988 and February 15, 1989; entered into force February 15, 1989.  
TIAS 11601.

### TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26,

## SAINT VINCENT and THE GRENADINES (Cont'd)

1965; applicable to St. Vincent December 11, 1969.  
16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969.  
20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown and St. Vincent April 22 and September 27, 1982; entered into force September 27, 1982; effective October 27, 1982.  
TIAS 10885.

## TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

## SAN MARINO

### EXTRADITION

Treaty for the mutual extradition of fugitive criminals. Signed at Rome January 10, 1906; entered into force July 8, 1908.  
35 Stat. 1971; TS 495; 11 Bevans 440.

Supplementary extradition convention. Signed at Washington October 10, 1934; entered into force June 28, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3198; TS 891; 11 Bevans 446; 161 LNTS 149.

## SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

### DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Libreville and Sao Tome April 2, 1985 and February 26, 1986; entered into force February 26, 1986.  
NP

### FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Washington September 10, 1998; entered into force September 10, 1998.  
TIAS

### TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement for the operation of radio transmission facilities. Signed at Sao Tome May 22, 1992; entered into force June 21, 1992.  
TIAS

## SAUDI ARABIA

### AVIATION

Memorandum of arrangement relating to technical assistance in developing and modernizing Saudi Arabia's civil aviation system, with annex. Signed at Washington and Riyadh May 16 and August 3, 1985; entered into force August 3, 1985.  
TIAS 11397.

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Jeddah October 2, 1993; entered into force October 2, 1993.  
TIAS 12508.

### COMMERCE

Provisional agreement in regard to diplomatic and consular representation, juridical protection, commerce, and navigation. Signed at London November 7, 1933; entered into force November 7, 1933.  
48 Stat. 1826; EAS 53; 11 Bevans 456; 142 LNTS 329.

### CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### CULTURAL RELATIONS

Agreement for cultural exchange. Signed at Jidda July 25, 1968; entered into force July 25, 1968.  
20 UST 2804; TIAS 6749; 723 UNTS 141.

### DEFENSE <sup>1</sup>

Agreement relating to the extending of procurement assistance to Saudi Arabia for the transfer of military supplies and equipment.

Exchange of notes at Jidda June 18, 1951; entered into force June 18, 1951.  
2 UST 1460; TIAS 2289; 141 UNTS 67.

Agreement providing for a military assistance advisory group.<sup>2</sup> Exchange of notes at Jidda June 27, 1953; entered into force June 27, 1953.  
4 UST 1482; TIAS 2812; 212 UNTS 335.

Agreement for the loan of F-86 aircraft to Saudi Arabia.<sup>3</sup> Exchange of notes at Jidda November 10 and 13, 1962; entered into force November 13, 1962.  
14 UST 1181; TIAS 5414; 488 UNTS 175.

Amendment:  
May 1 and 22, 1963 (14 UST 1184; TIAS 5414; 488 UNTS 180).

Agreement relating to the construction of certain military facilities in Saudi Arabia. Exchange of notes at Jidda May 24 and June 5, 1965; entered into force June 5, 1965; operative May 24, 1965.  
16 UST 890; TIAS 5830; 548 UNTS 285.

Extensions:  
June 25 and July 8, 1985.  
February 13 and 14, 1989.

Agreement relating to the transfer of F-86 aircraft to Saudi Arabia. Exchange of notes at Jidda May 16 and November 11, 1965; entered into force November 11, 1965.  
17 UST 1390; TIAS 6095.

Agreement on privileges and immunities for United States personnel engaged in the training program for the maintenance and operation of F-5 aircraft in Saudi Arabia. Exchange of notes at Jidda April 4 and July 5, 1972; entered into force July 5, 1972.  
23 UST 1469; TIAS 7425.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Saudi Arabia of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance provided by the United States. Exchange of notes at Jidda April 11, 19 and May 15, 1972; entered into force May 15, 1972.  
23 UST 2664; TIAS 7459.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Saudi Arabian National Guard modernization program. Signed at Jidda March 19, 1973; entered into force March 19, 1973.  
24 UST 1106; TIAS 7634.

### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup> See also agreement on cooperation in the field of economics, technology, industry and defense (TIAS 7974) under ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION.

<sup>2</sup> Terminated February 27, 1977, except that the provisions of paragraph 7 remain in force in respect of activities under the agreement of February 8 and 27, 1977 (28 UST 2409; TIAS 8558). See MISSIONS, MILITARY.

<sup>3</sup> Paragraph 1, first sentence of paragraph 5 and paragraphs 7 and 8 terminated by agreement of May 16 and November 11, 1965 (17 UST 1390; TIAS 6095).



**SAUDI ARABIA (Cont'd)****ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic assistance agreement for the expansion of the Port of Damman. Exchange of notes at Jidda March 1 and at Riyadh May 1, 1958; entered into force May 1, 1958. 9 UST 589; TIAS 4038; 315 UNTS 221.

Agreement on cooperation in the fields of economics, technology, industry and defense. Signed at Washington June 8, 1974; entered into force June 8, 1974. 25 UST 3115; TIAS 7974.

Technical cooperation agreement. Signed at Riyadh February 13, 1975; entered into force May 12, 1975. 26 UST 880; TIAS 8072.

Extension:  
April 27, 1994 (TIAS 12539).

Joint communique on the first session of the U.S.-Saudi Arabian Joint Commission on Economic Cooperation. Done at Washington February 27, 1975; entered into force February 27, 1975. 26 UST 1689; TIAS 8128; 1006 UNTS 121.

Project agreement for technical cooperation in agriculture and water. Signed at Riyadh November 23, 1975; entered into force January 27, 1976. 28 UST 1103; TIAS 8494.

Project agreement for technical cooperation in science and technology, with appendices. Signed at Riyadh February 29, 1976; entered into force August 7, 1978. 29 UST 3393; TIAS 9019; 1123 UNTS 3.

Project agreement for technical cooperation in upgrading and improving the scientific and technical capability of the consumer protection department in the Saudi Arabian Ministry of Commerce. Signed at Washington May 3, 1977; entered into force August 8, 1977. 29 UST 1240; TIAS 8876.

Project agreement for technical cooperation in establishing an information center. Signed at Washington May 3, 1977; entered into force August 10, 1977. 29 UST 1232; TIAS 8875.

Agreement for technical cooperation in desalination, with appendices. Signed at Washington May 3, 1977; entered into force August 30, 1977. 29 UST 1323; TIAS 8878.

Project agreement for technical cooperation in audit administration and training, with annexes. Signed at Riyadh May 16, 1978; entered into force May 25, 1978. 30 UST 1205; TIAS 9246; 1152 UNTS 353.

Project agreement for technical cooperation in customs administration and training. Signed at

Riyadh and Washington June 11 and 22, 1978; entered into force August 10, 1978. 30 UST 2165; TIAS 9321; 1170 UNTS 121.

Project agreement for technical cooperation in supply management development, with attachments. Signed at Riyadh July 13, 1978; entered into force August 10, 1978. 30 UST 1719; TIAS 9281; 1152 UNTS 409.

Project agreement for technical cooperation in executive management development. Signed at Jeddah November 18, 1978; entered into force March 4, 1979. 30 UST 2161; TIAS 9320; 1170 UNTS 135.

**FINANCE**

Agreement on guaranteed private investment. Signed at Washington February 27, 1975; entered into force April 26, 1975. 26 UST 459; TIAS 8045; 992 UNTS 231.

**MISSIONS, MILITARY**

Agreement relating to a United States military training mission in Saudi Arabia. Exchange of notes at Jidda February 8 and 27, 1977; entered into force February 27, 1977. 28 UST 2409; TIAS 8558.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Memorandum of understanding for the exchange of international express mail, with details of implementation. Signed at Washington November 2, 1984; entered into force February 1, 1985. TIAS 11009.

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Jidda March 1, 1981 and October 20, 1982; entered into force October 20, 1982. TIAS 10552; 1871 UNTS 165.

**SENEGAL****AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Dakar July 3, 1963; entered into force July 3, 1963. 15 UST 738; TIAS 5599; 527 UNTS 95.

Amendment:  
January 24, 1964 (15 UST 738; TIAS 5599; 527 UNTS 95).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annexes and memorandum of understanding. Signed at Dakar May 16, 1980; entered into force May 16, 1980. 33 UST 3385; TIAS 10239.

Amendments:  
December 23, 1980 (33 UST 3471; TIAS 10239).  
July 14 and 16, 1982 (TIAS 10647).  
July 22 and 28, 1983 (TIAS 10752).  
March 22 and April 3, 1984 (TIAS 10752).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding and related letter. Signed at Dakar December 17, 1985; entered into force December 17, 1985. NP

Amendment:  
July 3, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Dakar June 1, 1987; entered into force June 1, 1987. NP

Amendment:  
July 24, 1987 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Dakar August 3, 1988; entered into force August 3, 1988. NP

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Dakar April 11, 1989; entered into force April 11, 1989. NP

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Dakar March 9, 1990; entered into force March 9, 1990. NP

**AVIATION**

Air transport services agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Dakar March 28, 1979; entered into force provisionally March 28, 1979; definitively August 17, 1984. TIAS 11261.

Amendment:  
April 1, 1998.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to the furnishing of military equipment, materials and services to Senegal for the purpose of assuring its security and supporting its development. Exchange of

**SENEGAL (Cont'd)**

notes at Dakar July 20, 1962; entered into force July 20, 1962.

13 UST 1803; TIAS 5127; 458 UNTS 137.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Dakar February 25 and July 15, 1983; entered into force July 15, 1983.

TIAS 10839.

Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and associated military education and training to assist Senegalese forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative. Exchange of notes at Dakar July 24 and August 29, 1997; entered into force August 29, 1997.

TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement providing for economic, financial, technical and related assistance. Signed at Washington May 13, 1961; entered into force May 13, 1961.

12 UST 566; TIAS 4754; 409 UNTS 231.

Agency for International Development: March 23, 1974 (27 UST 2672; TIAS 8339; 1066 UNTS 231).

November 6, 1974 and May 28, 1975 (29 UST 1006; TIAS 8862).

August 5 and 7, 1975 (27 UST 2688; TIAS 8339; 1066 UNTS 239).

March 2 and May 28, 1976 (29 UST 1009; TIAS 8862).

February 21, 1978 (30 UST 3052; TIAS 9377; 1178 UNTS 209).

March 29, 1978 (30 UST 3058; TIAS 9377; 1178 UNTS 213).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to employment of dependents of staff members of diplomatic and consular missions. Signed at Dakar April 28, 1998; entered into force April 28, 1998.

TIAS

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Dakar March 17, 1995; entered into force March 17, 1995.

TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at Dakar June 12, 1963; entered into force provisionally June 12, 1963; definitively March 27, 1970.

18 UST 3197; TIAS 6417.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar August 26, 1982; entered into force October 25, 1982.

TIAS 10475; 1751 UNTS 55.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington August 11, 1983; entered into force September 13, 1983.

TIAS 10808.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar August 22, 1984; entered into force September 24, 1984.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar June 5, 1985; entered into force July 15, 1985.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington April 10, 1987; entered into force May 18, 1987.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar June 10, 1988; entered into force July 28, 1988.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar July 14, 1989; entered into force August 24, 1989.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar July 13, 1990; entered into force September 5, 1990.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaran-

teed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar November 26, 1991; entered into force February 10, 1992.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar July 28, 1994; entered into force August 29, 1994.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar August 28, 1995; entered into force November 1, 1995.

NP

Amendment: November 17, 1997 and May 28, 1998 (NP).

Agreement regarding the reduction and reorganization of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dakar December 17, 1998; entered into force March 17, 1999.

NP

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with annex and protocol. Signed at Washington December 6, 1983; entered into force October 25, 1990.

TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Senegal. Exchange of notes at Dakar January 10 and 17, 1963; entered into force January 17, 1963.

14 UST 1622; TIAS 5467.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Dakar and Washington June 5 and July 3, 1986; entered into force September 1, 1986.

TIAS 11519.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Dakar and Washington January 31 and March 20, 1995; entered into force May 1, 1995.

NP

**TRACKING STATIONS**

Agreement regarding the establishment and operation of a space vehicle tracking and com-

**SENEGAL (Cont'd)**

munication facility in connection with the space shuttle. Exchange of notes at Dakar January 30 and February 5, 1981; entered into force February 5, 1981.  
33 UST 1028; TIAS 10088; 1295 UNTS 161.

Amendments and extensions:  
November 30 and December 22, 1981 (33 UST 4550; TIAS 10325).

**SEYCHELLES**

On June 28, 1976 Seychelles became an independent state. By an exchange of notes dated June 29, 1976 between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Government of Seychelles, it was agreed that all obligations and responsibilities of the Government of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument shall, as from the 29th of June 1976, be assumed by the Government of Seychelles insofar as such instruments may be held to have application to Seychelles. Also, rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom in virtue of the application of any such international instrument to Seychelles shall, as from the 29th of June 1976, be enjoyed by the Government of Seychelles.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.  
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Victoria November 14, 1985 and February 21, 1986; entered into force February 21, 1986.  
TIAS 11104.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Seychelles July 6, 1948.  
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:  
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).

May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).

February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; entered into force June 24, 1935.

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at London January 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952.

3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Seychelles. Exchange of notes at Victoria May 31 and June 9, 1978; entered into force June 9, 1978.

30 UST 1916; TIAS 9300; 1153 UNTS 41.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Victoria and Washington May 13 and June 15, 1992; entered into force September 21, 1992.

TIAS 11871.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to Seychelles December 11, 1969.

16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969.

20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

**TRACKING STATIONS**

Agreement relating to the establishment, operation and maintenance of a tracking and telemetry facility on the island of Mahe. Signed at Victoria June 29, 1976; entered into force June 29, 1976.

27 UST 3709; TIAS 8385.

Amendments:

March 16 and June 19, 1981 (33 UST 2088; TIAS 10173; 1529 UNTS 510).

November 5, 1985.

May 29 and June 15, 1990 (TIAS 11732).

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**SIERRA LEONE**

On April 27, 1961 Sierra Leone attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth (Sierra Leone Independence Act, 1961). By an exchange of letters, dated May 5, 1961, between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in Sierra Leone and the Minister of External Affairs of Sierra Leone, the Government of Sierra Leone agreed to assume, from April 27, 1961, all obligations and responsibilities of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument insofar as such instrument may be held to have application to Sierra Leone. Also, rights and benefits enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of the application of any such international instrument to Sierra Leone are from April 27, 1961 enjoyed by the Government of Sierra Leone.

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Freetown, January 29, 1965; entered into force January 29, 1965.  
16 UST 71; TIAS 5762; 542 UNTS 87.

Amendments:

May 5, 1965 (16 UST 908; TIAS 5831; 549 UNTS 346).

March 10, 1966 (17 UST 187; TIAS 5970; 579 UNTS 338).

June 2, 1966 (17 UST 833; TIAS 6041; 593 UNTS 334).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Freetown January 23, 1968; entered into force January 23, 1968.

19 UST 4516; TIAS 6444; 698 UNTS 43.

**SIERRA LEONE (Cont'd)**

## Related agreements:

April 8, 1969 (20 UST 664; TIAS 6673; 707 UNTS 233).

April 30, 1971 (22 UST 599; TIAS 7110; 792 UNTS 351).

November 30, 1971 (22 UST 1781; TIAS 7218).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Freetown August 18, 1977; entered into force August 18, 1977.

29 UST 1482; TIAS 8891.

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Freetown August 31, 1978; entered into force August 31, 1978.

30 UST 672; TIAS 9210; 1150 UNTS 211.

## Related agreements:

August 23, 1979 (31 UST 496; TIAS 9617).

September 5 and 6, 1979 (31 UST 503; TIAS 9617).

August 8, 1980 (32 UST 2310; TIAS 9840).

September 29, 1980 (32 UST 4194; TIAS 9939).

March 25, 1981 (33 UST 1505; TIAS 10125; 1307 UNTS 429).

August 17 and 18, 1981 (33 UST 1515; TIAS 10125; 1307 UNTS 437).

July 28, 1982 (TIAS 10516).

April 29, 1983 (TIAS 10968).

February 23, 1984 (TIAS 10968).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Freetown May 9, 1985; entered into force May 9, 1985.

NP

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Freetown May 5, 1986; entered into force May 5, 1986.

NP

## Amendment:

August 1, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Freetown June 10, 1987; entered into force June 10, 1987.

NP

## Amendments:

August 18, 1987 (NP).

June 16, 1988 (NP).

September 27, 1988 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Freetown June 8, 1990; entered into force June 8, 1990.

NP

**AVIATION**

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at

Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.

49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946.

60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Freetown April 1 and May 26, 1982; entered into force May 26, 1982.

34 UST 1115; TIAS 10397; 1566 UNTS 125.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services to the Government of Sierra Leone. Exchange of notes at Freetown May 3 and 19, 1999; entered into force May 19, 1999.

TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for a program of economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Freetown May 5, 1961; entered into force May 5, 1961.

12 UST 547; TIAS 4752; 409 UNTS 193.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Freetown January 17 and February 24, 1997; entered into force February 24, 1997.

TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; entered into force June 24, 1935.

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413 (b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Freetown May 16 and 19, 1961; entered into force May 19, 1961.

12 UST 619; TIAS 4759; 409 UNTS 251.

## Amendment:

December 28, 1962 and November 13, 1963 (14 UST 1667; TIAS 5470; 494 UNTS 324).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annex. Signed at Freetown August 28, 1985; entered into force October 23, 1985.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Freetown August 21, 1987; entered into force November 5, 1987.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Freetown April 19, 1993; entered into force June 18, 1993.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Freetown January 11, 1995; entered into force March 1, 1995.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Freetown August 7, 1996; entered into force October 16, 1996.

NP

**JUDICIAL PROCEDURE**

Agreement to facilitate the conduct of litigation with international aspects in either country. Exchange of notes at Freetown March 31

**SIERRA LEONE (Cont'd)**

and May 6, 1966; entered into force May 6, 1966.  
17 UST 944; TIAS 6056; 594 UNTS 47.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Sierra Leone. Exchange of notes at Freetown December 29, 1961; entered into force December 29, 1961.  
12 UST 3181; TIAS 4922; 434 UNTS 43.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post convention. Signed at Freetown February 27 and at Washington April 16, 1930; operative May 1, 1930.  
46 Stat. 2736; Post Office Department print; 109 LNTS 9.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Freetown and Washington May 31 and July 26, 1988; entered into force August 15, 1988.  
TIAS 11591.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Freetown and Washington March 29 and July 18, 1989; entered into force September 18, 1989.  
TIAS 11683.

INTELPOST memorandum of understanding, with detailed regulations. Signed at Freetown and Washington June 5 and 19, 1995; entered into force August 1, 1995.  
NP

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Sierra Leone February 9, 1901.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Freetown August 14 and 16, 1965; entered into force August 16, 1965.  
16 UST 1131; TIAS 5856; 579 UNTS 55.

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Freetown October 23, 1985 and June 18, 1986; entered into force July 18, 1986.  
TIAS 11358.

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**SINGAPORE**

On August 9, 1965 Singapore became an independent and sovereign state. Article 13 of the Constitution and Malaysia (Singapore Amendment) Act, 1965 annexed to the Independence of Singapore agreement, 1965 reads in part as follows: "Any treaty, agreement or convention entered into before Singapore Day between the Yang di-Pertuan Agong or the Government of Malaysia and another country or countries, including those deemed to be so by Article 169 of the Constitution of Malaysia shall insofar as such instruments have application to Singapore, be deemed to be a treaty, agreement or convention between Singapore and that country or countries, and any decision taken by an international organization and accepted before Singapore Day by the Government of Malaysia shall insofar as that decision has application to Singapore be deemed to be a decision of an international organization of which Singapore is a member."

**AVIATION**

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28, and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services. Signed at Washington and Singapore August 16 and October 25, 1978; entered into force October 25, 1978; effective October 1, 1978.  
30 UST 263; TIAS 9195; 1150 UNTS 263.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications. Exchange of notes at Singapore August 21, 1981; entered into force August 21, 1981.  
33 UST 2788; TIAS 10203; 1530 UNTS 3.

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Singapore April 8, 1997; entered into force April 8, 1997.  
TIAS

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.  
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)**

Agreement regarding the establishment of copyright relations, with enclosures. Exchange of letters at Washington April 16 and 27, 1987; entered into force April 27, 1987; effective May 18, 1987.  
TIAS 11928.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to the purchase by Malaya of military equipment, materials, and services from the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington June 30 and July 9, 1958; entered into force July 9, 1958.  
9 UST 1235; TIAS 4108; 336 UNTS 79.

Agreement relating to the establishment of a United States Air Force management training assistance team in Singapore, with appendices. Exchange of letters at Singapore February 23 and 24, 1977; entered into force February 24, 1977.  
29 UST 1474; TIAS 8889.

Memorandum of understanding for the exchange of individual personnel between the United States Army Western Command and the Republic of Singapore Armed Forces. Signed at Singapore January 5, 1981; entered into force January 5, 1981.  
NP

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Singapore May 12 and June 23, 1981; entered into force June 23, 1981.  
33 UST 2034; TIAS 10166; 1529 UNTS 491.

Memorandum of understanding concerning exchange of service personnel between the United States Navy and Republic of Singapore Air Force. Signed at Singapore and Washington July 19 and September 1, 1982; entered into force September 1, 1982.  
TIAS 10482; 1751 UNTS 115.

Agreement concerning general security of military information. Exchange of notes at Singapore June 25, 1982 and March 9, 1983; entered into force March 9, 1983.  
TIAS 10819; 1590 UNTS 85.

Memorandum of understanding concerning configuration management of tactical command, control and communications standards, with annexes. Signed at Camp Smith, Hawaii February 22, 1991; entered into force February 22, 1991.  
TIAS 12369.

Agreement on the status of Singapore personnel in the United States, with agreed minutes. Signed at Singapore December 3, 1993; entered into force December 3, 1993.  
TIAS 12519.

**SINGAPORE (Cont'd)**

Agreement concerning exchange of research and development information, with appendix. Signed at Washington December 4, 1995; entered into force December 4, 1995.  
TIAS 12370.

Agreement concerning technology research and development projects, with annex. Signed at Washington May 2, 1998; entered into force May 2, 1998.  
TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Singapore July 6, 1948.  
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

**Amendments:**

January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).

May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).

February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; entered into force June 24, 1935.  
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

Agreement confirming the continuance in force between the United States and Singapore of the December 22, 1931 extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at Singapore April 23 and June 10, 1969; entered into force June 10, 1969.  
20 UST 2764; TIAS 6744; 723 UNTS 201.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Singapore March 25, 1966; entered into force March 25, 1966.  
17 UST 534; TIAS 5999; 580 UNTS 221.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post convention. Signed at Kuala Lumpur January 21 and at Washington March 22, 1935; entered into force April 1, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3133; Post Office Department print; 161 LNTS 41.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Singapore and Washington January 5 and 10, 1979; entered into force February 9, 1979; effective January 1, 1979.  
30 UST 3383; TIAS 9396; 1180 UNTS 109.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Singapore and Washington November 26, 1986 and February 5, 1987; entered into force February 5, 1987; effective December 1, 1986.  
TIAS 11307.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; entered into force August 7, 1900.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>Notification given on February 9, 1901 of application to the Straits Settlements.

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Singapore September 1, 1983 and January 16, 1984; entered into force January 17, 1984.  
TIAS 10926.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement concerning United States participation on a limited voluntary basis in the Central Provident Fund Act for certain employees of the United States Government in Singapore. Exchange of notes at Singapore September 8 and 9, 1975; entered into force September 9, 1975.  
26 UST 2734; TIAS 8190; 1052 UNTS 297.

**TAXATION**

Agreement concerning reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Singapore July 5 and 28, 1988; entered into force July 28, 1988.  
TIAS 11658.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Singapore May 30 and June 5, 1986; entered into force June 5, 1986; effective January 1, 1986.

NP

Amendment and extension:  
March 6, April 1 and July 22, 1991 (NP).

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to visas. Exchange of notes at London October 15 and 22, 1954.

Agreement continuing in force the 1954 agreement with respect to the Federation of Malaya. Exchange of letters at Kuala Lumpur March 5 and 12, 1958.

**SLOVAK REPUBLIC**

For agreements prior to the independence of the Slovak Republic, see CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information. Signed at Washington April 11, 1995; entered into force April 11, 1995.  
TIAS 12246.

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annex. Signed at Bratislava December 15, 1998; entered into force December 15, 1998.

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for the establishment of the J. William Fulbright Commission for Educational Exchange in the Slovak Republic, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Bratislava September 22, 1994; entered into force September 22, 1994.  
TIAS 12567.

## SLOVAK REPUBLIC (Cont'd)

### EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Bratislava April 8, 1994, February 17 and July 12, 1995; entered into force July 12, 1995.  
TIAS 12677.

### NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY

Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1995, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as binding between the United States and Slovakia. Exchange of notes at Bratislava August 2 and 4, 1995; entered into force August 4, 1995.  
TIAS

### POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Bratislava and Washington June 24 and 27, 1994; entered into force August 1, 1994.  
NP

### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding on science and engineering cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Bratislava July 14, 1994; entered into force July 14, 1994.  
TIAS 12557.

### TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Bratislava October 8, 1993; entered into force December 30, 1993.  
TIAS

#### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>With understanding.

### TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Bratislava August 6 and October 6, 1993; entered into force October 6, 1993; effective June 1, 1993.  
NP

Amendment:  
April 6 and 29, 1994 (NP).

## SLOVENIA

For agreements prior to the independence of Slovenia, see YUGOSLAVIA.

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement on the protection and preservation of certain cultural properties. Signed at Washington May 8, 1996; entered into force June 23, 1997.  
TIAS

### DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Ljubljana July 29 and August 6, 1993; entered into force August 6, 1993.  
NP

Security agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information. Signed at Washington May 8, 1996; entered into force June 27, 1997.  
TIAS

### EDUCATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of graduate students, post-doctoral researchers and lecturers under the auspices of the Fulbright Program. Signed at Ljubljana December 8, 1993; entered into force January 20, 1999.  
TIAS

### EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Ljubljana April 30 and May 8, 1998; entered into force June 10, 1998.  
TIAS

### FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Washington April 26, 1994; entered into force September 8, 1994.  
TIAS 12178.

### POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Ljubljana and Washington January 27 and March 22, 1993; entered into force May 1, 1993.  
TIAS 11918.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Washington and Ljubljana September 1 and 21, 1995; entered into force February 1, 1996.  
NP

### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Ljubljana June 21, 1999; entered into force December 17, 1999.  
TIAS

## SOLOMON ISLANDS

On July 7, 1978, Solomon Islands became an independent state. In a note dated July 7, 1978 to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows:

"I have the honour to inform you that Solomon Islands is now an independent nation ready to participate with other nations in fulfilling obligations under international law with respect to treaties to which this Government succeeded upon Independence. However, it is necessary to examine in depth such treaties to ascertain whether or not under customary international law any may have lapsed. Until this has been done the Government of Solomon Islands wish—

- (a) that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Solomon Islands; and
- (b) that future action be based on the presumption in (a) above.

"You will be notified in due course of those treaties this Government regards as having lapsed and those treaties which this Government wishes to terminate. Notice of lapse or termination in an appropriate form will also be given to the country or countries that is or are party to those treaties."

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Port Moresby and Honiara June 7 and Au-

## SOLOMON ISLANDS (Cont'd)

gust 18, 1983; entered into force August 18, 1983.

TIAS 10759.

Agreement concerning the status of members of the United States Forces in Solomon Islands. Signed at Honiara July 3, 1991; entered into force July 3, 1991.

TIAS

## ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Solomon Islands July 6, 1948.

62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:

January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).

May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).

February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

## EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom, with protocol of signature and exchange of notes. Signed at London June 8, 1972; entered into force January 21, 1977.

28 UST 277; TIAS 8468.

## MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at London January 8, 1952; applicable to Solomon Islands January 8, 1952. 3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

## PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in the Solomon Islands. Signed at Honiara November 6, 1998; entered into force November 6, 1998.

TIAS

## POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Honiara and Washington April 19 and June 27, 1991; entered into force August 1, 1991.

TIAS 11808.

## TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to the Solomon Islands December 11, 1969.

16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969.

20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

## SOMALIA

### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Washington March 15, 1968; entered into force March 15, 1968.

19 UST 4698; TIAS 6465; 698 UNTS 95.

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Mogadishu March 20, 1978; entered into force March 20, 1978.

30 UST 827; TIAS 9222.

Amendment:

July 18 and August 10, 1978 (30 UST 2351; TIAS 9341; 1171 UNTS 370).

Related agreements:

July 11, 1979 (TIAS 10454).

June 25, 1980 (32 UST 2245; TIAS 9833).

August 14 and 17, 1980 (32 UST 2245; TIAS 9833).

January 12, 1981 (33 UST 828; TIAS 10065; 1268 UNTS 65).

June 17, 1982 (TIAS 10429).

January 30, 1983 (TIAS 10637; 1578 UNTS 29).

February 29, 1984 (TIAS 10969).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Mogadishu March 24, 1985; entered into force March 24, 1985.

NP

Related agreements:

February 27, 1986 (NP).

August 9, 1987 (NP).

## DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the furnishing of defense articles and services to Somalia. Exchange of notes at Mogadishu March 22 and 23 and April 19 and 29, 1978; entered into force April 29, 1978.

32 UST 1683; TIAS 9794.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Mogadishu April 5 and June 6, 1981; entered into force June 6, 1981.

33 UST 2041; TIAS 10167; 1529 UNTS 477.

## ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement on economic and technical cooperation. Exchange of notes at Mogadishu June 14, October 12 and 13, 1981; entered into force October 13, 1981.

33 UST 3975; TIAS 10276; 1549 UNTS 325.

Agency for International Development:

June 7, 1976 (29 UST 998; TIAS 8859; 1115 UNTS 59).

December 18, 1977 (29 UST 5297; TIAS 9109).

## FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Mogadishu November 27, 1962 and January 8, 1964; entered into force January 8, 1964.

15 UST 6; TIAS 5512; 505 UNTS 165.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington May 9, 1985; entered into force June 12, 1985.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Mogadishu January 25, 1988; entered into force February 26, 1988.

NP

## MAPPING

Agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with annex. Signed at



**SOMALIA (Cont'd)**

Washington and Mogadishu December 31, 1984; entered into force December 31, 1984.  
TIAS 11224.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Somali Republic. Exchange of notes at Mogadishu March 29 and April 17, 1962; entered into force April 17, 1962.  
13 UST 499; TIAS 5016; 436 UNTS 107.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Mogadishu and Washington June 28 and July 26, 1988; entered into force August 15, 1988.  
TIAS 11592.

**SOUTH AFRICA****ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Pretoria August 25, 1995; entered into force December 4, 1997.  
TIAS 12685.

**AVIATION**

Air navigation arrangement. Exchange of notes at Pretoria March 17 and September 20, 1933; entered into force September 20, 1933.  
48 Stat. 1828; EAS 54; 11 Bevans 462; 148 LNTS 189.

Arrangement relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Pretoria March 17 and September 20, 1933; entered into force September 20, 1933.  
48 Stat. 1837; EAS 55; 11 Bevans 469; 148 LNTS 203.

Arrangement relating to certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft. Exchange of notes at Pretoria October 29, 1954, and February 22, 1955; entered into force February 22, 1955.  
6 UST 657; TIAS 3200; 247 UNTS 247.

Amendment:  
June 7 and October 8, 1984 (TIAS 11024).

Agreement on aviation security. Exchanges of notes at Pretoria August 19, October 3, II and 30, 1991; entered into force October 30, 1991.  
TIAS 11788.

Air transport agreement, with annex. Signed at Washington July 23, 1996; entered into force July 23, 1996.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning charter air transportation. Signed at Washington July 23, 1996; entered into force July 23, 1996.  
TIAS

Memorandum of cooperation concerning mutual cooperation in the area of air navigation and air traffic control. Signed at Washington and Pretoria May 15 and 20, 1998; entered into force May 20, 1998.  
TIAS

**CONSERVATION**

Terms of reference of the Conservation, Environment and Water Committee of the South Africa-United States Binational Commission. Signed at Pretoria December 5, 1995; entered into force December 5, 1995.  
TIAS

**CONSULS**

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; effective July 3, 1815.  
8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to mutual defense assistance. Exchange of notes at Washington November 9, 1951; entered into force November 9, 1951.  
3 UST 2565; TIAS 2424; 160 UNTS 41.

Agreement concerning the provision of training under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Pretoria June 14 and July 11, 1994; entered into force July 11, 1994.  
NP

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to South Africa. Exchange of notes at Pretoria November 8, 1994 and October 24, 1995; entered into force October 24, 1995.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation on defense trade controls. Signed at Pretoria January 24, 1997; entered into force January 24, 1997.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information. Signed at Pretoria November 20, 1998; entered into force November 20, 1998.  
TIAS

Agreement regarding the status of military personnel and civilian employees of the U.S. Department of Defense who may be present in the Republic of South Africa in connection with mutually agreed exercises and activities. Exchange of notes at Pretoria April 9 and June 10, 1999; entered into force June 10, 1999.  
NP

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic, technical and related assistance agreement. Signed at Pretoria December 5, 1995; entered into force December 5, 1995.  
TIAS

Agency for International Development:  
September 26, 1995 (NP).  
September 28, 1995 (NP).  
September 27, 1996 (NP).  
September 27, 1996 (NP).  
July 31, 1997 (NP).  
July 31, 1997 (NP).  
July 31 and August 22, 1997 (NP).  
September 29, 1997 (NP).  
September 30, 1998 (NP).  
September 30, 1998 (NP).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement concerning the establishment of the South African-United States commission for educational exchange. Signed at Cape Town February 17, 1997; entered into force February 17, 1997.  
TIAS

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with annexes. Signed at Cape Town February 17, 1997; entered into force February 17, 1997.  
TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty relating to the reciprocal extradition of criminals.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington December 18, 1947; entered into force April 30, 1951.  
2 UST 884; TIAS 2243; 148 UNTS 85.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all territories.

**SOUTH AFRICA (Cont'd)****FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Cape Town November 30, 1993; entered into force February 10, 1994.  
TIAS 12169.

**LEND-LEASE**

Agreement placing all forms of mutual aid reciprocally on a cash basis. Exchange of notes at Washington April 17, 1945; entered into force April 17, 1945.  
60 Stat. 1576; TIAS 1511; 11 Bevans 486; 90 UNTS 267.

Agreement relating to settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property and claims. Exchange of notes at Washington March 21, 1947; entered into force March 21, 1947.  
61 Stat. 2640; TIAS 1593; 11 Bevans 493; 16 UNTS 47.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty to amend in their application to the Union of South Africa certain provisions of the treaty for the advancement of peace between the United States and the United Kingdom signed September 15, 1914. Signed at Washington April 2, 1940; entered into force March 11, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1130; TS 966; 11 Bevans 476.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post convention. Signed at Cape Town April 17 and at Washington June 20, 1919; entered into force April 12, 1919.  
41 Stat. 1656; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Pretoria and Washington May 25 and June 29, 1981; entered into force July 1, 1981.  
33 UST 2434; TIAS 10190; 1530 UNTS 31.

Insured postal parcels agreement. Signed at Pretoria and Washington June 19 and August 5, 1992; entered into force October 1, 1992.  
TIAS 11869.

**PROPERTY**

The following conventions between the United States and the United Kingdom may be considered in force with respect to the Republic of South Africa by virtue of the adherence by the United Kingdom for the Cape Colony on Feb-

ruary 9, 1901, and for the Orange River Colony and the Transvaal on July 24, 1902, except for Natal and Namibia:

Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington January 13, 1902.  
32 Stat. 1914; TS 402; 12 Bevans 261.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Pretoria November 16, 1949; entered into force November 16, 1949.  
64 Stat. (3) B109; TIAS 2038; 11 Bevans 513; 73 UNTS 97.

**REMOTE SENSING**

Memorandum of understanding relating to the operation of the Landsat system, with annex. Signed at Washington and Pretoria September 19 and October 19, 1983; entered into force October 19, 1983.  
TIAS 10797.

**SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS**

Agreement for cooperation regarding an integrated, real-time global seismic data acquisition system. Signed at Pretoria December 1, 1987; entered into force December 1, 1987.  
TIAS 11560.

**TAXATION**

Convention with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons. Signed at Cape Town April 10, 1947; entered into force July 15, 1952.  
3 UST 3792; TIAS 2509; 167 UNTS 211.

Protocol supplementing the estate tax convention of April 10, 1947. Signed at Pretoria July 14, 1950; entered into force July 15, 1952.  
3 UST 3792; TIAS 2509; 167 UNTS 228.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital gains. Signed at Cape Town February 17, 1997; entered into force December 28, 1997.  
TIAS

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Pretoria March 28 and May 1, 1985; entered into force May 1, 1985.  
TIAS 11332.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Pretoria September 13 and October 4, 1993; entered into force October 4, 1993.  
TIAS 12509.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to postwar economic settlements. Exchange of notes at Washington April 17, 1945; entered into force April 17, 1945.  
60 Stat. 1579; TIAS 1512; 11 Bevans 489; 90 UNTS 275.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of passport visas to nonimmigrants.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at Cape Town March 28 and April 3, 1956; entered into force May 1, 1956.  
7 UST 631; TIAS 3544; 249 UNTS 395.

Amendment:  
March 31, 1958 (9 UST 1023; TIAS 4076; 300 UNTS 382).

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Applied to Namibia.

**SOUTH PACIFIC COMMISSION****TAXATION**

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement. Exchange of notes at Suva and Noumea December 21, 1981 and April 28, 1982; entered into force April 28, 1982; effective January 1, 1982.  
34 UST 979; TIAS 10384.

**SOUTH PACIFIC FORUM FISHERIES AGENCY****ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning the economic development of the South Pacific region. Signed at

## SOUTH PACIFIC FORUM FISHERIES AGENCY (Cont'd)

Port Moresby April 2, 1987; entered into force June 15, 1988.  
TIAS 11296.

## SPAIN

### ATOMIC ENERGY

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with patent addendum. Signed at Vienna September 27, 1989; entered into force September 27, 1989.  
TIAS 12233.

Agreement in the field of radioactive waste management. Signed at Madrid December 16, 1992; entered into force December 16, 1992.  
TIAS

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda. Signed at Rockville May 11, 1995; entered into force May 11, 1995.  
TIAS 12644.

### AVIATION

Arrangement relating to certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft. Exchange of notes at Madrid September 23, 1957; entered into force September 23, 1957.  
8 UST 1549; TIAS 3906; 290 UNTS 261.

Amendment:  
September 18 and October 13, 1978 (30 UST 750; TIAS 9217).

Air transport agreement. Signed at Madrid February 20, 1973; entered into force provisionally February 20, 1973; definitively August 3, 1973.  
24 UST 2102; TIAS 7725.

Amendments:  
May 31, 1989 (TIAS 11672; 1597 UNTS 466).  
November 27, 1991 (TIAS 11946; 1722 UNTS 304).

Related agreement:  
February 20, March 31 and April 7, 1987 (TIAS 11297).

Memorandum of agreement relating to technical assistance to Spain in civil aviation activities. Signed at Washington and Madrid June 30 and July 22, 1982; entered into force July 22, 1982.  
TIAS 10547.

Agreement for the promotion of aviation safety. Signed at Washington September 23, 1999; entered into force September 23, 1999.  
TIAS

### CLAIMS

Arrangement relating to claims. Exchange of notes at Washington August 24, 1927, and May 13 and June 20, 1929; entered into force June 20, 1929.  
47 Stat. 2641; EAS 18; 11 Bevans 697; 120 LNTS 401.

Agreement regarding claims arising from Exercise CRISEX. Signed at Madrid November 13, 1979; entered into force November 13, 1979.  
31 UST 5876; TIAS 9690.

### COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship and general relations.<sup>1,2</sup> Signed at Madrid July 3, 1902; entered into force April 14, 1903.  
33 Stat. 2105; TS 422; 11 Bevans 628.

#### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all territories.

<sup>2</sup> Notice of termination was given by the United States of articles XXIII and XXIV, effective July 1, 1916, in accordance with the Seamen's Act (38 Stat. 1164). The notice was accepted by the Spanish Government with the understanding that only such provisions of these articles as were in conflict with the act should be terminated, and all other provisions, especially those concerning the arrest, detention, and imprisonment of deserters from war vessels, should continue in force; also on the understanding that United States consuls in Spain should not exercise the powers of which Spanish consuls in the United States were deprived by the provisions of the Act.

### CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

### COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

Copyright agreement.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at Washington July 6 and 15, 1895; entered into force July 10, 1895.  
TS 342-A; 11 Bevans 597.

Agreement relating to the restoration of the copyright agreement of July 6 and 15, 1895. Exchange of notes at Madrid January 29 and November 18 and 26, 1902; entered into force November 26, 1902.  
TS 474; 11 Bevans 639.

#### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all Spanish territories.

### CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs services. Signed at Madrid July 3, 1990; entered into force February 28, 1993.  
TIAS 12120; 1717 UNTS 223.

### DEFENSE

Mutual defense assistance agreement with tax relief annex and interpretative note in regard to tax relief annex. Signed at Madrid September 26, 1953; entered into force September 26, 1953.  
4 UST 1876; TIAS 2849; 207 UNTS 61.

Agreement confirming the bilateral arrangements for a facilities assistance program pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement of September 26, 1953. Exchange of notes at Madrid April 9 and May 11 and 19, 1954; entered into force May 19, 1954.  
5 UST 2377; TIAS 3098; 235 UNTS 87.

Supplementary agreements:  
May 25, 1955 (6 UST 1155; TIAS 3257; 251 UNTS 416).  
September 17, 1956 (7 UST 2777; TIAS 3658; 278 UNTS 283).

Agreement relating to offshore procurement in Spain, with memorandum of understanding and standard contract attached. Exchange of notes at San Sebastian July 30, 1954; entered into force July 30, 1954.  
5 UST 2328; TIAS 3094; 235 UNTS 45.

Amendments:  
October 26, 1954 (5 UST 2357; TIAS 3094; 235 UNTS 66).  
October 29 and November 11, 1958 (10 UST 344; TIAS 4196; 341 UNTS 400).

Agreement relating to the disposition of military equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Madrid November 27, 1956; entered into force November 27, 1956.  
7 UST 3392; TIAS 3710; 265 UNTS 374.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Madrid August 30, 1979; entered into force August 30, 1979.  
30 UST 7238; TIAS 9581; 1182 UNTS 161.

Master data exchange agreement for the mutual development of weapons systems. Signed at Washington June 19, 1980; entered into force June 19, 1980.  
TIAS 12376.

Cover agreement on the territorial command net, with annexes. Signed at Madrid July 24, 1980; entered into force July 24, 1980.  
TIAS 10880; 1577 UNTS 297.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Madrid August

**SPAIN (Cont'd)**

28 and 29, 1981; entered into force August 29, 1981.

33 UST 3752; TIAS 10257; 1541 UNTS 121.

Agreement on friendship, defense and cooperation, with complementary agreements,<sup>1</sup> and exchanges of notes. Signed at Madrid July 2, 1982; entered into force May 14, 1983. TIAS 10589.

Memorandum of understanding pertaining to installation of satellite ground terminal at Rota, Spain. Signed at Rota November 3, 1982; entered into force November 3, 1982. TIAS 10566; 1871 UNTS 381.

General security of military information agreement, with protocol on security procedures for industrial operations with appendices. Signed at Washington March 12, 1984; entered into force March 12, 1984. TIAS 10962.

Agreement on defense cooperation, with annexes and related letters. Signed at Madrid December 1, 1988; entered into force May 4, 1989. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning lease of equipment and exchange of technical information for the XXV Olympiad. Signed at Madrid October 19, 1990; entered into force October 19, 1990. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of service personnel between the United States Navy and the Spanish Air Force and on the general conditions which will apply to the exchange of such personnel. Signed at Washington and Madrid July 20 and August 13, 1991; entered into force August 13, 1991. NP

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of service personnel between the United States Navy and the Spanish Navy and on the general conditions which will apply to the exchange of such personnel. Signed at Washington and Madrid August 5 and September 5, 1991; entered into force September 5, 1991. NP

Memorandum of understanding regarding the exchange of scientists and engineers, with annexes. Signed at Madrid September 16, 1993; entered into force September 16, 1993. NP

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement. Signed at Madrid and Patch Barracks (Germany) May 6 and 19, 1999; entered into force May 19, 1999. TIAS

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Complementary agreement seven concerns scientific, technological, cultural, educational and economic cooperation.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION<sup>1</sup>**

Economic aid agreement. Signed at Madrid September 26, 1953; entered into force September 26, 1953.

4 UST 1903; TIAS 2851; 207 UNTS 93.

Agreement relating to the waiver of the counterpart deposit requirement for certain categories of AID financed commodities. Exchange of notes at Madrid May 22, 1962; entered into force May 22, 1962.

13 UST 1830; TIAS 5131; 458 UNTS 304.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> See also complementary agreement seven to the agreement on friendship, defense and cooperation of July 2, 1982 (TIAS 10589).

**EDUCATION<sup>1</sup>**

Agreement for educational, cultural and scientific cooperation. Signed at Madrid October 27, 1994; entered into force April 26, 1995.

TIAS 12577; 1872 UNTS 287.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> See also complementary agreement seven to the agreement on friendship, defense and cooperation of July 2, 1982 (TIAS 10589).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement concerning the free pursuit of gainful employment by dependents of employees of diplomatic missions, consular posts or missions to international organizations, with exchange of notes. Signed at Madrid July 25, 1990; entered into force April 1, 1991.

TIAS

**ENERGY**

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in energy research and development. Signed at Washington June 6, 1986; entered into force June 6, 1986.

TIAS 12128.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Madrid May 5, 1998; entered into force May 5, 1998.

TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty on extradition.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Madrid May 29, 1970; entered into force June 16, 1971. 22 UST 737; TIAS 7136; 796 UNTS 245.

Supplementary treaty on extradition. Signed at Madrid January 25, 1975; entered into force June 2, 1978.

29 UST 2283; TIAS 8938.

Second supplementary treaty on extradition. Signed at Madrid February 9, 1988; entered into force July 2, 1993.

TIAS

Third supplementary extradition treaty. Signed at Madrid March 12, 1996; entered into force July 25, 1999.

TIAS

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all territories.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to the restitution of monetary gold looted by Germany. Exchange of notes at Madrid April 30 and May 3, 1948; entered into force May 3, 1948.

62 Stat. 4071; TIAS 2123; 11 Bevans 708; 132 UNTS 155.

**FRIENDSHIP AND COOPERATION (See under DEFENSE)****INSULAR POSSESSIONS**

Treaty for the cession to the United States of any and all islands of the Philippine Archipelago lying outside of the lines described in article III of the treaty of peace of December 10, 1898. Signed at Washington November 7, 1900; entered into force March 23, 1901.

31 Stat. 1942; TS 345; 11 Bevans 623.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement exempting from authentication signatures attached to letters rogatory exchanged between Puerto Rico, the Philippine Islands, and Spain. Exchange of notes at Washington August 5, and at Manchester, Massachusetts, August 7, 1901, and declaration signed at Washington November 7, 1901; entered into force November 28, 1901.

TS 395; 11 Bevans 625.

Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter, with annex. Signed at Washington July 14, 1976; entered into force July 14, 1976.

27 UST 3409; TIAS 8370.

**SPAIN (Cont'd)**

## Related agreement:

June 7 and July 22, 1977 (28 UST 7494; TIAS 8725).

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with attachments. Signed at Washington November 20, 1990; entered into force June 30, 1993.

TIAS ; 1730 UNTS 113.

**MAPPING**

Agreement concerning technical cooperation in cartography and geodesy. Signed at Madrid and Washington September 4 and October 27, 1986; entered into force October 27, 1986. TIAS 11408.

Basic exchange and technical cooperation agreement for mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related materials, with appendix and annexes. Signed at Madrid June 29, 1992; entered into force June 29, 1992. NP

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Madrid February 3, March 10, and May 24, 1928; entered into force May 24, 1928. 11 Bevans 684.

Agreement on cooperation to reduce the demand for narcotic drugs. Signed at Madrid November 25, 1991; entered into force May 7, 1993. TIAS 12443.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty for the settlement of disputes between the two countries. Signed at Washington September 15, 1914; entered into force December 21, 1914. 38 Stat. 1862; TS 605; 11 Bevans 661; 89 LNTS 427.

**PATENTS**

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes. Exchange of notes at Madrid July 13 and 21, 1960; entered into force July 21, 1960. 11 UST 2187; TIAS 4588; 393 UNTS 289.

**PEACE TREATIES**

Treaty of peace. Signed at Paris December 10, 1898; entered into force April 11, 1899. 30 Stat. 1754; TS 343; 11 Bevans 615.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post agreement.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Madrid July 16 and at Washington August 30, 1955; entered into force January 1, 1956. 7 UST 451; TIAS 3530; 270 UNTS 211.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Madrid October 18, 1982; entered into force April 1, 1983. TIAS 10555; 1871 UNTS 341.

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to Puerto Rico, Guam, Samoa, the Virgin Islands, Andorra, and Spanish Territories of Africa.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Madrid May 8, 1950; entered into force May 8, 1950. 1 UST 466; TIAS 2085; 98 UNTS 175.

**SATELLITES**

Agreement concerning a program of joint participation in intercontinental testing in connection with experimental communications satellites. Exchange of notes at Madrid September 18, 1964 and January 26, 1965; entered into force January 26, 1965. 16 UST 68; TIAS 5761; 542 UNTS 81.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION <sup>1</sup>**

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> See complementary agreement seven to the agreement on friendship, defense and cooperation of July 2, 1982 (TIAS 10589).

Agreement on scientific and technological cooperation, with annex. Signed at Madrid June 10, 1994; entered into force provisionally, June 10, 1994; definitively, January 18, 1996. TIAS 12547.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Reston and Madrid September 1 and December 18, 1995; entered into force December 18, 1995. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on scientific and technological cooperation in the field of water resources development. Signed at Madrid

May 20, 1997; entered into force May 20, 1997.

TIAS

Implementing arrangement on cooperation in research on radiological evaluations. Signed at Madrid September 15, 1997; entered into force September 15, 1997.

TIAS

**SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Sonseca Seismographic Station, with annexes. Signed at Madrid January 18, 1996; entered into force January 18, 1996.

TIAS

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Madrid November 5 and 22, 1983; entered into force October 19, 1984. TIAS 10845.

**SMUGGLING**

Convention for the prevention of smuggling of alcoholic liquors. Signed at Washington February 10, 1926; entered into force November 17, 1926. 44 Stat. 2465; TS 749; 11 Bevans 676; 67 LNTS 131.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Madrid September 30, 1986; entered into force April 1, 1988. TIAS 12123.

**SPACE COOPERATION**

Agreement providing for a project in Spain to measure winds and temperatures at high altitudes and for continuing other cooperative space research projects. Exchange of notes at Washington April 14, 1966; entered into force April 14, 1966. 17 UST 493; TIAS 5992; 586 UNTS 79.

Agreement on space cooperation. Exchange of memoranda at Madrid August 31 and September 4, 1984; entered into force September 4, 1984. TIAS 11067.

## Extension:

March 13 and 31, 1989 (TIAS 12208).

**SPAIN (Cont'd)**

Agreement on space cooperation. Signed at Madrid July 11, 1991; entered into force May 9, 1994.

TIAS ; 1785 UNTS 393.

**TAXATION**

Tax relief annex attached to the mutual defense assistance agreement, and interpretative note. Signed at Madrid September 26, 1953; entered into force September 26, 1953.  
4 UST 1876; TIAS 2849; 207 UNTS 61.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol. Signed at Madrid February 22, 1990; entered into force November 21, 1990.

TIAS ; 1591 UNTS 41.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Madrid December 11 and 20, 1979; entered into force December 20, 1979.  
32 UST 517; TIAS 9721.

**TRACKING STATIONS**

Agreement providing for the establishment and operation of a tracking and data acquisition station. Exchange of notes at Madrid January 29, 1964; entered into force January 29, 1964.  
15 UST 153; TIAS 5533; 511 UNTS 61.

Extensions and amendment:

October 11, 1965 (16 UST 1710; TIAS 5896; 574 UNTS 259).

February 1 and May 2, 1983 (TIAS 10717).

January 29, 1999.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement providing for consultations should exports of textiles or textile products from Spain cause market disruption in the United States. Exchange of notes at Madrid September 23, 1976; entered into force September 23, 1976.

28 UST 1308; TIAS 8512.

Agreement relating to the subsidization of exports in the context of the agreement on interpretation and application of articles VI, XVI, and XXIII (subsidies code) of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (TIAS 9619). Exchange of letters at Washington April 13

and 14, 1982; entered into force April 14, 1982.

TIAS

Amendment:

January 16 and 29, 1985.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of visa fees for nonimmigrants.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at Madrid January 21, 1952; entered into force January 21, 1952; operative February 21, 1952.

3 UST 2927; TIAS 2471; 160 UNTS 63.

Amendment:

May 11 and July 5, 1963 (14 UST 1206; TIAS 5418; 488 UNTS 236).

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all territories.

**SRI LANKA**

Article 6 of the External Affairs Agreement between the United Kingdom and Ceylon, signed at Colombo November 11, 1947, which entered into force on February 4, 1948, provides: "All obligations and responsibilities heretofore devolving on the Government of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument shall henceforth insofar as such instrument may be held to have application to Ceylon devolve upon the Government of Ceylon. The reciprocal rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom in virtue of the application of any such international instrument to Ceylon shall henceforth be enjoyed by the Government of Ceylon."

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Washington June 18, 1958; entered into force June 18, 1958.

9 UST 611; TIAS 4042; 316 UNTS 15.

Amendments:

June 30, 1958 (9 UST 994; TIAS 4068; 321 UNTS 302).

August 24, 1961 (12 UST 1200; TIAS 4835; 418 UNTS 394).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes and related note. Signed at Colombo March 13, 1959; entered into force March 13, 1959.

10 UST 749; TIAS 4211; 342 UNTS 51.

Amendments:

May 28, 1959 (10 UST 1046; TIAS 4242; 346 UNTS 370).

December 1 and 8, 1959 (12 UST 1220; TIAS 4839; 418 UNTS 402).

August 24, 1961 (12 UST 1203; TIAS 4836; 418 UNTS 408).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Colombo September 30, 1960; entered into force September 30, 1960.

11 UST 2140; TIAS 4576; 389 UNTS 221.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Colombo July 19, 1962; entered into force July 19, 1962.

13 UST 1471; TIAS 5106; 454 UNTS 31.

Amendment:

March 30 and June 22, 1973 (24 UST 1658; TIAS 7671).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Colombo March 12, 1966; entered into force March 12, 1966.

17 UST 190; TIAS 5971; 579 UNTS 117.

Amendments:

August 25, 1966 (17 UST 1192; TIAS 6079; 603 UNTS 342).

June 21, 1968 (19 UST 5447; TIAS 6528; 720 UNTS 292).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Colombo October 27, 1967; entered into force October 27, 1967.

18 UST 3141; TIAS 6405.

Related agreements:

June 21, 1968 (19 UST 5379; TIAS 6521; 719 UNTS 95).

February 19, 1969 (20 UST 512; TIAS 6658; 707 UNTS 157).

September 27, 1970 (21 UST 2191; TIAS 6968; 764 UNTS 265).

March 10, 1971 (22 UST 403; TIAS 7074; 792 UNTS 405).

April 29, 1971 (22 UST 648; TIAS 7116; 792 UNTS 408).

October 12, 1971 (22 UST 1692; TIAS 7195; 807 UNTS 355).

December 20, 1971 (22 UST 2075; TIAS 7248; 882 UNTS 295).

November 3, 1972 (23 UST 3483; TIAS 7505; 898 UNTS 340).

November 23, 1973 (24 UST 2292; TIAS 7753; 938 UNTS 417).

January 18 and February 21, 1974 (25 UST 260; TIAS 7794; 944 UNTS 400).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Colombo March 25, 1975; entered into force March 25, 1975.

26 UST 1244; TIAS 8107.

Related agreements:

April 9, 1976 (27 UST 1453; TIAS 8256; 1049 UNTS 133).

April 30, 1976 (27 UST 2329; TIAS 8311; 1054 UNTS 376).

October 29, 1976 (28 UST 1280; TIAS 8510).  
December 15, 1976 (28 UST 1280; TIAS 8510).

January 9, 1978 (29 UST 4164; TIAS 9052; 1135 UNTS 133).

April 12, 1978 (29 UST 4177; TIAS 9052; 1135 UNTS 144).

**SRI LANKA (Cont'd)**

February 22, 1979 (30 UST 3631; TIAS 9418; 1171 UNTS 187).  
 March 18, 1980 (32 UST 898; TIAS 9737; 1222 UNTS 153).  
 May 21, 1980 (32 UST 1139; TIAS 9761; 1222 UNTS 160).  
 May 29, 1981 (33 UST 1983; TIAS 10162).  
 June 30, 1982 (TIAS 10478).  
 October 29, 1982 (TIAS 10596; 1871 UNTS 393).  
 April 20, 1983 (TIAS 10714).  
 December 12, 1983 (TIAS 10910; 1578 UNTS 149).  
 September 28, 1984 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Colombo October 23, 1985; entered into force October 23, 1985.  
 NP

Amendments:  
 January 10, 1986 (NP).  
 August 25, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Colombo November 13, 1986; entered into force November 13, 1986.  
 NP

Amendments:  
 April 28, 1987 (NP).  
 August 12, 1987 (NP).

Related agreements:  
 December 3, 1987 (NP).  
 May 20, 1988 (NP).  
 June 10, 1988 (NP).  
 September 30, 1988 (NP).  
 May 16, 1989 (NP).  
 July 26, 1989 (NP).  
 October 10, 1989 (NP).  
 July 24, 1990 (NP).  
 August 10, 1990 (NP).

**AVIATION**

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.  
 49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

**CLAIMS**

Agreement concerning a full and final settlement of the investment dispute between Enterprise Development International, Inc., formerly Enterprise Development Inc., and the Sri Lanka State Timber Corporation relating to Charlanka Company Ltd. Exchange of notes at Washington October 30, 1998; entered into force October 30, 1998.  
 NP

Agreement concerning a full and final settlement of the commercial dispute between Evans International Ltd. Co. and Centrepoint Colombo Ltd. Urban Development Authority of Sri Lanka, and the Government of the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka relating to reconstruction of the Colombo financial district. Exchange of notes at Washington June 7, 1999; entered into force June 7, 1999.  
 NP

**CONSULS**

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; entered into force July 3, 1815.  
 8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to the purchase by Ceylon of certain military equipment, materials, and services. Exchange of notes at Washington October 25 and November 2, 1956; entered into force November 2, 1956.  
 7 UST 3193; TIAS 3698; 282 UNTS 93.

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense who may be present in Sri Lanka for exercises or official duties. Exchange of notes at Colombo February 9 and May 16, 1995; entered into force May 16, 1995.  
 NP

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States of America to the Government of Sri Lanka. Exchange of notes at Colombo July 23 and August 4, 1998; entered into force August 4, 1998.  
 TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Colombo November 7, 1950; entered into force November 7, 1950.  
 1 UST 723; TIAS 2138; 92 UNTS 125.

Agreement relating to a development assistance program in Ceylon. Exchange of notes at Colombo April 28, 1956; entered into force April 28, 1956.  
 7 UST 751; TIAS 3554; 274 UNTS 35.

Agency for International Development:  
 November 9, 1977 (29 UST 3472; TIAS 9023; 1124 UNTS 15).  
 February 28, 1978 (30 UST 1737; TIAS 9284; 1152 UNTS 127).  
 February 28, 1978 (29 UST 4482; TIAS 9063; 1231 UNTS 379).  
 August 31, 1978 (30 UST 5493; TIAS 9512; 1231 UNTS 415).  
 August 31, 1978 (30 UST 5571; TIAS 9516).  
 August 31, 1978 (30 UST 5584; TIAS 9517).  
 July 21, 1988 (NP).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Colombo August 29, 1964; entered into force August 29, 1964.  
 15 UST 1699; TIAS 5645; 531 UNTS 93.

Amendment:  
 June 23 and August 13, 1998.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Colombo December 12, 1995; entered into force December 12, 1995.  
 TIAS

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Colombo December 20, 1999; entered into force December 20, 1999.  
 TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; entered into force June 24, 1935.  
 47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Colombo February 23, 1966; entered into force February 23, 1966.  
 17 UST 331; TIAS 5979; 586 UNTS 91.

**SRI LANKA (Cont'd)****INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

Agreement on the protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights. Signed at Colombo September 20, 1991; entered into force October 20, 1991.  
TIAS 12436.

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex, protocol and exchange of letters. Signed at Colombo September 20, 1991; entered into force May 1, 1993.  
TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Sri Lanka. Exchange of notes at Colombo November 20, 1983; entered into force November 20, 1983.  
TIAS 10844.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations. Signed at Colombo July 18 and at Washington November 25, 1955; entered into force July 1, 1956.  
7 UST 2871; TIAS 3670; 281 UNTS 295.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Colombo and Washington February 1 and 14, 1990; entered into force March 30, 1990.  
TIAS 11716.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Colombo and Washington April 9 and June 3, 1991; entered into force July 1, 1991.  
TIAS 11819.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Ceylon February 9, 1901.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Colombo

January 4 and 31, 1949; entered into force January 31, 1949.  
63 Stat. 2356; TIAS 1894; 6 Bevans 515; 88 UNTS 21.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement on cooperation in science and technology. Signed at Washington June 18, 1984; entered into force June 18, 1984.  
TIAS 10992.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the facilities of Radio Ceylon. Exchange of notes at Colombo May 12 and 14, 1951; entered into force May 14, 1951.  
2 UST 1041; TIAS 2259; 141 UNTS 159.

Extensions and amendments:  
July 14 and August 23, 1954 (11 UST 229; TIAS 4436; 314 UNTS 297).  
April 30, 1962 (13 UST 972; TIAS 5037; 445 UNTS 319).  
December 9, 1983 (TIAS 10856).  
August 3, 1994.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Arrangement relating to a visa system for exports of cotton, wool and man-made fiber apparel manufactured in Sri Lanka. Exchange of letters at Colombo March 12 and 23, 1979; entered into force March 23, 1979.  
30 UST 3859; TIAS 9428; 1171 UNTS 201.

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Colombo May 23 and 24, 1988; entered into force May 24, 1988; effective June 1, 1988.  
NP

Amendments and extensions:  
November 17 and December 27, 1988 (NP).  
October 2 and December 14, 1992 (NP).  
April 7 and July 13, 1994 (NP).  
March 22 and September 5, 1995 and April 17 and 23, 1996 (NP).

Related agreement:  
January 13, 1994 (NP).

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**VISAS**

Agreement providing for the reciprocal reduction of nonimmigrant visa fees and issuance of multiple-entry nonimmigrant visas. Exchange of notes at Colombo August 25 and September 7, 1956; entered into force September 7, 1956; operative September 15, 1956.  
8 UST 83; TIAS 3743; 280 UNTS 35.

**SUDAN****AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Khartoum November 14, 1961; entered into force November 14, 1961.  
12 UST 3107; TIAS 4910; 434 UNTS 51.

Amendment:  
January 12 and 18, 1966 (17 UST 311; TIAS 5976).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Khartoum January 31, 1963; entered into force January 31, 1963.  
14 UST 1831; TIAS 5495; 494 UNTS 119.

Amendment:  
January 12 and 18, 1966 (17 UST 311; TIAS 5976).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Khartoum March 2, 1964; entered into force March 2, 1964.  
15 UST 217; TIAS 5541; 524 UNTS 217.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Khartoum April 13, 1966; entered into force April 13, 1966.  
17 UST 502; TIAS 5994; 586 UNTS 39.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Khartoum March 18, 1973; entered into force March 18, 1973.  
24 UST 967; TIAS 7608.

Related agreement:  
May 8, 1974 (25 UST 844; TIAS 7827).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Khartoum February 21, 1977; entered into force July 7, 1977.  
29 UST 967; TIAS 8856.

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Khartoum December 24, 1977; entered into force January 24, 1978.  
29 UST 5873; TIAS 9157.

Related agreements:  
February 8, 1979 (TIAS 10660).  
January 19, 1981 (33 UST 906; TIAS 10075; 1275 UNTS 139).  
August 27, 1981 (33 UST 3698; TIAS 10251).  
February 13, 1982 (34 UST 275; TIAS 10352).  
January 20, 1983 (TIAS 10660).  
February 21, 1983 (TIAS 10660).



**SUDAN (Cont'd)**

June 13, 1983 (TIAS 10660).  
December 10, 1983 (TIAS 10909).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annexes and agreed minutes. Signed at Khartoum December 22, 1979; entered into force December 22, 1979.  
TIAS 10727.

Amendments:  
August 7, 1980 (TIAS 10727).  
February 14, 1981 (TIAS 10727).  
April 29, 1982 (TIAS 10727).  
June 13, 1983 (TIAS 10727).  
August 9, 1984 (TIAS 10727).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Khartoum December 27, 1984; entered into force January 3, 1985.  
NP

Amendments:  
January 9, 1985 (NP).  
May 12, 1985 (NP).  
August 24, 1985 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annexes. Signed at Khartoum January 26, 1986; entered into force January 26, 1986.  
NP

Amendment:  
July 16, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Khartoum March 12, 1987; entered into force March 12, 1987.  
NP

Amendment:  
June 18, 1987 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Khartoum February 28, 1988; entered into force February 28, 1988.  
NP

Amendment:  
March 31, 1988 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Khartoum June 8, 1989; entered into force June 8, 1989.  
NP

Amendment:  
July 28, 1989 (NP).

**DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to the deposit by Sudan of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Khartoum April 27 and May 24, 1973; entered into force May 24, 1973.  
24 UST 1740; TIAS 7677.

Mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Khartoum April 8 and 22, 1981; entered into force April 22, 1981.  
34 UST 1000; TIAS 10389; 1560 UNTS 415.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Khartoum August 24 and 30, 1981; entered into force August 30, 1981.  
TIAS 10500.

Amendment:  
August 30 and September 25, 1982 (TIAS 10500).

Agreement relating to the status of United States personnel temporarily stationed in Sudan. Exchange of letters at Khartoum November 12 and December 27, 1981; entered into force December 27, 1981.  
33 UST 4513; TIAS 10322.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement providing for economic, technical and related assistance to the Sudan. Exchange of notes at Khartoum March 31, 1958; entered into force March 31, 1958.  
9 UST 343; TIAS 4014; 308 UNTS 105.

Understanding interpreting the agreement of March 31, 1958. Exchange of notes at Khartoum July 1 and 12, 1958.  
9 UST 1079; TIAS 4085; 335 UNTS 342.

Agency for International Development:  
May 12, 1977 (29 UST 297; TIAS 8814).  
December 31, 1979 (31 UST 5573; TIAS 9674; 1234 UNTS 73).

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413 (b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Khartoum March 17, 1959; entered into force March 17, 1959.  
10 UST 408; TIAS 4201; 342 UNTS 13.

Amendment:  
March 2, 1964 (15 UST 238; TIAS 5544; 524 UNTS 318).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Khartoum May 17, 1980; entered into force June 19, 1980.  
32 UST 4373; TIAS 9952.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of payments due under P.L. 480 Title I agricultural commodity agreements. Signed at Khartoum August 18, 1980; entered into force August 18, 1980.  
32 UST 4373; TIAS 9952.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Khartoum July 20, 1982; entered into force August 23, 1982.  
TIAS 10437.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Khartoum January 21, 1984; entered into force March 27, 1984.  
TIAS 10981.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Khartoum December 22, 1984; entered into force January 25, 1985.  
NP

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Boeing Company. Signed at Washington September 23, 1977; entered into force September 23, 1977.  
28 UST 7482; TIAS 8723.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Khartoum and Washington October 22 and November 30, 1990; entered into force January 14, 1991.  
TIAS 11768.

**SUPREME ALLIED COMMANDER ATLANTIC (SACLANT)****DEFENSE**

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement concerning mutual logistic support, with annexes. Signed December 17 and 18, 1997; entered into force December 18, 1997.  
TIAS

## SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED POWERS EUROPE (SHAPE)

### DEFENSE

Agreement concerning support of the allied tactical operations center at Sembach Air Base, Germany, with annexes. Signed at Heidelberg and Sembach Air Base August 28 and November 25, 1987; entered into force November 25, 1987; effective May 1, 1983.

TIAS

### TELECOMMUNICATION

Mutual support agreement for telecommunications, with annex. Signed at Casteau and Vaithingen January 22 and February 25, 1985; entered into force February 25, 1985.

TIAS 11187.

## SURINAME

On November 25, 1975 Suriname became an independent state. In a note dated November 29, 1975 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows:

“The Government of the Republic of Surinam, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationship, and conscious of its obligation under International Law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands in respect of Surinam were succeeded by the Republic of Surinam upon Independence by virtue of customary International Law.

“Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of customary International Law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of Independence of Surinam, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary International Law the Government of the Republic of Surinam wish to treat as having lapsed.

“It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by the Republic of Surinam and that action be based upon this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of the Republic of Surinam be of the opinion it has legally succeeded to a treaty but subsequently wish to terminate its operation, the Government will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof.”

### AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the Netherlands providing for nonassertion of sovereign immunity from suit of air transport enterprises. Exchange of notes at Washington June 19, 1953; entered into force June 19, 1953.

4 UST 1610; TIAS 2828; 212 UNTS 249.

Air transport agreement between the United States and The Netherlands. Signed at Washington April 3, 1957; entered into force provisionally April 3, 1957; definitively May 31, 1957.

12 UST 837; TIAS 4782; 410 UNTS 193.

Amendment:

November 25, 1969 (20 UST 4070; TIAS 6797; 732 UNTS 316).

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing the Suriname civil aviation infrastructure, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Paramaribo June 21 and August 27, 1990; entered into force August 27, 1990.

TIAS 11754.

### COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, with protocol and exchange of notes between the United States and the Netherlands. Signed at The Hague March 27, 1956; applicable to Suriname February 10, 1963.

8 UST 2043; TIAS 3942; 285 UNTS 231.

### CONSULS

Convention between the United States and The Netherlands regarding consuls in the colonies of The Netherlands.<sup>1</sup> Signed at The Hague January 22, 1855; entered into force May 25, 1855.

10 Stat. 1150; TS 253; 10 Bevans 28.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> American consular officers in colonies of the Netherlands have been instructed not to enforce that section of the convention relating to the arrest of deserters, as being in conflict with the Seamen's Act (38 Stat. 1164).

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Paramaribo August 22 and 25, 1980; entered into force August 25, 1980.

32 UST 3741; TIAS 9916; 1267 UNTS 155.

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. Special Forces Deployment for Training Exercise Mission. Exchange of notes at Paramaribo January 17 and February 2, 1996; entered into force February 2, 1996.

NP

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and The Netherlands. Signed at The Hague July 2, 1948; entered into force July 2, 1948.

62 Stat. 2477; TIAS 1791; 10 Bevans 240; 20 UNTS 91.

Amendments:

January 16 and February 2, 1950 (1 UST 665; TIAS 2126; 93 UNTS 361).

March 7 and April 3, 1951 (2 UST 1319; TIAS 2285; 141 UNTS 368).

November 28, 1952 (3 UST 5260; TIAS 2721; 173 UNTS 382).

General agreement between the United States and The Netherlands for technical cooperation for Suriname and Netherlands Antilles. Signed at The Hague January 22, 1954; entered into force April 21, 1954.

5 UST 819; TIAS 2982; 190 UNTS 207.

### ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Paramaribo December 23, 1997; entered into force December 23, 1997.

TIAS

### EXTRADITION

Convention between the United States and The Netherlands for the extradition of criminals. Signed at Washington June 2, 1887; entered into force July 11, 1889.

26 Stat. 1481; TS 256; 10 Bevans 47.

Treaty extending the extradition convention of June 2, 1887, between the United States and The Netherlands to their respective island possessions and colonies. Signed at Washington January 18, 1904; entered into force August 28, 1904.

33 Stat. 2257; TS 436; 10 Bevans 53.

### FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Paramaribo May 28, 1993; entered into force February 20, 1996.

TIAS 12500.

**SURINAME (Cont'd)****JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Reynolds Metals Company. Signed at Washington March 14, 1979; entered into force March 14, 1979. 30 UST 3864; TIAS 9429; 1171 UNTS 209.

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement between the United States and The Netherlands relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at The Hague January 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952. 3 UST 4633; TIAS 2615; 173 UNTS 372.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime law enforcement. Signed at Paramaribo December 31, 1998; entered into force August 26, 1999. TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Suriname. Exchange of notes at Paramaribo October 12, 1994 and January 5, 1995; entered into force January 5, 1995. TIAS 12595.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post convention. Signed at Paramaribo July 9 and at Washington August 18, 1930; operative September 1, 1930. 46 Stat. 2798; Post Office Department print; 125 LNTS 123.

Convention for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Paramaribo August 12 and at Washington September 16, 1930; operative November 1, 1930. 125 LNTS 147.

**REFUGEES**

Agreement terminating the memorandum of understanding of August 1, 1994, for the establishment within the territory of Suriname of facilities to provide temporary protection for nationals of Haiti and transferring certain facilities and equipment to Suriname. Exchange of notes at Paramaribo January 20 and 24, 1995; entered into force January 24, 1995. TIAS 12600.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes and related agreement. Signed at Paramaribo March 22, 1995; entered into force March 22, 1995. TIAS 12619.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Paramaribo October 3 and 12, 1978; entered into force October 12, 1978. 30 UST 2107; TIAS 9314.

**VISAS**

Agreement between the United States and the Netherlands relating to the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchanges of notes at The Hague January 21, February 11, and March 5 and 13, 1946; entered into force April 15, 1946. 61 Stat. 3834; TIAS 1728; 10 Bevans 178; 84 UNTS 3.

**SWAZILAND**

In a note dated October 22, 1968 to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Minister of State of Swaziland made a statement reading in part as follows: "[F]or a period of two years with effect from September 6, 1968, the Government of the Kingdom of Swaziland accepts all treaty rights and obligations entered into prior to independence by the British Government on behalf of the Kingdom of Swaziland, during which period the treaties and international agreements in which such rights and obligations are embodied will receive examination with a view to determining, at the expiration of that period of two years, which of those rights and obligations will be adopted, which will be terminated, and which of these will be adopted with reservations in respect of particular matters." In a further note dated October 30, 1970 it was stated that the Government of the Kingdom of Swaziland shall continue to apply the terms of these treaties within Swaziland, on a basis of reciprocity, for an indefinite period of time. This provisional arrangement should be deemed to continue in each case until the depositary is notified of the decision of the Government of the Kingdom of Swaziland either to accede definitively or to terminate its further adherence to the treaty.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Mbabane January 10 and February 28, 1984; entered into force February 28, 1984. TIAS 10952.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement on special development assistance. Signed at Mbabane June 3, 1970; entered into force June 3, 1970. 21 UST 1412; TIAS 6898; 756 UNTS 95.

Agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Mbabane December 5, 1989; entered into force December 5, 1989. TIAS 11733.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; entered into force June 24, 1935. 47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Swaziland the extradition treaty of December 22, 1931 (47 Stat. 2122), between the United States and the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at Mbabane May 13 and July 28, 1970; entered into force July 28, 1970. 21 UST 1930; TIAS 6934; 756 UNTS 103.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at Mbabane September 29, 1967; entered into force September 29, 1967. 18 UST 2510; TIAS 6350; 693 UNTS 167.

Agreement continuing in force the agreement of September 29, 1967 (TIAS 6350), relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Mbabane April 3 and July 28, 1970; entered into force July 28, 1970. 21 UST 2006; TIAS 6944; 763 UNTS 53.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Swaziland. Ex-

**SWAZILAND (Cont'd)**

change of notes at Mbabane November 11, 1970; entered into force November 11, 1970. 21 UST 2487; TIAS 6989; 772 UNTS 173.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Mbabane and Washington March 3 and April 6, 1988; entered into force May 1, 1988. TIAS 11583.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to establishment of a Bureau of Foreign Broadcast Information Service (FBIS) in Swaziland. Signed at Mbabane August 3, 1981; entered into force August 3, 1981. 33 UST 3344; TIAS 10235.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Mbabane April 12 and May 27, 1983; entered into force June 26, 1983. TIAS 10718.

**SWEDEN****ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement concerning a cooperative program in the field of management of radioactive wastes. Signed at Stockholm September 9, 1980; entered into force September 9, 1980. TIAS 11337.

Amendment and extension: September 13, 1990.

Agreement regarding participation in the USNRC international piping integrity research group, with appendices. Signed at Stockholm and Bethesda February 2 and March 3, 1987; entered into force March 3, 1987. TIAS 12218.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with patent addendum. Signed at Stockholm October 4, 1989; entered into force October 4, 1989. TIAS 12229.

Agreement relating to participation in the USNRC program of severe accident research, with addendum and appendix. Signed at Rockville and Stockholm January 10 and April 24, 1995; entered into force April 24, 1995; effective January 1, 1994. TIAS

**AVIATION**

Arrangement relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington September 8 and 9, 1933; entered into force October 9, 1933.

48 Stat. 1799; EAS 48; 11 Bevans 788; 144 LNTS 171.

Agreement relating to air transport services. Exchange of notes at Washington December 16, 1944; entered into force January 1, 1945. 58 Stat. 1466; EAS 431; 11 Bevans 825; 6 UNTS 397.

Amendments:

August 6, 1954 (5 UST 1411; TIAS 3013; 222 UNTS 376).

June 16, 1995; (TIAS 12665).

Agreement relating to air service facilities in Sweden. Signed at Stockholm September 30, 1946; entered into force September 30, 1946. 61 Stat. 3893; TIAS 1742; 11 Bevans 832; 42 UNTS 213.

Agreement relating to airworthiness certifications. Exchange of notes at Stockholm April 24 and 26, 1973; entered into force April 26, 1973. 24 UST 997; TIAS 7611.

Agreement for the promotion of aviation safety. Signed at Stockholm February 9, 1998; entered into force February 9, 1998. TIAS

**CONSULS**

Consular convention.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington June 1, 1910; entered into force March 18, 1911. 37 Stat. 1479; TS 557; 11 Bevans 730.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Articles XI and XII abrogated as of March 18, 1921.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CUSTOMS**

Arrangement relating to free entry, on a reciprocal basis, for goods imported by career consular representatives. Exchange of notes at Stockholm June 23 and 29, 1931; entered into force July 1, 1931. 11 Bevans 771.

Arrangement for the reciprocal exemption from duty of articles imported by diplomatic officers and all other persons belonging to missions, but not including personal servants. Exchange of notes at Washington January 5 and 17, 1933; entered into force January 17, 1933. 11 Bevans 776.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance in customs matters. Signed at Washington July 8, 1987; entered into force May 8, 1988. TIAS 12122.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to the procurement of reimbursable military equipment, materials, or services. Exchange of notes at Stockholm June 30 and July 1, 1952; entered into force July 1, 1952. 3 UST 2968; TIAS 2480; 187 UNTS 3.

Agreement concerning general security of military information. Exchange of notes at Washington December 4 and 23, 1981; entered into force December 23, 1981. 33 UST 4400; TIAS 10309.

Memorandum of understanding relating to the principles governing mutual cooperation in the defense procurement area, with related exchange of letters. Signed at Washington and Stockholm June 11 and 16, 1987; entered into force June 16, 1987. TIAS

Memorandum of agreement concerning the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Stockholm June 9 and 15, 1992; entered into force June 15, 1992. NP

Agreement for cooperative research and development efforts in the fields of aircrew protection and performance, with annexes. Signed at Stockholm April 23, 1993; entered into force April 23, 1993. TIAS 12371.

Agreement for cooperation on environmental protection in defense matters. Signed at Stockholm April 24, 1995; entered into force April 24, 1995. TIAS 12372.

Agreement for the bilateral cooperative program in electro-magnetic effects measurement and analysis (RF Effects Program). Signed at Washington June 2 and December 20, 1995; entered into force December 20, 1995. TIAS 12373.

Agreement for technology research and development projects, with annex. Signed at Washington and Stockholm March 10 and April 22, 1997; entered into force April 22, 1997. TIAS

Agreement regarding the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes. Signed at Stockholm and Washington October 7 and December 20, 1999; entered into force December 20, 1999. NP

**SWEDEN (Cont'd)****ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement. Signed at Stockholm July 3, 1948; entered into force July 21, 1948.  
62 Stat. 2541; TIAS 1793; 11 Bevans 855; 23 UNTS 101.

## Amendments:

January 5 and 17, 1950 (1 UST 181; TIAS 2034; 76 UNTS 254).  
February 8 and 23, 1951 (3 UST 2800; TIAS 2448; 185 UNTS 326).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Stockholm November 20, 1952; entered into force November 20, 1952.  
3 UST 4812; TIAS 2653; 177 UNTS 203.

## Amendments:

November 20, 1959 (10 UST 1921; TIAS 4359; 360 UNTS 396).  
June 28, 1963 (14 UST 985; TIAS 5389; 479 UNTS 358).  
December 7, 1970 (21 UST 2732; TIAS 7018; 776 UNTS 330).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Arrangement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington October 27 and 30, 1981; entered into force October 30, 1981.  
33 UST 4148; TIAS 10291.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Stockholm August 23, 1995; entered into force August 23, 1995.  
TIAS 12684.

**EXTRADITION**

Convention on extradition, with protocol.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington October 24, 1961; entered into force December 3, 1963.  
14 UST 1845; TIAS 5496; 494 UNTS 141.

Supplementary convention on extradition. Signed at Stockholm March 14, 1983; entered into force September 24, 1984.  
TIAS 10812.

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Protocol terminated January 1, 1965.

**HIGHWAYS**

Memorandum of understanding on highway management and technology. Signed at Borlange June 15, 1992; entered into force June 15, 1992.  
TIAS 11870.

**MAPPING**

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for global geospatial information and services, with annexes. Signed at Stockholm and Bethesda November 26 and December 14, 1998; entered into force December 14, 1998.  
TIAS

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Arrangement relating to the reciprocal exemption of pleasure yachts from all navigation dues. Exchange of notes at Stockholm October 22 and 29, 1930; entered into force October 29, 1930.  
47 Stat. 2655; EAS 21; 11 Bevans 763; 109 LNTS 181.

**NATIONALITY**

Convention relating to exemption from military service of persons having dual nationality. Signed at Stockholm January 31, 1933; entered into force May 20, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3195; TS 890; 11 Bevans 778; 159 LNTS 261.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty for the advancement of peace. Signed at Washington October 13, 1914; entered into force January 11, 1915.  
38 Stat. 1872; TS 607; 11 Bevans 741.

Agreement concerning compensation for commissioners designated under the treaty for advancement of peace signed October 13, 1914. Exchange of notes at Stockholm June 30, 1939; entered into force June 30, 1939.  
53 Stat. 2428; EAS 154; 11 Bevans 821; 199 LNTS 203.

Treaty of arbitration. Signed at Washington October 27, 1928; entered into force April 15, 1929.  
46 Stat. 2261; TS 783; 11 Bevans 760; 91 LNTS 225.

**PATENTS**

Agreement facilitating the interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes. Exchange of notes at Washington October 4, 1962; entered into force October 4, 1962.  
13 UST 2161; TIAS 5178; 462 UNTS 31.

Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and Sweden. Exchange of notes at Washington October 20 and November 17, 1964; entered into force November 17, 1964.  
15 UST 2086; TIAS 5690; 532 UNTS 378.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Convention for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Stockholm December 27, 1884 and at Washington February 17, 1885; operative April 1, 1885.  
23 Stat. 815.

## Amendments:

May 23 and June 13, 1888 (NP).  
November 11 and December 3, 1890 (NP).

Parcel post convention. Signed at Stockholm June 28 and at Washington July 11, 1932; operative July 1, 1932.  
47 Stat. 2106; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Stockholm and Washington August 26 and 30, 1983; entered into force October 1, 1983.  
TIAS 10780.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Stockholm December 16, 1947; entered into force December 16, 1947.  
61 Stat. 3605; TIAS 1688; 11 Bevans 843; 73 UNTS 65.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Stockholm April 22 and June 1, 1994; entered into force June 1, 1994.  
TIAS 12182.

**SWEDEN (Cont'd)****SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington August 17 and 22, 1978; entered into force August 22, 1978. 30 UST 1698; TIAS 9277; 1153 UNTS 145.

**SMUGGLING**

Convention for the prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors. Signed at Washington May 22, 1924; entered into force August 18, 1924. 43 Stat. 1830; TS 698; 11 Bevans 750; 29 LNTS 421.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Stockholm May 27, 1985; entered into force January 1, 1987. TIAS 11266.

**SPACE COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding for cooperative sounding rocket activities. Signed at Washington and Stockholm May 17 and June 10, 1996; entered into force June 10, 1996. TIAS

**TAXATION**

Arrangement relating to relief from double income tax on shipping profits. Exchange of notes at Washington March 31, 1938; entered into force March 31, 1938. 52 Stat. 1490; EAS 121; 11 Bevans 806; 189 LNTS 327.

Amendment:  
June 26 and July 24, 1987 (TIAS 11286).

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates, inheritances and gifts. Signed at Stockholm June 13, 1983; entered into force September 5, 1984. TIAS 10826.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of letters. Signed at Stockholm September 1, 1994; entered into force October 26, 1995. TIAS

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their station in the other country. Exchange of notes at Stockholm May 27 and June 2, 1969; entered into force June 2, 1969. 20 UST 773; TIAS 6690; 715 UNTS 75.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement supplementary to the general agreement on tariffs and trade to provide concession as compensation to Sweden for spring clothespins escape clause action, and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington September 15, 1961; entered into force September 15, 1961. 12 UST 1271; TIAS 4847; 421 UNTS 241.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning cheese and other agricultural products, and related letters of January 30 and February 19, 1980. Done at Geneva June 13, July 5 and 10, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980. 32 UST 5512; TIAS 10003; 1266 UNTS 49.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Washington April 10 and 30, 1947; entered into force April 30, 1947; operative June 1, 1947. 61 Stat. 4050; TIAS 1798; 11 Bevans 834; 84 UNTS 33.

**SWITZERLAND****ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement on research participation and technical exchange in the United States loss of fluid test program and the Swiss emergency core cooling systems-reflood program, with appendices. Signed at Washington and Wurenlingen June 15 and July 9, 1979; entered into force July 9, 1979. 31 UST 240; TIAS 9607.

Extension and amendment:  
March 27 and May 2, 1984 (TIAS 11112).

Agreement on research participation and technical exchange in the United States heavy section steel technology program and the Swiss research program in fracture mechanics, with appendices. Signed at Washington and Wurenlingen June 15 and July 9, 1979; entered into force July 9, 1979. 31 UST 228; TIAS 9606.

Extension and amendment:  
May 7 and 14, 1984 (TIAS 11194).

Agreement in the area of carbide fuel development, with appendices. Signed at Bern November 15, 1982; entered into force November 15, 1982. TIAS 10608; 1871 UNTS 395.

Agreement in the field of radioactive waste management. Signed at Geneva April 19, 1985; entered into force April 19, 1985. TIAS

Amendment and extensions:  
August 8 and 15, 1990.  
September 23, 1991.

Agreement on cooperation in radioactive waste management safety research, with appendix. Signed at Bethesda and Baden August 26 and September 26, 1986; entered into force September 26, 1986. TIAS 11384.

Agreement regarding participation in the USNRC international piping integrity research group, with appendices. Signed at Bern and Bethesda February 3 and March 3, 1987; entered into force March 3, 1987. TIAS 12219.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with patent addendum. Signed at Vienna September 23, 1987; entered into force September 23, 1987. TIAS 12224.

Agreement on cooperation in nuclear plant life extension research. Signed at Bern and Washington May 24 and June 13, 1989; entered into force June 13, 1989. TIAS 12145.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda. Signed at Vienna September 30, 1997; entered into force September 30, 1997. TIAS

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of atomic energy, with agreed minute and annexes. Signed at Bern October 31, 1997; entered into force June 23, 1998. TIAS

**AVIATION**

Exchange of notes approving the agreed minute of February 6, 1957 relating to an interpretation of the air transport agreement of August 3, 1945, as amended. Signed at Washington March 1 and 4, 1957; entered into force March 4, 1957. 8 UST 349; TIAS 3781; 279 UNTS 294.

Air service agreement relating to equipment at Cointrin Airport. Signed at Bern April 30, 1947; entered into force April 30, 1947. 61 Stat. 3859; TIAS 1736; 11 Bevans 957; 42 UNTS 235.

**SWITZERLAND (Cont'd)**

Agreement concerning the reciprocal acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft. Exchange of notes at Bern October 13, 1961; entered into force provisionally October 13, 1961, and definitively November 21, 1962.  
13 UST 2479; TIAS 5214; 459 UNTS 219.

Amendment:  
January 7, 1977 (28 UST 2446; TIAS 8563).

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 15, 1995; entered into force September 27, 1996.  
TIAS 12662.

Agreement for promotion of aviation safety. Signed at Washington September 26, 1996; entered into force September 26, 1996.  
TIAS

**COMMERCE**

Convention of friendship, commerce and extradition.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Bern November 25, 1850; entered into force November 8, 1855.  
11 Stat. 587; TS 353; 11 Bevans 894.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Articles 8-12 terminated March 23, 1900, as a result of notice given by the United States on March 23, 1899; articles 13-17 relating to extradition were superseded and expressly repealed by the extradition treaty signed May 14, 1900 (31 Stat. 1928; TS 354; 11 Bevans 904).

**CONSULS (See COMMERCE)****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Memorandum of understanding for coproduction of the M109A1B self propelled 155 MM Howitzer. Signed at Washington July 18, 1988; entered into force July 18, 1988.  
TIAS 11507.

Agreement amending the memorandum of understanding of February 25, 1988, as amended, for the coproduction of the stinger post plus (stinger-RMP) weapon system. Signed at Washington and Berne March 23 and May 4, 1995; entered into force May 4, 1995.  
TIAS 12642.

Agreement on the exchange of military personnel between the U.S. Navy and the Swiss Air Force and Anti-Aircraft Command. Signed at Bern and Washington July 5 and August 17, 1995; entered into force August 17, 1995.  
NP

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Berne April 22, 1998; entered into force April 22, 1998.  
TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Signed at Washington November 14, 1990; entered into force September 10, 1997.  
TIAS

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters with related notes. Signed at Bern May 25, 1973; entered into force January 23, 1977.  
27 UST 2019; TIAS 8302; 1052 UNTS 61.

Related agreement:  
November 3, 1993 (TIAS 12514).

**MAPPING**

Agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation. Signed at Fairfax August 5 and 11, 1992; entered into force August 11, 1992.  
NP

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Bern November 15 and 16, 1929; entered into force November 16, 1929.  
11 Bevans 917.

**NATIONALITY**

Convention relative to military obligations of certain persons having dual nationality. Signed at Bern November 11, 1937; entered into force December 7, 1938.  
53 Stat. 1791; TS 943; 11 Bevans 936; 193 LNTS 181.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty of arbitration and conciliation. Signed at Washington February 16, 1931; entered into force May 23, 1932.  
47 Stat. 1983; TS 844; 11 Bevans 920; 129 LNTS 465.

**PATENTS**

Arrangement relating to reciprocal benefits under the patent laws of the two countries. Exchange of notes at Bern January 17 and 28, 1908; entered into force January 28, 1908.  
11 Bevans 909.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington April 1 and at Bern May 18, 1932; operative April 1, 1932.  
47 Stat. 1997; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Bern and Washington December 7, 1978 and January 22, 1979; entered into force February 1, 1979.  
32 UST 5549; TIAS 10008; 1265 UNTS 131.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to Liechtenstein.

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES**

Agreement concerning the status, privileges, and immunities of the SALT (START) delegation in Switzerland with annex. Exchange of notes at Bern November 21 and 22, 1972; entered into force November 22, 1972.  
23 UST 3736; TIAS 7523.

Related agreement:  
June 9, 1982 (TIAS 10414).

Agreement on rights, privileges and immunities of the United States-Union of Soviet Socialist Republics Standing Consultative Commission. Exchange of notes at Bern February 26 and March 5, 1973; entered into force March 5, 1973.  
24 UST 772; TIAS 7582; 944 UNTS 95.

Agreement establishing rights, privileges and immunities of the delegation to the negotiations concerning theater (intermediate range) nuclear forces. Exchange of letters at Bern October 17, 1980; entered into force October 17, 1980.  
33 UST 610; TIAS 10056; 1265 UNTS 177.

Related agreement:  
November 11 and 20, 1981 (33 UST 4237; TIAS 10298).

**SWITZERLAND (Cont'd)**

Agreement establishing rights, privileges and immunities of the United States delegation to the negotiations on nuclear and space arms. Exchange of notes at Bern March 1 and 5, 1985; entered into force March 5, 1985. TIAS 11188.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Washington January 5 and February 24, 1950; entered into force February 24, 1950. 1 UST 396; TIAS 2058; 93 UNTS 3.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement on social security, with final protocol. Signed at Washington July 18, 1979; entered into force November 1, 1980. 32 UST 2165; TIAS 9830; 1252 UNTS 127.

Amendment:  
June 1, 1988 (TIAS 12126).

Administrative agreement for the implementation of the agreement on social security of July 18, 1979. Signed at Bern December 20, 1979; entered into force November 1, 1980. 32 UST 2165; TIAS 9830; 1252 UNTS 137.

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on estates and inheritances. Signed at Washington July 9, 1951; entered into force September 17, 1952. 3 UST 3972; TIAS 2533; 165 UNTS 51.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on income, with protocol. Signed at Washington October 2, 1996; entered into force December 19, 1997. TIAS

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Bern January 12 and May 16, 1967; entered into force May 16, 1967. 18 UST 554; TIAS 6264; 685 UNTS 319.

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations regarding motor vehi-

cles, and related letter of November 19, 1980. Done at Bern April 11, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980. 32 UST 5521; TIAS 10004; 1265 UNTS 181.

Arrangement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning cheeses, with exchange of letters, and related letter of November 19, 1980. Done at Geneva and Bern April 12, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980. 32 UST 5527; TIAS 10005; 1265 UNTS 151.

Commitment of Switzerland within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning access to its market for beef, and related letter of November 19, 1980. Done at Geneva and Bern April 12 and July 10, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980. 32 UST 5539; TIAS 10006; 1265 UNTS 163.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning the treatment of certain chemicals. Exchange of letters at Geneva and Washington December 18 and 21, 1979; entered into force December 21, 1979. 32 UST 5545; TIAS 10007; 1265 UNTS 171.

**TRADE-MARKS**

Agreement relating to the registration of trademarks. Exchange of notes at Washington April 27 and May 14, 1883; entered into force May 14, 1883. TS 471; 11 Bevans 901.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Bern May 11, 1925; entered into force May 11, 1925; operative June 1, 1925. 11 Bevans 915.

Agreement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchanges of notes at Washington October 22 and 31 and November 4 and 13, 1947; entered into force November 13, 1947. 6 UST 93; TIAS 3172; 251 UNTS 79.

**SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC****AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agreement between the United States and the United Arab Republic relating to the sale of agricultural commodities to the United Arab Republic (Northern Region). Signed at Cairo November 14, 1959; entered into force November 14, 1959. 10 UST 1908; TIAS 4357; 360 UNTS 311.

Agreement between the United States and the United Arab Republic relating to the sale of agricultural commodities to the United Arab

Republic (Northern Region). Signed at Cairo August 9, 1960; entered into force August 9, 1960. 11 UST 1994; TIAS 4551; 388 UNTS 271.

Amendment:  
September 17, 1960 (11 UST 2136; TIAS 4575; 389 UNTS 342).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Damascus November 9, 1961; entered into force November 9, 1961. 13 UST 97; TIAS 4944; 435 UNTS 75.

Amendment:  
February 24, 1962 (13 UST 376; TIAS 4993; 445 UNTS 389).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Damascus November 18, 1963; entered into force November 18, 1963. 14 UST 1864; TIAS 5497; 494 UNTS 169.

Amendment:  
December 28, 1963 (14 UST 1864; TIAS 5497; 494 UNTS 169).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Damascus November 20, 1974; entered into force November 20, 1974. 26 UST 1576; TIAS 8119; 1006 UNTS 57.

Related agreements:  
April 20, 1976 (28 UST 7370; TIAS 8716).  
May 11 and 16, 1976 (28 UST 7384; TIAS 8716).  
June 2 and 3, 1976 (28 UST 7386; TIAS 8716).  
September 28 and 29, 1976 (28 UST 7389; TIAS 8716).  
March 3, 1977 (28 UST 7392; TIAS 8717).  
May 3, 1978 (29 UST 5198; TIAS 9096; 1150 UNTS 47).  
July 25, 1978 (29 UST 5211; TIAS 9096; 1150 UNTS 59).  
May 2, 1979 (30 UST 7209; TIAS 9579).  
June 23, 1979 (30 UST 7221; TIAS 9579).

**CULTURAL RELATIONS**

Cultural agreement. Signed at Damascus May 12, 1977; entered into force May 12, 1977. 28 UST 5321; TIAS 8634.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement between the United States and France relating to customs privileges for educational, religious, and philanthropic institutions in Syria and Lebanon. Exchange of notes at Paris February 18, 1937; entered into force February 18, 1937. 51 Stat. 279; EAS 107; 7 Bevans 1017; 184 LNTS 479.



## SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC (Cont'd)

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Arab Republic extending to the Syrian region of the United Arab Republic application of the general agreement for technical cooperation with Egypt of May 5, 1951, as amended, and the economic development program agreement of November 6, 1954. Exchange of notes at Cairo April 2, 1960; entered into force April 2, 1960.  
11 UST 1500; TIAS 4492; 376 UNTS 422.

Agency for International Development:  
February 27, 1975 (28 UST 575; TIAS 8477; 1068 UNTS 311).  
February 27, 1975 (28 UST 809; TIAS 8482; 1068 UNTS 337).  
February 27, 1975 (28 UST 595; TIAS 8478; 1068 UNTS 271).  
June 30, 1975 (26 UST 3045; TIAS 8212).  
June 30, 1975 (28 UST 624; TIAS 8478; 1068 UNTS 281).  
July 22, 1976 (28 UST 1149; TIAS 8501; 1068 UNTS 369).  
July 22, 1976 (28 UST 1174; TIAS 8502; 1068 UNTS 393).  
September 30, 1976 (28 UST 3190; TIAS 8582).  
September 20, 1977 (29 UST 3459; TIAS 9022; 1123 UNTS 233).  
September 28, 1978 (30 UST 6296; TIAS 9554; 1234 UNTS 171).

### FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties, with related letter. Exchange of notes at Damascus August 9, 1976; entered into force August 13, 1977.  
28 UST 7122; TIAS 8707.

### GENERAL RELATIONS

Convention between the United States and France relating to rights in Syria and Lebanon. Signed at Paris April 4, 1924; entered into force July 13, 1924.  
43 Stat. 1821; TS 695; 7 Bevans 925.

Agreement relating to rights of American nationals. Exchange of notes at Damascus September 7 and 8, 1944; entered into force September 8, 1944.  
58 Stat. 1491; EAS 434; 11 Bevans 970; 124 UNTS 251.

### POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement with the United Arab Republic concerning the exchange of parcel post and regulations of execution. Signed at Cairo December 30, 1958 and at Washington January 13, 1959; entered into force October 1, 1959.  
10 UST 1664; TIAS 4315; 358 UNTS 3.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Damascus and Washington September 26 and November 16, 1993; entered into force January 1, 1994.  
NP

### TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to reciprocal authorization for each Government to install and operate a lowpower radio station in the fixed service at or near its Embassy for transmission of official messages. Exchange of notes at Washington November 13, 1974 and May 15, 1975; entered into force May 15, 1975.  
27 UST 3292; TIAS 8363; 1068 UNTS 359.

## TAJIKISTAN

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of humanitarian and technical economic assistance. Signed at Dushanbe September 13, 1993; entered into force September 13, 1993.  
TIAS 12163.

### FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Dushanbe June 25, 1992; entered into force June 25, 1992.  
TIAS 12461.

### TRADE

Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters. Signed at Dushanbe July 1, 1993; entered into force November 24, 1993.  
TIAS

## TANZANIA

On December 9, 1961 Tanganyika attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth. In a note dated December 9, 1961 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations from the Prime Minister, the Government of Tanganyika stated that it is willing to continue to apply, on a reciprocal basis, all such treaties validly applied or extended to it as a territory for a period of two years from the date of independence, that is to December 8, 1963, unless abrogated or modified earlier by mutual consent. On April 26, 1964 the Republic of Tanganyika and the People's Republic of Zanzibar were united as one Sovereign State under the name of the United Republic of Tanganyika and Zanzibar. In a note dated May 6, 1964 the United Republic of Tanganyika and Zanzibar informed the Secretary-General of the United Nations that "all international treaties and agreements in force between the Republic of Tanganyika or the People's Republic of Zanzibar and other States or international organizations will, to the extent that their implementation is consistent with the constitutional position established by the Articles of Union, remain in force within the regional limits prescribed on their conclusion and in accordance with the principles of international law." On October 29, 1964 the name of the Republic was changed to the United Republic of Tanzania.

### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Dar es Salaam May 23, 1975; entered into force May 23, 1975.  
26 UST 2290; TIAS 8158.

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Dar es Salaam June 15, 1976; entered into force June 15, 1976.  
27 UST 2314; TIAS 8310; 1055 UNTS 111.

Related agreements:  
March 19, 1977 (29 UST 1; TIAS 8784).  
April 28, 1978 (29 UST 6078; TIAS 9170).  
March 19, 1980 (32 UST 890; TIAS 9736; 1222 UNTS 171).  
June 9, 1980 (32 UST 1689; TIAS 9795).  
May 5, 1981 (33 UST 1779; TIAS 10146; 1529 UNTS 379).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with minutes of negotiation. Signed at Dar es Salaam June 8, 1982; entered into force June 8, 1982.  
TIAS 10530.

Agreement for the sale of agricultural commodities, with minutes of negotiation. Signed at Dar es Salaam July 22, 1983; entered into force July 22, 1983.  
TIAS 10758.

**TANZANIA (Cont'd)****CONSULS**

Consular convention and protocol of signature between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.<sup>1 2</sup>  
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**NOTES:**

<sup>1</sup>Paragraph 1 of article 7 is not applicable to Tanganyika.

<sup>2</sup>Treaty continued in force between the United States and Tanzania by the exchange of notes of November 30 and December 6, 1965 (16 UST 2066; TIAS 5946).

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement providing for the furnishing of economic, technical, and related assistance. Exchange of notes at Dar es Salaam February 8, 1968; entered into force February 8, 1968.  
19 UST 4614; TIAS 6448; 698 UNTS 67.

Agency for International Development:  
August 12 and 13, 1975 (29 UST 9; TIAS 8786).

April 13, 1976 (29 UST 1003; TIAS 8861).  
August 15, 1977 (29 UST 5276; TIAS 9104).  
April 7, 1999.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Dar es Salaam April 1, 1997; entered into force April 1, 1997.  
TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom.<sup>1</sup> Signed at London December 22, 1931; entered into force June 24, 1935.  
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>Treaty continued in force between the United States and Tanzania by the exchange of notes of November 30 and December 6, 1965 (16 UST 2066; TIAS 5946).

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Dar es Salaam November 14, 1963; entered into force November 14, 1963.  
14 UST 1608; TIAS 5465; 493 UNTS 75.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government, and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dar es Salaam March 18, 1987; entered into force April 27, 1987.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dar es Salaam May 4, 1989; entered into force June 15, 1989.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dar es Salaam October 31, 1990; entered into force January 9, 1991.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Dar es Salaam September 11, 1992; entered into force December 3, 1992.  
NP

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Dar es Salaam December 24, 1996; entered into force November 26, 1997.  
TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes. Signed at Dar es Salaam January 16, 1998; entered into force March 27, 1998.  
NP

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the provision of Peace Corps volunteers in Tanzania. Signed at Dar es Salaam March 23, 1989; entered into force March 23, 1989.  
TIAS 12110.

Extension:  
February 11 and March 30, 1994 (TIAS 12110).

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post agreement and regulations of execution. Signed at Zanzibar October 20 and at

Washington December 30, 1959; entered into force May 1, 1960.  
11 UST 293; TIAS 4449.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Dar es Salaam and Washington December 30, 1987 and January 25, 1988; entered into force February 15, 1988.  
TIAS 11886.

**TREATY OBLIGATIONS**

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Tanzania the extradition treaty and the consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at Dar es Salaam November 30 and December 6, 1965; entered into force December 6, 1965; effective December 9, 1963.  
16 UST 2066; TIAS 5946; 592 UNTS 53.

**THAILAND****AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Bangkok June 21, 1955; entered into force June 21, 1955.  
6 UST 1169; TIAS 3260; 262 UNTS 87.

Amendment:  
December 14, 1956 (7 UST 3463; TIAS 3722; 266 UNTS 436).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Bangkok March 4, 1957; entered into force March 4, 1957.  
8 UST 317; TIAS 3777; 279 UNTS 235.

Amendment:  
March 12 and April 9, 1959 (10 UST 1242; TIAS 4261; 354 UNTS 416).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Bangkok March 17, 1972; entered into force March 17, 1972.  
23 UST 657; TIAS 7330.

Amendments:  
May 11, 1973 (24 UST 1767; TIAS 7685).  
May 23, 1974 (25 UST 1538; TIAS 7889).

**AGRICULTURE**

Memorandum of understanding for technical cooperation in agricultural development. Signed at Washington September 19, 1984; entered into force September 19, 1984.  
TIAS 11034.

**THAILAND (Cont'd)****ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy. Signed at Washington May 14, 1974; entered into force June 27, 1974.  
25 UST 1181; TIAS 7850.

**AVIATION**

Agreement relating to air service facilities at Don Muang Airport and Bangkapi. Signed at Bangkok May 8, 1947; entered into force May 8, 1947.  
61 Stat. 3855; TIAS 1735; 11 Bevans 1037; 42 UNTS 241.

Air transport agreement, with annex and memorandum of understanding. Signed at Bangkok May 8, 1996; entered into force May 8, 1996.  
TIAS

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of amity and economic relations with exchanges of notes. Signed at Bangkok May 29, 1966; entered into force June 8, 1968.  
19 UST 5843; TIAS 6540; 652 UNTS 253.

**CONSULS (See COMMERCE)****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)**

Agreement respecting military assistance. Signed at Bangkok October 17, 1950; entered into force October 17, 1950.  
3 UST 2675; TIAS 2434; 79 UNTS 41.

Agreement relating to the disposition of military equipment and materials furnished under the military assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Bangkok July 6, 1955; entered into force July 6, 1955.  
6 UST 2067; TIAS 3274; 258 UNTS 386.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Bangkok January 3 and 17, 1975; entered into force January 17, 1975; effective July 1, 1974.  
26 UST 80; TIAS 8010; 992 UNTS 105.

Memorandum of agreement on integrated communications system, with appendix. Signed at

Bangkok January 10, 1977; entered into force January 10, 1977.  
29 UST 591; TIAS 8837.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the storage of ammunition in Thailand. Signed at Bangkok March 22, 1977; entered into force March 22, 1977.  
29 UST 743; TIAS 8850.

General security of military information agreement. Exchange of notes at Bangkok March 30 and April 5, 1983; entered into force April 5, 1983.  
TIAS 10678.

Memorandum of understanding on logistic support. Signed at New York October 3, 1985; entered into force October 3, 1985.  
TIAS 11232.

Extension:  
September 26 and October 3, 1990 (TIAS 11508).

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Bangkok April 15 and July 28, 1986; entered into force July 28, 1986.  
TIAS 11385.

Agreement relating to a war reserve stockpile program in Thailand, with annexes. Signed at Bangkok January 9, 1987; entered into force March 22, 1988.  
TIAS 12604.

Amendment and extension:  
February 15, 1995 (TIAS 12604).

Memorandum of understanding concerning interoperability management of tactical command and control procedural standards, with annex. Signed at Bangkok December 3, 1990; entered into force December 3, 1990.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning measures to be taken for the transfer, security and safeguarding of technical information, software and equipment to the Ministry of Defense to enable industry to operate, maintain and expand Royal Thai Air Force air combat maneuvering instrumentation range facilities. Signed at Washington September 30, 1993; entered into force September 30, 1993.  
TIAS 11509.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic and technical cooperation agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Bangkok June 2, 1977; entered into force June 2, 1977.  
28 UST 5210; TIAS 8622.

Agency for International Development:  
December 11, 1975 (28 UST 397; TIAS 8474).

March 31, 1976 (29 UST 5454; TIAS 9122; 1228 UNTS 247).  
September 8, 1976 (28 UST 2209; TIAS 8539).  
September 8, 1976 (28 UST 2214; TIAS 8540; 1071 UNTS 3).  
May 31, 1977 (29 UST 1817; TIAS 8904).  
May 4, 1978 (30 UST 3681; TIAS 9422; 1228 UNTS 289).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Bangkok May 24, 1963; entered into force May 24, 1963.  
14 UST 770; TIAS 5355; 477 UNTS 123.

Amendment:  
June 9 and July 9, 1970 (21 UST 1512; TIAS 6912; 753 UNTS 392).

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty relating to extradition. Signed at Washington December 14, 1983; entered into force May 17, 1991.  
TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413 (b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954. Exchange of notes at Washington August 27 and September 1, 1954; entered into force September 1, 1954.  
5 UST 2258; TIAS 3086; 237 UNTS 209.

Amendment:  
December 22, 1965 (16 UST 2041; TIAS 5940; 551 UNTS 292).

**HEALTH**

Agreement relating to the conversion of the Southeast Asia Treaty Organization cholera research project in Thailand to a SEATO medical research laboratory. Exchange of notes at Bangkok December 23, 1960; entered into force December 23, 1960.  
11 UST 2683; TIAS 4665; 405 UNTS 135.

Agreement relating to the establishment and operation of a SEATO Clinical Research Center at the School of Graduate Studies of the University of Medical Sciences, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Bangkok April 1 and 25, 1963; entered into force April 25, 1963.  
14 UST 459; TIAS 5340; 476 UNTS 115.

Agreement modifying and continuing the agreements of December 23, 1960 and April 1 and 25, 1963, relating to the SEATO medical research project and the SEATO clinical research centre. Exchange of notes at Bangkok

**THAILAND (Cont'd)**

January 19 and 28, 1977; entered into force July 1, 1977.  
29 UST 643; TIAS 8840.

Agreement on research collaboration related to HIV infection and AIDS in Thailand, with annex. Signed at Bangkok and Atlanta July 24 and August 3 and 8, 1990; entered into force August 8, 1990.  
TIAS 12419.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters, with attachments. Signed at Bangkok March 19, 1986; entered into force June 10, 1993.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning an International Law Enforcement Academy. Signed at Bangkok September 30, 1998; entered into force September 30, 1998.  
TIAS

**MAPPING**

Agreement providing for an aerial photographic mapping survey of Thailand. Exchange of notes at Bangkok November 8 and December 3, 1952; entered into force December 3, 1952.  
3 UST 5893; TIAS 2759; 213 UNTS 91.

Memorandum of agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy. Signed at Bangkok and Fairfax February 27 and March 15, 1990; entered into force March 15, 1990.  
NP

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Bangkok December 27 and 29, 1951; entered into force December 29, 1951.  
3 UST 4653; TIAS 2619; 179 UNTS 113.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the narcotics field. Signed at Washington September 28, 1971; entered into force September 28, 1971.  
22 UST 1587; TIAS 7185; 807 UNTS 49.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Thailand. Exchange of notes at Bangkok November 20 and 28, 1961; entered into force November 28, 1961.  
12 UST 3225; TIAS 4929; 434 UNTS 77.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement for the exchange of international money orders. Signed at Bangkok January 12 and at Washington February 21, 1962; entered into force July 1, 1962.  
13 UST 1871; TIAS 5138; 459 UNTS 95.

Parcel post agreement. Signed at Bangkok May 31 and at Washington June 7, 1962; entered into force October 1, 1962.  
13 UST 2209; TIAS 5188; 459 UNTS 135.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Bangkok and Washington November 14 and December 9, 1983; entered into force February 18, 1984.  
TIAS 10847.

**PRISONER TRANSFER**

Treaty on cooperation in the execution of penal sentences. Signed at Bangkok October 29, 1982; entered into force December 7, 1988.  
TIAS

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Bangkok September 5, 1947; entered into force September 5, 1947.  
61 Stat. 3154; TIAS 1654; 11 Bevans 1040; 73 UNTS 57.

**SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS**

Memorandum of understanding relating to Chiang Mai seismic research station. Signed at Bangkok December 29, 1976; entered into force December 29, 1976.  
28 UST 8866; TIAS 8774; 1095 UNTS 191.

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes. Signed at Bangkok November 26, 1996; entered into force December 15, 1997.  
TIAS

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the establishment of certain radio transmitting and receiving facilities in Thailand. Exchange of notes at Bangkok August 11, 1965; entered into force August 11, 1965.  
23 UST 1158; TIAS 7378.

Extension and amendment:  
February 28 and March 7, 1983 (TIAS 10751).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their station in the other country. Exchange of notes at Bangkok October 11 and 30, 1990; entered into force December 14, 1990.  
TIAS 12421.

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Memorandum of understanding concerning concessions and contributions to the multilateral trade negotiations, with related notes of September 28 and October 21, 1982. Signed at Geneva April 9, 1979; entered into force October 21, 1982; effective January 1, 1982.  
TIAS 10897.

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Washington and Bangkok September 3, 1991; entered into force September 3, 1991; effective January 1, 1991.  
NP

Amendments and extension:  
May 28 and June 25, 1992 (NP).  
October 9 and December 17, 1992 (NP).  
June 3 and July 5, 1994 (NP).

**VISAS**

Arrangement relating to the waiver of passport visas and visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Bangkok September 19, 1925; entered into force September 19, 1925.  
11 Bevans 1014.

**TOGO****COMMERCE**

Treaty of amity and economic relations. Signed at Lome February 8, 1966; entered into force February 5, 1967.  
18 UST 1; TIAS 6193; 680 UNTS 159.

**TOGO (Cont'd)****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Lome March 10 and July 17, 1980; entered into force July 17, 1980.  
32 UST 2642; TIAS 9866; 1274 UNTS 211.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement providing for economic, technical and related assistance. Exchange of notes at Lome December 22, 1960; entered into force December 22, 1960.  
11 UST 2566; TIAS 4646; 401 UNTS 33.

Agency for International Development:  
October 12, 1977 (29 UST 5286; TIAS 9106).

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at Washington March 20, 1962; entered into force March 20, 1962.  
13 UST 321; TIAS 4983; 445 UNTS 79.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and the Export-Import Bank of the United States, with annexes. Signed at Lome March 28, 1980; entered into force May 2, 1980.  
32 UST 933; TIAS 9740; 1222 UNTS 225.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government through the Export-Import Bank of the United States, with annexes and agreed minute. Signed at Lome September 18, 1981; entered into force December 7, 1981.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government through the Export-Import Bank. Signed at Lome November 29, 1983; entered into force January 31, 1984.  
NP

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Gulfstream Amer-

ican Corporation, formerly known as Grumman American Aviation Corporation. Signed at Washington January 30, 1979; entered into force January 30, 1979.  
30 UST 3477; TIAS 9401; 1180 UNTS 199.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Togo. Exchange of notes at Lome August 1 and September 5, 1962; entered into force September 5, 1962.  
13 UST 2251; TIAS 5191; 461 UNTS 47.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Lome and Washington November 28, 1988 and January 6, 1989; entered into force January 30, 1989.  
NP

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to United States participation with respect to its eligible employees in the Togolese social security system. Exchange of notes at Lome March 17 and 26, 1971; entered into force March 26, 1971.  
22 UST 526; TIAS 7094; 792 UNTS 223.

**TONGA**

On June 4, 1970 Tonga became an independent state. In a note dated June 18, 1970 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister of Tonga stated that each treaty validly made on behalf of the Kingdom of Tonga by the Government of the United Kingdom pursuant to and within the powers of the United Kingdom derived from certain instruments entered into between the United Kingdom and the Kingdom of Tonga, continues to bind the latter until validly terminated, that it is desired that it be presumed that each treaty continues to create rights and obligations, and that action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that the treaty should be regarded as not having been validly made for the Kingdom of Tonga or as having lapsed. Should the Government of the Kingdom of Tonga be of the opinion that it continues to be legally bound by the treaty, and wishes to terminate the operation of the treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof. With respect to duly ratified treaties which were entered into by the Kingdom of Tonga before the United Kingdom undertook the responsibility for the foreign relations thereof, the Government of the Kingdom of Tonga acknowledges that they remain in force to the extent to which their provisions were unaffected in virtue of international law by certain instruments entered into between the

United Kingdom and the Kingdom of Tonga or by other events.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Nuku'alofa October 2, 1886; entered into force September 18, 1888.  
25 Stat. 1440; TS 357; 11 Bevans 1043.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Entire treaty, with the exception of article VI, terminated July 28, 1920.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.  
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Suva and Nuku'alofa November 18 and 25, 1985; entered into force November 25, 1985.  
TIAS 11101.

Agreement concerning the status of members of the United States Armed Forces in the Kingdom of Tonga. Signed at Suva July 20, 1992; entered into force July 20, 1992.  
TIAS 12523.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Signed at London December 22, 1931; entered into force June 24, 1935; applicable to Tonga August 1, 1966.  
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Tonga the extradition treaty of December 22, 1931 between the United States and the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at Nuku'alofa and Wellington March 14 and April 13, 1977; entered into force April 13, 1977.  
28 UST 5290; TIAS 8628; 1087 UNTS 289.

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Exchange of notes at Suva and Nuku'alofa August 22, 1983 and November 26, 1984; entered into force November 26, 1984.  
TIAS 11000.

**TONGA (Cont'd)****PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Tonga with exchange of letters. Exchange of notes at Suva and Nuku'alofa May 17 and 27, 1968; entered into force May 27, 1968.  
19 UST 5486; TIAS 6534; 707 UNTS 71.

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**TRINIDAD and TOBAGO**

On August 31, 1962 Trinidad and Tobago became independent. By an exchange of letters on August 31, 1962 between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in Trinidad and Tobago and the Prime Minister of Trinidad and Tobago, the Government of Trinidad and Tobago agreed to assume all obligations and responsibilities of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument (including any such instrument made by the Government of the Federation of the West Indies by virtue of authority entrusted by the Government of the United Kingdom). The rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of application of any such international instrument to Trinidad and Tobago shall henceforth be enjoyed by the Government of Trinidad and Tobago.

**AVIATION**

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Port-of-Spain May 23, 1990; entered into force May 23, 1990.  
TIAS 11724.

**CLAIMS**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to claims for damages resulting from acts of armed forces or civilian personnel. Exchange of notes at Washington October 23, 1946 and January 23, 1947;

entered into force January 23, 1947; operative from June 6, 1944.  
61 Stat. 2876; TIAS 1622; 12 Bevans 805; 15 UNTS 281.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.  
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program, with aide memoire. Exchange of notes at Port of Spain December 29, 1983 and November 16, 1984; entered into force November 16, 1984.  
TIAS 10989.

Agreement concerning grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States to Trinidad and Tobago for counter-narcotics purposes. Exchange of notes at Port of Spain February 4 and 13, 1998; entered into force February 13, 1998.  
TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable, with the exception of article IV, to Trinidad and Tobago March 17, 1949.  
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

**Amendments:**

January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 84 UNTS 304).  
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).  
February 23, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).  
June 26 and August 20, 1959 (11 UST 2680; TIAS 4664; 405 UNTS 288).

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom for technical cooperation in respect of the territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United Kingdom are responsible. Signed at

London July 13, 1951; applicable to Trinidad and Tobago August 14, 1954.  
2 UST 1307; TIAS 2281; 105 UNTS 71.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Port of Spain May 15, 1990 and July 23, 1992; entered into force July 23, 1992.  
TIAS 11924.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Port of Spain July 16, 1996; entered into force July 16, 1996.  
TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Signed at Port of Spain March 4, 1996; entered into force November 29, 1999.  
TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Port-of-Spain January 8 and 15, 1963; entered into force January 15, 1963.  
14 UST 113; TIAS 5278; 471 UNTS 141.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Port-of-Spain July 28, 1989; entered into force September 13, 1989.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Port-of-Spain November 26, 1990; entered into force January 14, 1991.  
NP

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol. Signed at Washington September 26, 1994; entered into force December 26, 1996.  
TIAS

## TRINIDAD and TOBAGO (Cont'd)

### JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Procedures for mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with matters relating to the investigation designated as MA-106. Signed at Washington June 7, 1982; entered into force June 7, 1982.  
TIAS 10416.

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with forms. Signed at Port of Spain March 4, 1996; entered into force November 29, 1999.  
TIAS

### MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at London January 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952.  
3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

### NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning maritime counter-drug operations. Signed at Port of Spain March 4, 1996; entered into force March 4, 1996.  
TIAS

### POSTAL MATTERS

Money order agreement. Signed at Port-of-Spain September 18 and at Washington October 23, 1891; operative January 1, 1891.  
NP

Parcel post agreement with regulations of execution. Signed at Port-of-Spain and Washington March 9 and 18, 1968; entered into force May 1, 1968.  
19 UST 4735; TIAS 6472; 698 UNTS 121.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Port of Spain and Washington November 3 and December 7, 1987; entered into force July 1, 1988.  
TIAS 11558.

### PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Trinidad and Tobago February 9, 1901.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

### TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation, the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, and the encouragement of international trade and investment with related notes.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Port-of-Spain January 9, 1970; entered into force December 30, 1970.  
22 UST 164; TIAS 7047; 781 UNTS 99.

Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes. Signed at Port of Spain January 11, 1989; entered into force February 9, 1990.  
TIAS 11607.

#### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>With reservation.

### TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Port-of-Spain January 14 and March 16, 1967; entered into force March 16, 1967.  
18 UST 543; TIAS 6261; 685 UNTS 93.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Port-of-Spain October 26 and November 18, 1971; entered into force December 18, 1971.  
22 UST 2053; TIAS 7239.

### TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations, with related letter. Signed at Washington December 19, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980.  
31 UST 5909; TIAS 9694; 1222 UNTS 89.

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes and administrative visa arrangement. Exchange of notes at Port of Spain October 15 and 23, 1986; entered into force October 23, 1986; effective October 1, 1986.  
NP

Amendments and extension:  
September 8, November 18 and 30, 1988 and July 19, 1990 (NP).  
December 5, 1989 and November 8 and December 14, 1990 (NP).

Agreement on removal of trade distorting practices in steel trade, with appendices and exchange of letters. Exchange of letters at Wash-

ington and Port-of-Spain March 29 and April 12, 1990; entered into force April 12, 1990.  
TIAS

### TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

### VISAS

Agreement relating to extended validity of passports issued by Trinidad and Tobago. Exchange of notes at Port-of-Spain October 28 and November 12, 1969; entered into force November 12, 1969.  
21 UST 1995; TIAS 6942; 763 UNTS 9.

### WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement for a cooperative meteorological observation program in Trinidad. Exchange of notes at Port-of-Spain October 7, 1970; entered into force October 7, 1970; effective January 1, 1968.  
21 UST 2495; TIAS 6991; 772 UNTS 163.

### TUNISIA

A general convention between France and Tunisia signed June 3, 1955, provided *inter alia* (1) for recognition of the primacy of international conventions and treaties over internal law (article 3) and (2) that Tunisia would take, within the framework of its internal autonomy, measures necessary for rendering applicable treaties concerning Tunisia and for assuring their execution (article 8).

The independence of Tunisia was recognized in a protocol between France and Tunisia signed March 20, 1956, recognizing Tunisia's exercise of its responsibilities in foreign affairs and providing for organization of interdependent cooperation in external relations.

### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement relating to a child-feeding program for Tunisia under Title II of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Tunis June 28, 1957; entered into force June 28, 1957.  
8 UST 985; TIAS 3863; 289 UNTS 301.

**TUNISIA (Cont'd)**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Tunis February 16, 1962; entered into force February 16, 1962. 13 UST 229; TIAS 4965; 442 UNTS 161.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Tunis September 14, 1962; entered into force September 14, 1962. 13 UST 2238; TIAS 5190; 461 UNTS 31.

**Amendments:**

September 13, 1963 (14 UST 1275; TIAS 5430; 488 UNTS 318).  
December 19, 1963 (14 UST 1878; TIAS 5498; 494 UNTS 338).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Tunis April 7, 1964; entered into force April 7, 1964. 15 UST 300; TIAS 5556; 527 UNTS 3.

**Amendment:**

July 7, 1964 (15 UST 1453; TIAS 5620; 529 UNTS 387).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Tunis February 17, 1965; entered into force February 17, 1965. 16 UST 97; TIAS 5767; 542 UNTS 125.

**Amendments:**

November 29, 1965 (16 UST 1770; TIAS 5908; 573 UNTS 352).  
April 29, 1966 (17 UST 613; TIAS 6007; 592 UNTS 271).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Tunis July 30, 1966; entered into force July 30, 1966. 17 UST 1108; TIAS 6067; 601 UNTS 133.

**Amendment:**

September 19, 1966 (17 UST 1401; TIAS 6098).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annexes. Signed at Tunis March 17, 1967; entered into force March 17, 1967. 18 UST 1777; TIAS 6323; 692 UNTS 155.

**Related agreements:**

November 6, 1967 (18 UST 2929; TIAS 6385; 701 UNTS 149).  
May 17, 1968 (19 UST 4925; TIAS 6498; 698 UNTS 257).  
December 24, 1968 (19 UST 7832; TIAS 6616; 714 UNTS 105).  
July 11, 1969 (20 UST 2673; TIAS 6725; 720 UNTS 35).  
December 18, 1969 (20 UST 4132; TIAS 6811; 732 UNTS 71).  
March 17, 1971 (22 UST 507; TIAS 7090; 796 UNTS 325).  
November 17, 1971 (22 UST 1772; TIAS 7215).  
April 19, 1972 (23 UST 1477; TIAS 7427).  
June 13, 1973 (24 UST 1661; TIAS 7672).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Tunis June 7, 1976; entered into force June 7, 1976. 28 UST 1233; TIAS 8506.

**Amendments:**

July 3, 1985 (NP).  
June 11, 1986 (NP).

**Related agreements:**

January 21, 1977 (28 UST 5348; TIAS 8638; 1087 UNTS 145).  
July 27 and 28, 1977 (29 UST 370; TIAS 8823; 1115 UNTS 365).  
February 3, 1978 (32 UST 764; TIAS 9727; 1265 UNTS 79).  
March 2, 1979 (32 UST 755; TIAS 9726; 1221 UNTS 113).  
April 17, 1980 (TIAS 10527).  
August 27, 1981 (TIAS 10470).  
May 17, 1982 (34 UST 1003; TIAS 10390).  
June 4, 1983 (TIAS 10743).  
July 1, 1983 (TIAS 10743).  
June 13, 1984 (NP).  
July 3, 1985 (NP).  
June 11, 1986 (NP).  
September 4, 1986 (NP).  
January 23, 1987 (NP).  
June 13, 1987 (NP).  
August 25, 1987 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Tunis March 16, 1988; entered into force March 16, 1988. NP

**Amendments:**

May 12, 1988 (NP).  
July 28, 1988 (NP).

**Related agreements:**

September 17, 1988 (NP).  
May 10, 1989 (NP).  
September 28, 1989 (NP).  
November 1, 1990 (NP).

**CONSULS**

Consular convention. Signed at Tunis May 12, 1988; entered into force January 15, 1994. TIAS

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CULTURAL RELATIONS**

Agreement concerning cultural cooperation. Signed at Tunis September 28, 1979; entered into force September 28, 1979. 31 UST 5027; TIAS 9653.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance

program. Exchange of notes at Tunis May 21 and June 29, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974. 25 UST 1554; TIAS 7892.

Agreement relating to a program of grants of military equipment and material to Tunisia. Exchange of notes at Tunis September 12 and October 25, 1974; entered into force October 25, 1974; effective July 1, 1974. 25 UST 3051; TIAS 7964.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the field of military medicine. Signed at Tunis August 14, 1985; entered into force August 14, 1985. TIAS 12008.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of officers. Signed at Tunis and Washington February 14 and March 12, 1992; entered into force March 12, 1992. NP

Agreement concerning mutual logistic support, with annexes. Signed at Tunis and Stuttgart-Vaihingen March 29 and April 29, 1994; entered into force April 29, 1994. TIAS 12374.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement providing for economic, technical and related assistance. Exchange of notes at Tunis March 26, 1957; entered into force March 26, 1957. 8 UST 427; TIAS 3794; 283 UNTS 117.

Agreement regarding certain assurances by Tunisia supplementing the economic, technical, and related assistance agreement of March 26, 1957. Exchange of notes at Tunis October 8, 1958; entered into force October 8, 1958. 9 UST 1324; TIAS 4122; 336 UNTS 389.

Agreement relating to the commitment by the United States to Tunisia's three-year plan. Exchange of notes at Tunis September 28 and October 29, 1962; entered into force October 29, 1962. 13 UST 2667; TIAS 5239; 462 UNTS 201.

**Agency for International Development:**

December 29, 1977 (29 UST 4113; TIAS 9051; 1231 UNTS 187).  
March 24, 1978 (29 UST 4557; TIAS 9068; 1231 UNTS 223).  
August 31, 1978 (30 UST 6005; TIAS 9535; 1231 UNTS 249).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Tunis November 18, 1963; entered into force November 18, 1963. 14 UST 1881; TIAS 5499; 494 UNTS 193.



**TUNISIA (Cont'd)****ENVIRONMENTAL  
COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Washington July 27, 1995; entered into force July 27, 1995.  
TIAS 12678.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413 (b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Tunis March 17 and 18, 1959; entered into force March 18, 1959.  
10 UST 858; TIAS 4224; 344 UNTS 179.

**Amendment:**

January 22 and March 6, 1963 (14 UST 385; TIAS 5329; 474 UNTS 344).

**GENERAL RELATIONS**

Treaty between the United States and France for the determination of their relations in Tunis. Signed at Washington March 15, 1904; entered into force May 7, 1904.  
33 Stat. 2263; TS 434; 7 Bevans 862.

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with protocol. Signed at Washington May 15, 1990; entered into force February 7, 1993.  
TIAS

**MAPPING**

Mapping, charting and geodesy cooperative and exchange agreement, with annexes. Signed at Tunis December 8, 1980; entered into force December 8, 1980.  
TIAS 10698.

**Amendment:**

July 14 and August 31, 1982 (TIAS 10698).

**OCEANOGRAPHIC RESEARCH**

Agreement relating to the establishment and operation of a Mediterranean Marine Sorting Center in Tunisia. Exchange of notes at Tunis September 26, 1966; entered into force September 26, 1966.  
17 UST 1412; TIAS 6101; 616 UNTS 259.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Tunisia. Exchange of notes at Tunis February 7 and 13, 1962; entered into force February 13, 1962.  
13 UST 249; TIAS 4968; 442 UNTS 155.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Convention relating to the exchange of money orders, and detailed regulations. Signed at Tunis November 4 and at Washington December 28, 1932; operative January 1, 1933.  
NP

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Tunis and Washington November 12, 1982 and January 4, 1983; entered into force April 1, 1983.  
TIAS 10640.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST service, with details of implementation. Signed at Tunis and Washington December 19, 1989 and October 3, 1991; entered into force February 1, 1993.  
TIAS 11903.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement establishing principles for cooperation between American institutions conducting basic scientific research in Tunisia under Smithsonian Institution sponsorship and appropriate Tunisian institutions, organizations or governmental agencies. Exchange of notes at Tunis July 17, 1968; entered into force July 17, 1968.  
19 UST 5900; TIAS 6543; 707 UNTS 127.

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington June 17, 1985; entered into force December 26, 1990.  
TIAS

Supplementary protocol to the convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income of June 17, 1985. Signed at Tunis October 4, 1989; entered into force December 26, 1990.  
TIAS

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the installation and operation of a radio transmitter by the Embassy of Tunisia. Exchange of notes at Washington May

28, 1975 and May 13, 1976; entered into force May 13, 1976.  
28 UST 2437; TIAS 8561.

**VISAS**

Arrangement between the United States and France for the waiver by France of visa requirements for United States citizens visiting Metropolitan France and certain French territories, and for the granting by the United States of gratis passport visas to French citizens resident in those territories who enter the United States as nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Paris March 16 and 31, 1949; entered into force March 31, 1949.  
63 Stat. 2737; TIAS 1987; 7 Bevans 1311; 84 UNTS 283.

**TURKEY****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agreement concerning lira deposits under the agricultural commodities agreements of March 12, 1956, as amended, and November 12, 1956. Exchange of notes at Ankara November 23, 1956; entered into force November 23, 1956.  
8 UST 1567; TIAS 3909; 290 UNTS 273.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Ankara July 29, 1961; entered into force July 29, 1961.  
12 UST 1098; TIAS 4819; 416 UNTS 151.

**Amendments:**

September 6, 1961 (12 UST 1628; TIAS 4874; 426 UNTS 350).  
December 8, 1961 (12 UST 3215; TIAS 4926; 433 UNTS 394).  
January 3, 1962 (13 UST 68; TIAS 4937; 433 UNTS 398).  
January 5, 1962 (13 UST 68; TIAS 4937; 433 UNTS 402).  
March 14, 1962 (13 UST 303; TIAS 4978; 445 UNTS 370).  
June 21, 1962 (13 UST 1283; TIAS 5077; 459 UNTS 306).  
October 11, 1962 (13 UST 2199; TIAS 5185; 459 UNTS 310).  
November 21, 1962 (13 UST 2638; TIAS 5235; 462 UNTS 362).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Ankara February 21, 1963; entered into force February 21, 1963.  
14 UST 236; TIAS 5303; 473 UNTS 311.

**Amendments:**

April 4, 1963 (14 UST 364; TIAS 5324; 473 UNTS 326).  
January 22, 1965 (16 UST 66; TIAS 5760; 542 UNTS 392).

**TURKEY (Cont'd)**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Ankara April 2, 1966; entered into force April 2, 1966.  
17 UST 2301; TIAS 6173; 680 UNTS 183.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Ankara February 6, 1969; entered into force February 6, 1969.  
20 UST 438; TIAS 6645; 714 UNTS 165.

**Amendment:**

July 22 and 24, 1969 (20 UST 2813; TIAS 6751; 724 UNTS 400).

**Related agreements:**

November 3, 1969 (20 UST 3052; TIAS 6784; 726 UNTS 241).

December 19, 1969 (20 UST 4096; TIAS 6802; 732 UNTS 350).

March 16, 1970 (21 UST 1062; TIAS 6860; 740 UNTS 295).

January 29, 1971 (22 UST 230; TIAS 7055; 781 UNTS 195).

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement for cooperation on uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes. Exchange of notes at Ankara May 5, 1959; entered into force July 27, 1959.  
10 UST 1340; TIAS 4278; 355 UNTS 341.

Agreement continuing in effect safeguards and guarantee provisions of the agreement of June 10, 1955, as amended, for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy (TIAS 3320, 4748, 5828, 6040, 7122). Exchange of notes at Ankara April 15 and June 9, 1981; entered into force June 9, 1981.  
TIAS 10560; 1577 UNTS 403.

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington November 7, 1990; entered into force October 22, 1993.  
TIAS 12423.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of commerce and navigation. Signed at Ankara October 1, 1929; entered into force April 22, 1930.  
46 Stat. 2743; TS 813; 11 Bevans 1122; 114 LNTS 499.

Treaty of establishment and sojourn. Signed at Ankara October 28, 1931; entered into force February 15, 1933.  
47 Stat. 2432; TS 859; 11 Bevans 1127; 138 LNTS 345.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)**

Agreement relating to implementation of the agreement between the parties to the North Atlantic Treaty regarding the status of their forces of June 19, 1951 (4 UST 1792; TIAS 2846), with two minutes of understanding. Signed at Ankara June 23, 1954; entered into force June 23, 1954.  
5 UST 1465; TIAS 3020; 233 UNTS 189.

Agreement amending the minute of understanding on paragraph 7 of the agreement of June 23, 1954. Exchange of notes at Ankara April 22 and July 21, 1955; entered into force July 21, 1955.  
6 UST 2917; TIAS 3337; 265 UNTS 418.

Agreement relating to redistributable and excess equipment and materials furnished pursuant to the mutual defense assistance program. Exchange of notes at Ankara May 26, 1955; entered into force May 26, 1955.  
6 UST 2071; TIAS 3275; 262 UNTS 97.

**Amendment:**

August 10, 1962 (13 UST 2628; TIAS 5232; 462 UNTS 350).

Agreement relating to a program of offshore procurement, with memorandum of understanding and model contract attached, and exchange of notes. Exchange of notes at Ankara June 29, 1955; entered into force June 29, 1955.  
6 UST 3729; TIAS 3372.

Agreement of cooperation. Signed at Ankara March 5, 1959; entered into force March 5, 1959.  
10 UST 320; TIAS 4191; 327 UNTS 293.

Agreement relating to the introduction of modern weapons into NATO defense forces in Turkey. Exchange of notes at Ankara September 18 and October 28, 1959; entered into force October 28, 1959.  
10 UST 1866; TIAS 4350; 360 UNTS 265.

Agreement for the establishment of a facility for repairing and rebuilding M-12 range finders in Turkey. Exchange of notes at Ankara November 30, 1959; entered into force November 30, 1959.  
10 UST 2027; TIAS 4372; 361 UNTS 107.

Agreement relating to a weapons production program. Exchange of notes at Ankara March 2, 1960; entered into force March 2, 1960.  
11 UST 1322; TIAS 4465; 372 UNTS 37.

Agreement concerning duty certificates in implementation of article VII of the agreement between the parties to the North Atlantic Treaty regarding the status of their forces. Exchange of notes at Ankara September 24, 1968; entered into force September 24, 1968.  
19 UST 6317; TIAS 6582; 702 UNTS 235.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Ankara October 9 and 10, 1974; entered into force October 10, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.  
25 UST 2494; TIAS 7933.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Ankara August 15 and 31, 1979; entered into force August 31, 1979.  
30 UST 7299; TIAS 9588; 1182 UNTS 93.

**Amendment:**

August 13 and September 24, 1982 (TIAS 10502).

Agreement for cooperation on defense and economy in accordance with articles II and III of the North Atlantic Treaty, with related note; supplementary agreement number 1 on defense support; supplementary agreement number 2 on defense industrial cooperation; and supplementary agreement number 3 on installations, with implementing agreements (annexes). Signed at Ankara March 29, 1980; entered into force December 18, 1980.  
32 UST 3323; TIAS 9901.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperative measures for enhancing air defense capabilities of selected COBs in Turkey. Signed at Washington and Ankara November 14 and December 26, 1984; entered into force December 26, 1984.  
TIAS

Agreement supplementing and extending the agreement of March 29, 1980 for cooperation on defense and economy. Exchange of letters at Washington March 16, 1987; entered into force March 16, 1987.  
TIAS

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Ankara and Stuttgart July 26 and August 12, 1996; entered into force August 12, 1996.  
TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement on aid to Turkey. Signed at Ankara July 12, 1947; entered into force July 12, 1947.  
61 Stat. 2953; TIAS 1629; 11 Bevans 1163; 7 UNTS 309.

Economic cooperation agreement. Signed at Ankara July 4, 1948; entered into force July 13, 1948.  
62 Stat. 2566; TIAS 1794; 11 Bevans 1166; 24 UNTS 67.

**Amendments:**

January 31, 1950 (1 UST 188; TIAS 2037; 76 UNTS 258).

## TURKEY (Cont'd)

August 16, 1951 (3 UST 54; TIAS 2392; 152 UNTS 276).

December 30, 1952 (3 UST 5348; TIAS 2742; 185 UNTS 330).

Agreement concerning economic assistance to Turkey for the acquisition of prefabricated huts to be used as facilities for primary schools. Exchange of notes at Ankara May 26, 1959; entered into force May 26, 1959.

10 UST 1303; TIAS 4273; 354 UNTS 57.

Agency for International Development: December 5, 1978 (30 UST 6615; TIAS 9571; 1182 UNTS 85).

November 1, 1979 (31 UST 4704; TIAS 9634; 1202 UNTS 325).

January 28, 1980 (31 UST 5612; TIAS 9678; 1234 UNTS 285).

November 20, 1981 (33 UST 4061; TIAS 10282).

December 17, 1982 (TIAS 10631).

April 22, 1983 (TIAS 10725).

September 30, 1983 (TIAS 10725).

December 24, 1984 (NP).

December 24, 1984 (NP).

December 29, 1986 (NP).

January 8, 1987 (NP).

## EDUCATION

Agreement for the establishment of the United States Educational Commission in Turkey, and exchanges of notes. Signed at Ankara December 27, 1949; entered into force March 21, 1950.

1 UST 603; TIAS 2111; 98 UNTS 141.

### Amendments:

January 8, 1957 (8 UST 41; TIAS 3737; 266 UNTS 404).

February 1, 1960 (11 UST 399; TIAS 4458; 371 UNTS 282).

April 21 and May 30, 1961 (12 UST 661; TIAS 4766; 409 UNTS 302).

April 26 and May 2, 1967 (18 UST 1654; TIAS 6307; 692 UNTS 400).

## EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Ankara August 28 and 29, 1996; entered into force August 29, 1996. TIAS

## ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning technical cooperation in the field of environmental protection. Signed at Ankara December

10, 1991; entered into force December 10, 1991.

TIAS 11982.

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Ankara May 5, 1995; entered into force May 5, 1995.

TIAS 12643.

## EXTRADITION

Treaty on extradition and mutual assistance in criminal matters. Signed at Ankara June 7, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1981.

32 UST 3111; TIAS 9891.

## FINANCE

Agreement relating to assurances by the Government of Turkey with respect to guaranties to investors pursuant to article III of the economic cooperation agreement, as amended. Exchange of notes at Ankara November 15, 1951; entered into force November 15, 1951.

3 UST 3720; TIAS 2500; 177 UNTS 315.

### Amendments:

January 15, 1957 (8 UST 202; TIAS 3761; 280 UNTS 79).

November 27, 1964 (15 UST 2197; TIAS 5704; 531 UNTS 322).

Agreement regarding ownership and use of local currency repayments made by Turkey to the Development Loan Fund. Exchange of notes at Ankara September 6, 1958; entered into force September 6, 1958.

9 UST 1251; TIAS 4111; 336 UNTS 85.

Agreements regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Ankara September 21 and December 5, 1978; entered into force December 7, 1978.

30 UST 2723; TIAS 9361; 1171 UNTS 3.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Ankara December 11, 1979; entered into force January 14, 1980.

32 UST 1461; TIAS 9783; 1234 UNTS 273.

Implementing agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the Agency for International Development. Signed at Ankara April 22, 1980; entered into force April 22, 1980; effective January 14, 1980.

32 UST 1549; TIAS 9786; 1234 UNTS 293.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with agreed minute and

annexes. Signed at Ankara October 24, 1980; entered into force November 24, 1980.

32 UST 3674; TIAS 9909; 1267 UNTS 347.

Implementing agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the Agency for International Development. Signed at Ankara February 7, 1981; entered into force February 7, 1981.

33 UST 1057; TIAS 10091; 1280 UNTS 437.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments due under P. L. 480 Title I agricultural commodity agreements, with annexes. Signed at Ankara March 27, 1981; entered into force March 27, 1981.

33 UST 1545; TIAS 10131.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes and agreed minute. Signed at Ankara September 24, 1981; entered into force November 2, 1981.

TIAS 10432.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments due under P.L. 480 Title I agricultural commodity agreements, with annexes. Signed at Ankara November 25, 1981; entered into force November 25, 1981.

TIAS 10432.

Implementing agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the Agency for International Development. Signed at Ankara January 22, 1982; entered into force January 22, 1982.

TIAS 10432.

## GENERAL RELATIONS

Agreement for the regularization of relations between the United States and Turkey. Exchange of notes at Ankara February 17, 1927; entered into force February 17, 1927.

*Foreign Relations*, 1927, Vol. III, p. 794 ff.; 11 Bevans 1109.

## INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investments, with protocol. Signed at Washington December 3, 1985; entered into force May 18, 1990.

TIAS

## JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE (See EXTRADITION)

## LEND-LEASE

Agreement on the principles applying to aid under the Act of March 11, 1941, and ex-

**TURKEY (Cont'd)**

changes of notes. Signed at Ankara February 23, 1945; entered into force February 23, 1945. 59 Stat. 1476; EAS 465; 11 Bevans 1147; 121 UNTS 165.

Agreement on lend-lease and claims. Signed at Ankara May 7, 1946; entered into force May 25, 1946.

60 Stat. 1809; TIAS 1541; 11 Bevans 1158; 6 UNTS 293.

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Ankara January 7, 1952; entered into force January 7, 1952.

3 UST 4660; TIAS 2621; 179 UNTS 121.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Constantinople and Angora February 18 and October 3, 1928; entered into force October 3, 1928.

11 Bevans 1117.

**PATENTS**

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for purposes of defense. Signed at Ankara May 18, 1956; entered into force April 2, 1957.

8 UST 597; TIAS 3809; 283 UNTS 167.

Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and Turkey. Exchange of notes at Ankara March 17 and September 16, 1959; entered into force September 16, 1959.

11 UST 388; TIAS 4456; 371 UNTS 314.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Turkey. Exchange of notes at Ankara August 27, 1962; entered into force August 27, 1962.

13 UST 2263; TIAS 5193; 461 UNTS 55.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution. Signed at Washington July 2 and at Ankara May 25, 1935; entered into force August 1, 1935.

49 Stat. 3201; 164 LNTS 125.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Ankara and Washington October 16 and November 29, 1984; entered into force March 21, 1985.

TIAS 11012.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the BUREAUFAX service. Signed at Ankara and Washington February 14 and March 14, 1990; entered into force March 15, 1990.

TIAS 11712.

**PRISONER TRANSFER**

Treaty on the enforcement of penal judgments. Signed at Ankara June 7, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1981.

32 UST 3187; TIAS 9892.

**REFUGEES**

Agreement concerning the reimbursement of costs arising from the transit of United States Government employees and their families. Done at Ankara September 13, 1996; entered into force September 13, 1996.

TIAS

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative program in strong-motion data acquisition and analysis. Signed at Ankara and Reston March 8 and April 16, 1984; entered into force April 16, 1984.

TIAS 11181.

Agreement relating to scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Ankara June 14, 1994; entered into force June 14, 1994.

TIAS 12185.

Extension:

May 28 and June 21, 1999.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Reston and Istanbul February 22 and April 2, 1999; entered into force April 2, 1999.

TIAS

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington April 9 and 10, 1984; entered into force April 10, 1984.

TIAS 11239.

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Agreement approving the procedures to be used in the sale of excess and/or scrap property in Turkey by the United States. Exchange of notes at Ankara October 6 and November 13, 1959; entered into force November 13, 1959.

10 UST 1990; TIAS 4366; 361 UNTS 3.

**TAXATION**

Agreement relating to relief from Turkish taxation on expenditures made by or on behalf of the United States for common defense, with annex and minute. Signed at Ankara June 23, 1954; entered into force June 23, 1954.

5 UST 1258; TIAS 2996; 222 UNTS 161.

Agreement for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol. Signed at Washington March 28, 1996; entered into force December 19, 1997.

TIAS

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Ankara November 27, 1996; entered into force November 27, 1996.

TIAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Ankara November 27, 1996; entered into force November 27, 1996.

TIAS

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Agreement relating to subsidization of exports in the context of the agreement on interpretation and application of articles VI, XVI, and XXIII (subsidies code) of the general agreement on tariffs and trade (TIAS 9619). Exchange of letters at Washington February 25, 1985; entered into force February 25, 1985.

TIAS 11322.

Visa arrangement concerning textiles and textile articles, with annex. Exchange of letters at Washington and Ankara January 10, 1987; entered into force January 10, 1987; effective March 1, 1987.

NP

Amendments:

November 22 and 24, 1988 (NP).

June 29 and July 17, 1989 (NP).

Agreement concerning trade in cotton and man-made fiber textiles and textile products,

## TURKEY (Cont'd)

with annexes. Exchange of notes at Ankara October 19 and November 16, 1988; entered into force November 16, 1988; effective July 1, 1988.  
NP

Amendments and extensions:  
June 30 and July 26, 1989 (NP).  
July 29 and August 6, 1991 (NP).  
April 27 and May 13, 1992 (NP).  
October 31 and November 30, 1994 (NP).

## VISAS

Agreement relating to passport visas and visa fees. Exchange of notes at Washington June 27, August 8, September 27, and October 11, 1955; entered into force October 11, 1955; operative December 1, 1955.  
7 UST 337; TIAS 3508; 272 UNTS 145.

## TURKMENISTAN

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

## DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Ashgabat November 29, 1993 and January 3, 1994; entered into force January 3, 1994.  
NP

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States of America to the Government of Turkmenistan. Exchange of notes April 5 and 24, 1999; entered into force April 24, 1999.  
TIAS

## ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. Signed at Ashgabat November 30, 1993; entered into force November 30, 1993.  
TIAS 12518.

## EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.

Exchange of notes at Ashgabat July 15 and 20, 1999; entered into force July 20, 1999.  
TIAS

## FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Ashgabat June 26, 1992; entered into force June 26, 1992.  
TIAS 12462.

## PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps of the United States in Turkmenistan. Signed at Ashgabat February 26, 1993; entered into force February 26, 1993.  
TIAS 11467.

## TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters. Signed at Washington March 23, 1993; entered into force October 25, 1993.  
TIAS 12491.

## TUVALU

On October 1, 1978, Tuvalu became an independent state. In a note dated December 19, 1978, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister of Tuvalu made a statement reading in part as follows:

“2 The Government of Tuvalu, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing international legal relationships, and conscious of its obligations under international law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of the Gilbert and Ellice Islands Protectorate, the Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony and Tuvalu were succeeded to by Tuvalu upon Independence by virtue of customary international law. Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of that law certain of such treaties may be said to have lapsed at the date of Tuvalu's Independence, it seems essential that each treaty purporting or deemed to bind Tuvalu before that date should be subjected to legal examination. The Government of Tuvalu proposes after such examination has been completed to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may be said to have lapsed by virtue of customary international law it proposes to treat as having lapsed.

“3 The Government of Tuvalu desires that it should be presumed that each treaty purporting or deemed to bind Tuvalu before Independence has been legally succeeded to by Tuvalu and that action should be based on such presumption unless and until the Government of Tuvalu decides that any particular treaty

should be treated as having lapsed. Should the Government of Tuvalu be of opinion that it has legally succeeded to any treaty, and wish to terminate the operation of such treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof.

“4 For the avoidance of doubt, the Government of Tuvalu further declares that it does not regard itself as bound by the terms of any convention creating an international organisation to the extent that such convention requires the payment of any sum by any State, by virtue only of the accession of the Government of the United Kingdom to such convention.”

## AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning air services with annexes and exchange of letters. Signed at Bermuda July 23, 1977; entered into force July 23, 1977.  
28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendment:  
April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

## CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.  
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

## EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom, with protocol of signature and exchange of notes. Signed at London June 8, 1972; entered into force January 21, 1977.  
28 UST 227; TIAS 8468.

## FRIENDSHIP

Treaty of friendship. Signed at Funafuti February 7, 1979; entered into force September 23, 1983.  
TIAS 10776.

## PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Tuvalu. Exchange of notes at Suva August 25, 1977; entered into force August 25, 1977.  
29 UST 5428; TIAS 9119.

**TUVALU (Cont'd)****TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to Tuvalu December 11, 1969.

16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969.

20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

**TERRITORIAL SOVEREIGNTY  
(See FRIENDSHIP)****TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**TREATY OBLIGATIONS**

Agreement relating to treaty obligations assumed by Tuvalu upon its independence. Exchange of notes at Suva and Funafuti January 29 and April 25, 1980; entered into force April 25, 1980.

32 UST 1310; TIAS 9770; 1222 UNTS 293.

**UGANDA****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Kampala June 28, 1988; entered into force June 28, 1988.

NP

Related agreements:  
February 2, 1989 (NP).  
April 12, 1990 (NP).

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Kampala April 6, 1981 and June 15, 1984; entered into force June 15, 1984.

TIAS 10984.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Uganda. Exchange of notes at Kampala January 31 and March 25, 1994; entered into force March 25, 1994.

TIAS 11476.

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense temporarily in Uganda in connection with their official duties. Exchange of notes at Kampala July 25 and August 12, 1994; entered into force August 12, 1994.

NP

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL  
COOPERATION**

Agreement relating to economic, technical and related assistance. Exchange of notes at Kampala December 3 and 11, 1971; entered into force December 11, 1971.

22 UST 1848; TIAS 7229.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Kampala October 8, 1998 and June 18, 1999; entered into force June 18, 1999.

TIAS

**ENVIRONMENTAL  
COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation on the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Kampala November 26, 1998; entered into force November 26, 1998.

TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Kampala May 29, 1965; entered into force May 29, 1965.

16 UST 827; TIAS 5818; 546 UNTS 209.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kampala May 10, 1982; entered into force June 21, 1982.

NP

Agreements regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes, and implementing agreements regarding AID loans and agricultural commodity agreements. Signed at Kampala March 31, 1983; entered into force May 23, 1983.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kampala January 13, 1988; entered into force February 22, 1988.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kampala December 19, 1989; entered into force January 26, 1990.

NP

Agreement regarding the reduction and reorganization of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes. Signed at Kampala June 22, 1999; entered into force August 19, 1999.

NP

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Uganda. Exchange of notes at Kampala November 16, 1964; entered into force November 16, 1964.

15 UST 2433; TIAS 5735; 586 UNTS 143.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Kampala and Washington October 4 and November 3, 1988; entered into force December 15, 1988.

TIAS 11628.

## UKRAINE

The following agreements include those between the United States and Ukraine, as well as those between the United States and the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics that the United States and Ukraine have agreed remain in force between them. Bilateral arms limitation and related agreements between the United States and the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics remain under review. No conclusion can be drawn from their absence from the following list.

### AFGHANISTAN SETTLEMENT

Declaration between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on international guarantees (Afghanistan Settlement Agreement). Signed at Geneva April 14, 1988; entered into force May 15, 1988.  
TIAS

### ARMS LIMITATION

Agreement concerning assistance to Ukraine in the elimination of strategic nuclear arms and the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction. Signed at Kiev October 25, 1993; entered into force December 31, 1993.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning development of state systems of control, accounting and physical protection of nuclear materials to promote the prevention of nuclear weapons proliferation from Ukraine. Signed at Washington December 18, 1993; entered into force December 31, 1993.  
TIAS

Amendment and extension:  
March 21, 1994.  
July 7, 1999.

### ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on scientific and technical cooperation in the field of peaceful uses of atomic energy, with annex. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.  
TIAS

Memorandum of cooperation between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics in the fields of environmental restoration and waste management. Signed at Vienna September 18, 1990; entered into force September 18, 1990.  
TIAS

Memorandum of cooperation between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics in the field of magnetic confinement

fusion. Signed at Moscow July 5, 1991; entered into force July 5, 1991.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning operational safety enhancements, risk reduction measures and nuclear safety regulation for civilian nuclear facilities in Ukraine, with exchange of notes. Signed at Kiev October 25, 1993; entered into force October 25, 1993.  
TIAS 12513.

Extension:  
July 22, 1998.

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Kiev May 6, 1998; entered into force May 28, 1999.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning the International Radioecology Laboratory of the International Chernobyl Center on Nuclear Safety, Radioactive Waste and Radioecology, with annex. Signed at Kiev July 22, 1998; entered into force July 22, 1998.  
TIAS

Agreement on cooperation on research on health and environmental effects related to the Chernobyl accident. Signed at Washington December 8, 1999; entered into force December 8, 1999.  
TIAS

### AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics supplementary to the 1966 civil air transport agreement (TIAS 6135), as amended by the agreement of February 13, 1986. Signed at Washington November 4, 1966; entered into force November 4, 1966.  
17 UST 1936; TIAS 6135; 675 UNTS 24.

Civil air transport agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.  
TIAS 11461.

Amendment and extensions:  
May 10, 1995.  
December 29, 1998 and  
January 20, 1999.

### CONSULS (See also PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES)

Consular convention between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. Signed at Moscow June 1, 1964; entered into force July 13, 1968.  
19 UST 5018; TIAS 6503; 655 UNTS 213.

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### CULTURAL HERITAGE

Agreement on the protection and preservation of cultural heritage. Signed at Washington March 4, 1994; entered into force March 4, 1994.  
TIAS 11480.

### CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding cooperation and mutual assistance between their customs services. Exchange of notes at Washington November 21, 1994; entered into force November 21, 1994.  
TIAS 12582.

### DEFENSE

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on the prevention of dangerous military activities, with annexes and agreed statements. Signed at Moscow June 12, 1989; entered into force January 1, 1990.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Kiev May 11 and 29, 1992; entered into force May 29, 1992.  
NP

Agreement concerning the provision to Ukraine of material and services for the establishment of a government-to-government communications link, with annexes. Signed at Washington December 18, 1993; entered into force December 31, 1993.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning the conversion of enterprises of the military-industrial complex. Signed at Kiev March 21, 1994; entered into force March 21, 1994.  
TIAS

Amendment:  
June 27, 1995.

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Stuttgart and Kiev November 17 and 19, 1999; entered into force November 19, 1999.  
TIAS

Implementing arrangement concerning mutual logistic support, with annexes. Signed at Kiev and Stuttgart November 19 and December 7, 1999; entered into force December 7, 1999.  
TIAS

**UKRAINE (Cont'd)****ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement regarding humanitarian and technical economic cooperation. Signed at Washington May 7, 1992; entered into force May 7, 1992.

TIAS 11472.

Agency for International Development:  
November 21, 1994 (NP).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on expansion of undergraduate exchanges. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.

TIAS

**EMBASSY SITES**

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on the reciprocal allocation for use free of charge of plots of land in Moscow and Washington with annexes and exchanges of notes. Signed at Moscow May 16, 1969; entered into force May 16, 1969.

20 UST 789; TIAS 6693; 715 UNTS 33.

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics concerning dates for use of land for, and construction of, embassy complexes in Moscow and Washington. Exchange of notes at Moscow March 30, 1977; entered into force March 30, 1977.

28 UST 5293; TIAS 8629; 1087 UNTS 67.

**EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**

Memorandum of understanding between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on cooperation in natural and man-made emergency prevention and response. Signed at Moscow July 30, 1991; entered into force July 30, 1991.

TIAS 11456.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington November 21, 1994; entered into force November 21, 1994.

TIAS 12196.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement on cooperation in the field of environmental protection. Signed at Washington May 7, 1992; entered into force May 7, 1992.

TIAS 11466.

Agreement concerning a regional environmental center in Ukraine. Signed at Washington December 8, 1999; entered into force December 8, 1999.

TIAS

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Washington May 6, 1992; entered into force May 6, 1992.

TIAS 11475.

**GENERAL RELATIONS**

Arrangements between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to the establishment of diplomatic relations, nonintervention, freedom of conscience and religious liberty, legal protection, and claims. Exchanges of notes at Washington November 16, 1933; entered into force November 16, 1933.

Department of State Publication 528; European and British Commonwealth Series 2 [new series]; Eastern European Series No. 1 [old series]; 11 Bevans 1248.

**HEALTH**

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on cooperation in artificial heart research and development. Signed at Moscow June 28, 1974; entered into force June 28, 1974.

25 UST 1331; TIAS 7867.

**HOUSING**

Memorandum of understanding between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on cooperation in housing and economic development. Signed at Moscow July 30, 1991; entered into force July 30, 1991.

TIAS

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and exchange of letters. Signed at Washington March 4, 1994; entered into force November 16, 1996.

TIAS

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to the procedure to be followed in the execution of letters rogatory. Exchange of notes at Moscow November 22, 1935; entered into force November 22, 1935.

49 Stat. 3840; EAS 83; 11 Bevans 1262; 167 LNTS 303.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the pursuit of Nazi war criminals. Signed at Washington August 26, 1993; entered into force August 26, 1993.

TIAS

**LEND-LEASE**

Preliminary agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression, and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington June 11, 1942; entered into force June 11, 1942.

56 Stat. 1500; EAS 253; 11 Bevans 1281; 105 UNTS 285.

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics regarding settlement of lend-lease, reciprocal aid and claims. Signed at Washington October 18, 1972; entered into force October 18, 1972.

23 UST 2910; TIAS 7478; 898 UNTS 297.

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics regarding settlement of lend-lease accounts. Exchange of letters at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.

TIAS

**MAPPING**

Memorandum of understanding between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on cooperation in the mapping sciences, with annexes. Signed at Moscow May 14, 1991; entered into force May 14, 1991.

NP

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on the prevention of incidents on and over the high seas. Signed at Moscow May 25, 1972; entered into force May 25, 1972.

23 UST 1168; TIAS 7379; 852 UNTS 151.

Protocol between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics to the agreement of May 25, 1972 (TIAS 7379) on the prevention of incidents on and over the



**UKRAINE (Cont'd)**

high seas. Signed at Washington May 22, 1973; entered into force May 22, 1973.  
24 UST 1063; TIAS 7624.

Memorandum of understanding between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics regarding marine cargo insurance. Signed at London April 5, 1979; entered into force April 5, 1979.  
30 UST 2194; TIAS 9326; 1171 UNTS 93.

Agreement regarding certain maritime matters, with annex. Signed at Washington January 23, 1997; entered into force January 23, 1997.  
TIAS

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on emergency medical supplies and related assistance. Signed at Moscow July 30, 1991; entered into force July 30, 1991.  
TIAS

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Memorandum of understanding between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on cooperation to combat illegal narcotics trafficking. Signed at Paris January 8, 1989; entered into force January 8, 1989.  
TIAS 11436.

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on a mutual understanding on cooperation in the struggle against the illicit traffic in narcotics. Signed at Washington January 31, 1990; entered into force January 31, 1990.  
TIAS

**NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY**

Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1995 among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and other states participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as binding between the United States and Ukraine. Exchange of notes at Kiev May 28 and September 9, 1998; entered into force September 9, 1998.  
TIAS

**OCEANOGRAPHY**

Agreement on cooperation between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on ocean studies, with annexes. Signed

at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.  
TIAS 11452.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps of the United States in Ukraine. Signed at Washington May 6, 1992; entered into force May 6, 1992.  
TIAS 11510.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Kiev and Washington June 1 and November 8, 1993; entered into force January 1, 1994.  
NP

**PRISONERS OF WAR**

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to prisoners of war and civilians liberated by forces operating under Soviet command and forces operating under United States of America command. Signed at Yalta February 11, 1945; entered into force February 11, 1945;  
59 Stat. 1874; EAS 505; 11 Bevans 1286; 68 UNTS 175.

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES**

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to privileges and immunities of all members of the Soviet and American embassies and their families, with agreed minute. Exchange of notes at Washington December 14, 1978; entered into force December 14, 1978; effective December 29, 1978.  
30 UST 2341; TIAS 9340; 1171 UNTS 73.

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to immunity of family members of consular officers and employees from criminal jurisdiction. Exchange of notes at Washington October 31, 1986; entered into force October 31, 1986.  
TIAS 11432.

**RULES OF WARFARE**

Convention between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to the rights of neutrals at sea.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington July 22, 1854; entered into force October 31, 1854.  
10 Stat. 1105; TS 300; 11 Bevans 1214.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Declaration of accession by Nicaragua signed at Granada June 9, 1855 (7 Miller 139).

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on cooperation in the physical, chemical and engineering sciences, with annexes. Signed at Moscow May 13, 1991; entered into force May 13, 1991.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Reston and Kiev August 13 and September 17, 1998; entered into force September 17, 1998.  
TIAS

**SEABED OPERATIONS**

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics concerning the confidentiality of data on deep seabed areas, with related exchange of letters. Exchange of notes at Moscow December 5, 1986; entered into force December 5, 1986.  
TIAS

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to the agreement of August 14, 1987 on the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at Moscow August 14, 1987; entered into force August 14, 1987.  
TIAS 11438.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Parties to the multilateral agreement of August 14, 1987 are Belgium, Canada, Italy, Netherlands and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

**TAXATION**

Convention between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on matters of taxation, with related letters. Signed at Washington June 20, 1973; entered into force January 29, 1976; effective January 1, 1976.  
27 UST 1; TIAS 8225.

**TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER**

Agreement on technology safeguards associated with the launch by Ukraine of U.S.-licensed commercial spacecraft. Signed at Kiev March 6, 1998; entered into force December 22, 1998.  
TIAS

**UKRAINE (Cont'd)****TRADE**

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics regulating the position of corporations and other commercial associations. Signed at St. Petersburg June 25, 1904; entered into force June 25, 1904. 36 Stat. 2163; TS 526; 11 Bevans 1235.

Agreement on trade relations, with related exchanges of letters. Signed at Washington May 6, 1992; entered into force June 23, 1992. TIAS

Agreement regarding international trade in commercial space launch services, with protocol, annex and exchange of letters. Signed at Washington February 21, 1996; entered into force February 21, 1996. TIAS

Agreement on trade in textiles and apparel, with annexes. Signed at Kiev July 22, 1998; entered into force July 22, 1998; effective December 1, 1994. NP

**TRANSPORTATION**

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on cooperation in transportation science and technology, with annexes. Signed at Moscow May 31, 1988; entered into force May 31, 1988. TIAS

**TREATY SUCCESSION**

Agreement concerning the succession of Ukraine to bilateral treaties between the United States and the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, with annex. Exchange of notes at Kiev May 10, 1995; entered into force May 15, 1995. TIAS

**VISAS**

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to the reciprocal issuance of multiple entry and exit visas to American and Soviet correspondents. Exchange of notes at Moscow September 29, 1975; entered into force September 29, 1975. 27 UST 4258; TIAS 8448.

**WEAPONS**

Agreement concerning the provision of assistance to Ukraine related to the establishment of

an export control system to prevent the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction from Ukraine. Signed at Kiev December 5, 1993; entered into force December 31, 1993. TIAS

Amendment:  
June 27, 1995.

Agreement concerning the provision of material, services and related training to Ukraine in connection with the elimination of strategic nuclear arms, with annexes. Signed at Kiev December 5, 1993; entered into force December 31, 1993. TIAS

Amendments:  
December 18, 1993.  
December 18, 1993.  
March 21, 1994.  
July 10, 1999.

Agreement concerning the provision to Ukraine of emergency response equipment and related training in connection with the removal of nuclear warheads from Ukraine for destruction in the course of the elimination of strategic nuclear arms, with annex. Signed at Washington December 18, 1993; entered into force December 31, 1993. TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the elimination of infrastructure for weapons of mass destruction through provision to Ukraine of material, services and related training. Signed at Kiev June 27, 1995; entered into force June 27, 1995. TIAS

Agreement concerning development of state systems of control, accounting and physical protection of nuclear materials to promote the prevention of nuclear weapons proliferation from Ukraine. Signed at Kiev June 27, 1995; entered into force June 27, 1995. TIAS

**UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS**

The Union of Soviet Socialist Republics dissolved December 25, 1991. As stated in the Alma Ata Declaration of December 21, 1991, “. . . The States participating in the Commonwealth guarantee in accordance with their constitutional procedures the discharge of the international obligations deriving from treaties and agreements concluded by the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. . .” In addition, the Russian Federation has informed the United States Government by a note dated January 13, 1992, that it “. . . continues to perform the rights and fulfil the obligations following from the international agreements signed by the Union of the Soviet Socialist Republics. . .”

Part 2 of Treaties in Force covers multilateral treaties and agreements. Where a multilateral treaty action was taken prior to dissolution,

“Union of Soviet Socialist Republics” is retained; where a successor state has taken action it is listed separately.

The United States is reviewing the continued applicability of the agreements listed below. Bilateral agreements subsequent to December 31, 1991, are listed under individual country headings.

**AFGHANISTAN SETTLEMENT**

Declaration on international guarantees (Afghanistan Settlement Agreement). Signed at Geneva April 14, 1988; entered into force May 15, 1988. TIAS

**AGRICULTURE**

Agreement on cooperation in the field of agriculture. Signed at Washington June 19, 1973; entered into force June 19, 1973. 24 UST 1439; TIAS 7650.

**ARMS LIMITATION (See also NUCLEAR TEST LIMITATION and NUCLEAR WAR)**

Treaty on the limitation of anti-ballistic missile systems. Signed at Moscow May 26, 1972; entered into force October 3, 1972. 23 UST 3435; TIAS 7503; 944 UNTS 13.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the establishment of a Standing Consultative Commission. Signed at Geneva December 21, 1972; entered into force December 21, 1972. 24 UST 238; TIAS 7545; 944 UNTS 27.

Protocol establishing and approving regulations governing procedures and other matters of the Standing Consultative Commission with regulations. Signed at Geneva May 30, 1973; entered into force May 30, 1973. 24 UST 1124; TIAS 7637; 944 UNTS 30.

Basic principles of negotiation on the further limitation of strategic offensive arms. Signed at Washington June 21, 1973; entered into force June 21, 1973. 24 UST 1472; TIAS 7653; 944 UNTS 41.

Protocol to the treaty of May 26, 1972 on the limitation of anti-ballistic missile systems. Signed at Moscow July 3, 1974; entered into force May 24, 1976. 27 UST 1645; TIAS 8276.

Treaty on the limitation of underground nuclear weapon tests. Signed at Moscow July 3, 1974; entered into force December 11, 1990. TIAS

Protocol to the treaty of July 3, 1974, on the limitation of underground nuclear weapon

## UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS (Cont'd)

tests. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force December 11, 1990.  
TIAS

Treaty on the elimination of their intermediate-range and shorter-range missiles, with memorandum of understanding and protocols. Signed at Washington December 8, 1987; entered into force June 1, 1988.  
TIAS

Agreement on notifications of launches of intercontinental ballistic missiles and submarine-launched ballistic missiles. Signed at Moscow May 31, 1988; entered into force May 31, 1988.  
TIAS

Agreement on the conduct of a joint verification experiment, with annex. Signed at Moscow May 31, 1988; entered into force May 31, 1988.  
TIAS

Agreement on principles of implementing trial verification and stability measures that would be carried out pending the conclusion of the U.S.-Soviet treaty on the reduction and limitation of strategic offensive arms. Signed at Jackson Hole, Wyoming, September 23, 1989; entered into force September 23, 1989.  
TIAS 11459.

Memorandum of understanding regarding a bilateral verification experiment and data exchange related to prohibition of chemical weapons. Signed at Jackson Hole, Wyoming, September 23, 1989; entered into force September 23, 1989.  
TIAS 11460.

Agreement concerning the conduct of reciprocal demonstrations of reentry vehicle inspection procedures, with appendix. Exchange of letters at Geneva January 22, 1990; entered into force March 23, 1990.  
TIAS

Treaty on the reduction and limitation of strategic offensive arms, with annexes, protocols and memorandum of understanding.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Moscow July 31, 1991; entered into force December 5, 1994.  
TIAS

### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>For Protocol, see ARMS LIMITATION in multilateral section.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

Memorandum of cooperation in the field of civilian nuclear reactor safety. Signed at Wash-

ington April 26, 1988; entered into force April 26, 1988.  
TIAS 11486.

Agreement on scientific and technical cooperation in the field of peaceful uses of atomic energy, with annex. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.  
TIAS 11487.

Memorandum of cooperation in the fields of environmental restoration and waste management. Signed at Vienna September 18, 1990; entered into force September 18, 1990.  
TIAS

## AVIATION

Agreement supplementary to the 1966 civil air transport agreement (TIAS 6135), as amended by the agreement of February 13, 1986. Signed at Washington November 4, 1966; entered into force November 4, 1966.  
17 UST 1936; TIAS 6135; 675 UNTS 24.

Memorandum of cooperation concerning air traffic control, with annexes. Signed at Washington February 16, 1990; entered into force February 16, 1990.  
TIAS 11450.

Civil air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.<sup>1</sup>  
TIAS 11461.

### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Superseded by the agreement of January 14, 1994 as between the United States and the Russian Federation.

## COMMERCE (See TRADE AND COMMERCE)

## CONSERVATION

Convention concerning the conservation of migratory birds and their environment. Signed at Moscow November 19, 1976; entered into force October 13, 1978.  
29 UST 4647; TIAS 9073; 1134 UNTS 97.

## CONSULS (See also PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES)

Consular convention. Signed at Moscow June 1, 1964; entered into force July 13, 1968.  
19 UST 5018; TIAS 6503; 655 UNTS 213.

## COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

## CULTURAL RELATIONS

General agreement on contacts, exchanges and cooperation in scientific, technical, educational, cultural and other fields. Signed at Geneva November 21, 1985; entered into force November 21, 1985.  
TIAS

Program of cooperation and exchanges for 1986-1988, with annex. Signed at Geneva November 21, 1985; entered into force November 21, 1985.  
TIAS

Program of cooperation and exchanges for 1989-1991, with annex. Signed at Moscow May 31, 1988; entered into force May 31, 1988; effective January 1, 1989.  
TIAS 11454.

## DEFENSE

Agreement on the prevention of dangerous military activities, with annexes and agreed statements. Signed at Moscow June 12, 1989; entered into force January 1, 1990.  
TIAS 11485; 1566 UNTS 309.

## ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Long term agreement to facilitate economic, industrial, and technical cooperation. Signed at Moscow June 29, 1974; entered into force June 29, 1974.  
25 UST 1782; TIAS 7910.

Extension:  
June 15 and 27, 1984.

## EDUCATION

Agreement on expansion of undergraduate exchanges. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.  
TIAS

## EMBASSY SITES

Agreement on the reciprocal allocation for use free of charge of plots of land in Moscow and Washington with annexes and exchanges of notes. Signed at Moscow May 16, 1969; entered into force May 16, 1969.  
20 UST 789; TIAS 6693; 715 UNTS 33.

Agreement on the conditions of construction of complexes of buildings of the U.S. Embassy in Moscow and the Russian Embassy in Washington with attachment. Signed at Washington

## UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS (Cont'd)

December 4, 1972; entered into force December 4, 1972.  
23 UST 3544; TIAS 7512.

Agreement concerning dates for use of land for, and construction of, embassy complexes in Moscow and Washington. Exchange of notes at Moscow March 30, 1977; entered into force March 30, 1977.  
28 UST 5293; TIAS 8629; 1087 UNTS 67.

### EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in natural and man-made emergency prevention and response. Signed at Moscow July 30, 1991; entered into force July 30, 1991.  
TIAS 11456.

### ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in the field of environmental protection. Signed at Moscow May 23, 1972; entered into force May 23, 1972.  
23 UST 845; TIAS 7345.

### FILMS (see HEALTH)

### FISHERIES

Convention regarding navigation, fishing, and trading on the Pacific Ocean and along the northwest coast of America.<sup>1</sup> Signed at St. Petersburg April 17, 1824; entered into force January 11, 1825.  
8 Stat. 302; TS 298; 11 Bevans 1205.

Agreement relating to the consideration of claims resulting from damage to fishing vessels or gear and measures to prevent fishing conflicts, with annex and protocol. Signed at Moscow February 21, 1973; entered into force February 21, 1973.  
24 UST 669; TIAS 7575; 938 UNTS 38.

Amendment:  
February 26, 1975 (26 UST 167; TIAS 8022).

Protocol to the agreement of February 21, 1973 (TIAS 7575), relating to the consideration of claims resulting from damage to fishing vessels or gear and measures to prevent fishing conflicts, with annex. Signed at Copenhagen June 21, 1973; entered into force June 21, 1973.  
24 UST 1588; TIAS 7663; 938 UNTS 49.

Agreement on mutual fisheries relations, with annexes. Signed at Moscow May 31, 1988; entered into force October 28, 1988.  
TIAS 11442.

#### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Article 3 obsolete by virtue of Alaska cession treaty (15 Stat. 539; TS 301); article 4 expired April 17, 1834.

## GENERAL RELATIONS

Arrangements relating to the establishment of diplomatic relations, nonintervention, freedom of conscience and religious liberty, legal protection, and claims. Exchanges of notes at Washington November 16, 1933; entered into force November 16, 1933.  
Department of State Publication 528; European and British Commonwealth Series 2 [new series]; Eastern European Series No. 1 [old series]; 11 Bevans 1248.

### GRAINS

Agreement on the supply of grain. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.  
TIAS

### HEALTH

Agreement relating to the exchange of medical films. Exchange of notes at Washington March 17 and September 5, 1955; entered into force September 5, 1955.  
6 UST 3969; TIAS 3409; 256 UNTS 307.

Agreement on cooperation in the field of medical science and public health. Signed at Moscow May 23, 1972; entered into force May 23, 1972.  
23 UST 836; TIAS 7344.

Agreement on cooperation in artificial heart research and development. Signed at Moscow June 28, 1974; entered into force June 28, 1974.  
25 UST 1331; TIAS 7867.

### HOUSING

Agreement on cooperation in the field of housing and other construction. Signed at Moscow June 28, 1974; entered into force June 28, 1974.  
25 UST 1592; TIAS 7898.

Extension:  
May 26 and July 11, 1989 (TIAS 11444).

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in housing and economic development. Signed at Moscow July 30, 1991; entered into force July 30, 1991.  
TIAS 11469.

## JUDICIAL PROCEDURE

Agreement relating to the procedure to be followed in the execution of letters rogatory. Exchange of notes at Moscow November 22, 1935; entered into force November 22, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3840; EAS 83; 11 Bevans 1262; 167 LNTS 303.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the pursuit of Nazi war criminals. Signed at Moscow October 19, 1989; entered into force October 19, 1989.  
TIAS 11462.

## LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement relating to principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression, and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington June 11, 1942; entered into force June 11, 1942.  
56 Stat. 1500; EAS 253; 11 Bevans 1281; 105 UNTS 285.

Agreement relating to the disposition of lend-lease supplies in inventory or procurement in the United States. Signed at Washington October 15, 1945; entered into force October 15, 1945.  
7 UST 2819; TIAS 3662; 278 UNTS 151 and 315 UNTS 249.

Agreement regarding settlement of lend-lease, reciprocal aid and claims. Signed at Washington October 18, 1972; entered into force October 18, 1972.  
23 UST 2910; TIAS 7478; 898 UNTS 297.

Agreement regarding settlement of lend-lease accounts. Exchange of letters at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.  
TIAS

## MAPPING

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the mapping sciences, with annexes. Signed at Moscow May 14, 1991; entered into force May 14, 1991.  
NP

## MARITIME MATTERS

Declaration concerning the admeasurement of vessels. Signed at Washington June 6, 1884; entered into force August 1, 1884.  
23 Stat. 789; TS 304; 11 Bevans 1223.

Agreement on the prevention of incidents on and over the high seas. Signed at Moscow May 25, 1972; entered into force May 25, 1972.  
23 UST 1168; TIAS 7379; 852 UNTS 151.

Protocol to the agreement of May 25, 1972 (TIAS 7379) on the prevention of incidents on

## UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS (Cont'd)

and over the high seas. Signed at Washington May 22, 1973; entered into force May 22, 1973.

24 UST 1063; TIAS 7624.

Memorandum of understanding regarding marine cargo insurance. Signed at London April 5, 1979; entered into force April 5, 1979.

30 UST 2194; TIAS 9326; 1171 UNTS 93.

Agreement on maritime search and rescue, with exchange of letters. Signed at Moscow May 31, 1988; entered into force July 3, 1989. TIAS 11440.

Agreement to abide by terms of maritime boundary agreement of June 1, 1990, pending entry into force. Exchange of notes at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990; effective June 15, 1990. TIAS 11451.

Agreement regarding certain maritime matters, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force October 1, 1990. TIAS 11453.

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement on emergency medical supplies and related assistance. Signed at Moscow July 30, 1991; entered into force July 30, 1991. TIAS 11468.

## NARCOTIC DRUGS

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation to combat illegal narcotics trafficking. Signed at Paris January 8, 1989; entered into force January 8, 1989. TIAS 11436.

Agreement on a mutual understanding on cooperation in the struggle against the illicit traffic in narcotics. Signed at Washington January 31, 1990; entered into force January 31, 1990. TIAS

## NAVIGATION

Agreement on the establishment of joint Loran-C and Chayka radionavigation systems, with annex. Signed at Moscow May 31, 1988; entered into force March 2, 1989. TIAS 11441.

## NUCLEAR TEST LIMITATION

Treaty on underground nuclear explosions for peaceful purposes, with agreed minute. Signed at Washington and Moscow May 28, 1976; entered into force December 11, 1990.

TIAS ; 1714 UNTS 387.

Protocol to the treaty of May 28, 1976, on underground nuclear explosions for peaceful purposes. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force December 11, 1990.

TIAS ; 1714 UNTS 440.

## NUCLEAR WAR

Agreement on measures to reduce the risk of outbreak of nuclear war. Signed at Washington September 30, 1971; entered into force September 30, 1971.

22 UST 1590; TIAS 7186; 807 UNTS 57.

Agreement on the prevention of nuclear war. Signed at Washington June 22, 1973; entered into force June 22, 1973.

24 UST 1478; TIAS 7654.

Agreement on the establishment of nuclear risk reduction centers, with protocols. Signed at Washington September 15, 1987; entered into force September 15, 1987.

TIAS

Agreement on reciprocal advance notification of major strategic exercises. Signed at Jackson Hole, Wyoming, September 23, 1989; entered into force January 1, 1990.

TIAS 11458.

## PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty for the settlement of disputes. Signed at Washington October 1, 1914; entered into force March 22, 1915.

39 Stat. 1622; TS 616; 11 Bevans 1239.

## PASSPORTS

Agreement concerning mutual visits by inhabitants of the Bering Straits Region. Signed at Jackson Hole, Wyoming September 23, 1989; entered into force July 10, 1991.

TIAS 11455.

## POLLUTION

Agreement concerning cooperation in combating pollution in the Bering and Chukchi Seas in emergency situations. Signed at Moscow May 11, 1989; entered into force August 17, 1989.

TIAS 11446.

## POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Moscow March 31, 1988; entered into force May 1, 1988.

TIAS 11439.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST service, with details of implementation. Signed at Moscow and Washington February 14 and March 9, 1989; entered into force April 3, 1989.

TIAS 11528.

## PRISONERS OF WAR

Agreement relating to prisoners of war and civilians liberated by forces operating under Soviet command and forces operating under United States of America command. Signed at Yalta February 11, 1945; entered into force February 11, 1945.

59 Stat. 1874; EAS 505; 11 Bevans 1286; 68 UNTS 175.

## PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Agreement relating to privileges and immunities of all members of the Soviet and American embassies and their families, with agreed minute. Exchange of notes at Washington December 14, 1978; entered into force December 14, 1978; effective December 29, 1978.

30 UST 2341; TIAS 9340; 1171 UNTS 73.

Agreement relating to immunity of family members of consular officers and employees from criminal jurisdiction. Exchange of notes at Washington October 31, 1986; entered into force October 31, 1986.

TIAS 11432.

## PUBLICATIONS

Memorandum of understanding to increase distribution of the magazines "America" and "Soviet Life". Signed at Washington June 2, 1990; entered into force June 2, 1990.

TIAS

## REGIONAL COMMISSION

Agreement concerning the Bering Straits Regional Commission. Signed at Jackson Hole, Wyoming September 23, 1989; entered into force July 10, 1991.

TIAS 11448.

## UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS (Cont'd)

### RULES OF WARFARE

Convention relating to the rights of neutrals at sea.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington July 22, 1854; entered into force October 31, 1854. 10 Stat. 1105; TS 300; 11 Bevans 1214.

#### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Declaration of accession by Nicaragua signed at Granada June 9, 1855 (7 Miller 139).

### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in the field of basic scientific research, with annexes. Signed at Paris January 8, 1989; entered into force January 8, 1989. TIAS 11443.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in geoscience, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Moscow May 6, 1989; entered into force May 6, 1989. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the field of basic scientific research, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Moscow May 6, 1989; entered into force May 6, 1989. TIAS

Amendment:  
May 7 and 14, 1991.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the physical, chemical and engineering sciences, with annexes. Signed at Moscow May 13, 1991; entered into force May 13, 1991. TIAS 11470.

### SEABED OPERATIONS

Agreement concerning the confidentiality of data on deep seabed areas, with related exchange of letters. Exchange of notes at Moscow December 5, 1986; entered into force December 5, 1986. TIAS

Agreement relating to the agreement of August 14, 1987 on the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at Moscow August 14, 1987; entered into force August 14, 1987. TIAS 11438.

#### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Parties to the multilateral agreement of August 14, 1987 are Belgium, Canada, Italy, Netherlands and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

### SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement concerning cooperation in the exploration and use of outer space for peaceful purposes, with annex. Signed at Moscow April 15, 1987; entered into force April 15, 1987. TIAS 11433.

Amendment:  
May 31, 1988.

Implementing agreement concerning cooperation in the space flight of a Soviet Meteor-3 satellite employing a U.S. Total Ozone Mapping Spectrometer (TOMS). Signed at Moscow July 25, 1990; entered into force August 24, 1990. TIAS

### TAXATION

Convention on matters of taxation, with related letters. Signed at Washington June 20, 1973; entered into force January 29, 1976; effective January 1, 1976. 27 UST 1; TIAS 8225.

### TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement on the organization of commercial radio teletype communication channels. Signed at Moscow May 24, 1946; entered into force May 24, 1946. 60 Stat. 1696; TIAS 1527; 11 Bevans 1291; 4 UNTS 201.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the establishment of a direct communications ("hot-line") link, with annex. Signed at Geneva June 20, 1963; entered into force June 20, 1963. 14 UST 825; TIAS 5362; 472 UNTS 163.

Agreement on measures to improve the direct communications link, with annex. Signed at Washington September 30, 1971; entered into force September 30, 1971. 22 UST 1598; TIAS 7187; 806 UNTS 402.

Amendment:  
March 20 and April 29, 1975 (26 UST 564; TIAS 8059; 991 UNTS 442).

Agreement relating to the memorandum of understanding of June 20, 1963 (TIAS 5362) and the agreement of September 30, 1971, as amended (TIAS 7187, 8059), concerning the direct communications link. Exchange of notes at Washington July 17, 1984; entered into force July 17, 1984. TIAS 11428.

Agreement modifying the memorandum of understanding of June 20, 1963, regarding the establishment of a direct communications link. Exchange of notes at Washington June 24, 1988; entered into force June 24, 1988. TIAS

### TERRITORIAL ACQUISITION

Convention ceding Alaska. Signed at Washington March 30, 1867; entered into force June 20, 1867. 15 Stat. 539; TS 301; 11 Bevans 1216.

### TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement regulating the position of corporations and other commercial associations. Signed at St. Petersburg June 25, 1904; entered into force June 25, 1904. 36 Stat. 2163; TS 526; 11 Bevans 1235.

Agreement on the establishment of a U.S.-U.S.S.R. Commercial Commission. Communiqué issued at Moscow May 26, 1972; entered into force May 26, 1972. 26 UST 1334; TIAS 8116; 1006 UNTS 17.

Protocol relating to the possibility of establishing a U.S.-U.S.S.R. Chamber of Commerce. Signed at Washington June 22, 1973; entered into force June 22, 1973. 24 UST 1498; TIAS 7656.

Protocol relating to expansion and improvement of commercial facilities in Washington and Moscow. Signed at Washington June 22, 1973; entered into force June 22, 1973. 24 UST 1501; TIAS 7657; 938 UNTS 127.

Protocol relating to a Trade Representation of the U.S.S.R. in Washington and a Commercial Office of the U.S.A. in Moscow. Signed at Moscow October 3, 1973; entered into force October 3, 1973. 24 UST 2222; TIAS 7738; 938 UNTS 135.

Amendment:  
May 21 and October 7, 1974 (27 UST 2987; TIAS 8356).

Agreement relating to the status of the Commercial Office of the United States in Moscow and the Trade Representation of the Soviet Union in Washington, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Washington June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990. TIAS

### TRANSPORTATION

Agreement on cooperation in transportation science and technology, with annexes. Signed at Moscow May 31, 1988; entered into force May 31, 1988. TIAS

### VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of visa fees to nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Moscow March 26 and August 11 and 20, 1958; entered into force August 20, 1958. 9 UST 1413; TIAS 4134; 336 UNTS 269.

## UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS (Cont'd)

Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of multiple entry and exit visas to American and Soviet correspondents. Exchange of notes at Moscow September 29, 1975; entered into force September 29, 1975.  
27 UST 4258; TIAS 8448.

Agreement concerning diplomatic and other visas, with agreed minute and oral understanding. Exchange of notes at Moscow July 30, 1984; entered into force July 30, 1984.  
TIAS

Agreement modifying the agreement of July 30, 1984 concerning diplomatic and other visas. Exchange of notes at Washington October 31, 1986; entered into force October 31, 1986.  
TIAS

## UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

### AVIATION

Agreement on aviation security. Signed at Abu Dhabi December 26, 1993 and February 17, 1994; entered into force February 17, 1994.  
TIAS

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the sale of defense articles and services to the United Arab Emirates. Exchange of notes at Abu Dhabi June 15 and 21, 1975; entered into force June 21, 1975.  
26 UST 1789; TIAS 8139; 1006 UNTS 251.

General security of military information agreement. Signed at Abu Dhabi May 23, 1987; entered into force May 23, 1987.  
TIAS

### ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Abu Dhabi June 6, 1999; entered into force June 6, 1999.  
TIAS

### FINANCE

Agreement on investment guaranties. Signed at Abu Dhabi September 29, 1991; entered into force April 22, 1992.  
TIAS 12079.

### POSTAL MATTERS

Memorandum of understanding for the exchange of international express mail, with details of implementation. Signed at Dubai and Washington December 31, 1984 and January 16, 1985; entered into force March 21, 1985.  
TIAS 11149.

### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Abu Dhabi February 6, 1988; entered into force February 6, 1988.  
TIAS 11647.

Amendment and extension:  
June 26, 1993.  
November 1, 1997.

### TAXATION

Agreement regarding taxation of income derived from the international operation of ships or aircraft. Exchange of notes at Abu Dhabi October 7 and December 1, 1997; entered into force December 1, 1997; effective January 1, 1994.  
TIAS

### TRADE AND COMMERCE

Administrative arrangement concerning a textile visa system. Exchange of letters at Abu Dhabi February 4 and March 2, 1989; entered into force March 2, 1989.  
NP

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Abu Dhabi January 26 and February 5, 1991; entered into force February 5, 1991; effective January 1, 1989.  
NP

Amendment and extension:  
March 29 and July 21, 1994 (NP).  
December 30, 1995 and February 6, 1996 (NP).

## UNITED KINGDOM

### AMITY

Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation (Jay Treaty).<sup>1</sup> Signed at London November 19, 1794; entered into force October 28, 1795.  
8 Stat. 116; TS 105; 12 Bevans 13.

Treaty for an amicable settlement of all causes of differences between the two countries (Treaty of Washington).<sup>2</sup> Signed at Washington May 8, 1871; entered into force June 17, 1871.  
17 Stat. 863; TS 133; 12 Bevans 170.

### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup> Only articles 9 and 10 appear to remain in force between the United States and the United Kingdom. Article 3, so far as it relates to the right of Indians to pass across the border, appears to remain in force between the United States and Canada. But see *Akins v. U.S.*, 551 F.2d 1222 (1977).

<sup>2</sup> Articles I-XVII and XXXIV-XLII have been executed; articles XVIII-XXV, XXX, and XXXII terminated July 1, 1885; articles XXVIII and XXIX not considered in force.

### ATOMIC ENERGY

Articles of agreement governing collaboration between the authorities of the United States of America and the United Kingdom in the matter of tube alloys. Signed at Quebec August 19, 1943; entered into force August 19, 1943.  
5 UST 1114; TIAS 2993; 214 UNTS 341.

Agreement for cooperation on the uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes. Signed at Washington July 3, 1958; entered into force August 4, 1958.  
9 UST 1028; TIAS 4078; 326 UNTS 3.

### Amendments:

May 7, 1959 (10 UST 1274; TIAS 4267; 351 UNTS 458).  
September 27, 1968 (20 UST 518; TIAS 6659).  
October 16, 1969 (21 UST 1064; TIAS 6861).  
July 22, 1974 (26 UST 110; TIAS 8014).  
December 5, 1979 (31 UST 5853; TIAS 9688; 1203 UNTS 317).  
June 5, 1984 (TIAS 11114).

Agreement in the field of liquid metal-cooled fast breeder reactors. Signed at Washington September 20, 1976; entered into force September 20, 1976.  
33 UST 3080; TIAS 10213.

### Amendment:

August 14 and 18, 1978 (33 UST 3099; TIAS 10213).

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters. Signed at Washington May 15, 1981; entered into force May 15, 1981.  
33 UST 1903; TIAS 10152; 1529 UNTS 405.

## UNITED KINGDOM (Cont'd)

Extension:  
April 7, 1986 (TIAS 11957).

Agreement in the field of decommissioning nuclear facilities, with appendix. Signed at Washington March 1, 1985; entered into force March 1, 1985.  
TIAS 11342.

Extension:  
February 17 and March 6, 1989.

Agreement in the field of radioactive waste management technology. Signed at London October 30, 1986; entered into force October 30, 1986.  
TIAS

Arrangement in the field of reactor safety research and development, with appendices and annex. Signed at Rockville and London April 3 and 4, 1995; entered into force April 4, 1995.  
TIAS 12626.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addendum. Signed at Vienna September 18, 1996; entered into force September 18, 1996.  
TIAS

## AVIATION

Arrangement relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Agreement relating to the transfer and maintenance of radio range and SCS 51 equipment. Exchange of notes at London May 8 and July 31, 1946; entered into force July 31, 1946.  
61 Stat. 4008; TIAS 1766; 12 Bevans 795; 42 UNTS 199.

Agreement concerning the opening of certain military air bases in the Caribbean area and Bermuda to use by civil aircraft and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington February 24, 1948; entered into force February 24, 1948.  
62 Stat. 1860; TIAS 1717; 12 Bevans 850; 73 UNTS 143.

Agreement relating to the designation by the United States military authorities of an appropriate area within the boundaries of Kindley Air Force Base in Bermuda for civil airport facilities. Exchange of notes at Washington March 23 and April 25, 1951; entered into force April 25, 1951.  
2 UST 1311; TIAS 2282; 99 UNTS 97.

Amendments:  
May 25, 1960 (11 UST 1472; TIAS 4489).  
June 4, 1968 (19 UST 5059; TIAS 6504; 649 UNTS 318).

Agreement providing for regular use by civil aircraft of certain facilities in the Bahama Islands Long Range Proving Ground for guided missiles. Exchange of notes at Washington July 11 and 22, 1955; entered into force July 22, 1955.  
6 UST 3783; TIAS 3379; 218 UNTS 384.

Amendment:  
December 6, 1956, and January 4, 1957 (8 UST 1; TIAS 3727; 266 UNTS 396).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications. Exchange of notes at London December 28, 1972; entered into force December 28, 1972.  
23 UST 4309; TIAS 7537.

Agreement concerning air services, with annexes and exchange of letters.<sup>2</sup> Signed at Bermuda July 23, 1977; entered into force July 23, 1977.  
28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendments:  
April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965; 1124 UNTS 437).  
December 4, 1980 (33 UST 655; TIAS 10059).  
February 20, 1985 (TIAS 11396).  
May 25, 1989 (TIAS 11674; 1584 UNTS 445).  
March 27, 1997.

Agreement relating to North Atlantic air fares. Exchange of letters at Washington March 17, 1978; entered into force March 17, 1978.  
29 UST 2676; TIAS 8964.

Extension and amendment:  
November 2 and 9, 1978 (30 UST 979; TIAS 9231; 1152 UNTS 473).

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the testing and development of anti-misting kerosene and related equipment, with appendix. Signed at Washington and London June 1 and 14, 1978; entered into force June 14, 1978.  
30 UST 1369; TIAS 9256; 1153 UNTS 49.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the provision of equipment and services for the development of civil aeronautics. Signed at Washington and London June 29 and July 20, 1982; entered into force July 20, 1982.  
TIAS 10874.

Amendment and extension:  
September 12 and October 22, 1984 (TIAS 11405).  
March 25 and April 15, 1986 (TIAS 11405).

Agreement concerning reciprocal recognition of airline fitness and citizenship determinations. Exchange of notes at Washington May 25, 1989; entered into force May 25, 1989.  
TIAS 11675.

Agreement concerning settlement of the Heathrow Arbitration and the UK Arbitration and amending the air transport agreement of

July 23, 1977, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington March 11, 1994; entered into force March 11, 1994.  
TIAS 12536.

Agreement concerning the facilitation of air navigation services. Signed at London May 11, 1995; entered into force May 11, 1995.  
TIAS 12645.

Agreement for the promotion of aviation safety. Signed at London December 20, 1995; entered into force December 20, 1995.  
TIAS

## NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>Applicable to American Samoa, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands of the U.S., Bermuda, Falkland Is. and Dependencies, Gibraltar, Hong Kong, Turks and Caicos Is. and the Cayman Is., Leeward Is., St. Helena and Ascension.

<sup>2</sup>Applicable to all territories.

## BOUNDARIES

Convention respecting fisheries, boundary, and the restoration of slaves. Signed at London October 20, 1818; entered into force January 30, 1819.  
8 Stat. 248; TS 112; 12 Bevans 57.

Treaty to settle and define the boundaries between the territories of the United States and the possessions of Her Britannic Majesty in North America; for the final suppression of the African slave trade, and for the giving up of criminals, fugitive from justice in certain cases (Webster-Ashburton treaty).<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington August 9, 1842; entered into force October 13, 1842.  
8 Stat. 572; TS 119; 12 Bevans 82.

Treaty establishing the boundary in the territory on the northwest coast of America lying westward of the Rocky Mountains (Oregon Treaty). Signed at Washington June 15, 1846; entered into force July 17, 1846.  
9 Stat. 869; TS 120; 12 Bevans 95.

Declaration adopting maps of boundary prepared by the Joint Commission of the Northwest Boundary for surveying and marking the boundaries between the United States and British possessions on the forty-ninth parallel of north latitude, under the first article of the treaty of June 15, 1846 between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington February 24, 1870; entered into force February 24, 1870.  
TS 129; 12 Bevans 157.

Protocol of a conference respecting the northwest water boundary. Signed at Washington March 10, 1873; entered into force March 10, 1873.  
18 Stat. (Pt. 2, Public Treaties) 369; TS 135; 12 Bevans 190.

Convention providing for the settlement of questions between the United States and the United Kingdom with respect to the boundary



## UNITED KINGDOM (Cont'd)

line between the territory of Alaska and the British possessions in North America.<sup>2</sup> Signed at Washington January 24, 1903; entered into force March 3, 1903.  
32 Stat. 1961; TS 419; 12 Bevans 263.

Acceptance of the report of the commissioners to complete the award under the convention of January 24, 1903 respecting the boundary line between Alaska and the British North American possessions. Exchange of notes at Washington March 25, 1905; entered into force March 25, 1905.  
TS 476; 12 Bevans 269.

Convention providing for the surveying and marking out upon the ground of the 141 degree of west longitude where said meridian forms the boundary line between Alaska and the British possessions in North America.<sup>3</sup> Signed at Washington April 21, 1906; entered into force August 16, 1906.  
34 Stat. 2948; TS 452; 12 Bevans 276.

Agreement concerning the administration and lease of certain islands off the coast of Borneo by the British North Borneo Company. Exchange of notes at Intervale, New Hampshire, July 3 and at Washington July 10, 1907; entered into force July 10, 1907.  
47 Stat. 2207; TS 856; 12 Bevans 287; 137 UNTS 314.

Treaty concerning the Canadian international boundary. Signed at Washington April 11, 1908; entered into force June 4, 1908.  
35 Stat. 2003; TS 497; 12 Bevans 297.

Treaty relating to boundary waters and questions arising along the boundary between the United States and Canada.<sup>4</sup> Signed at Washington January 11, 1909; entered into force May 5, 1910.  
36 Stat. 2448; TS 548; 12 Bevans 319.

Treaty concerning the boundary line in Passamaquoddy Bay. Signed at Washington May 21, 1910; entered into force August 20, 1910.  
36 Stat. 2477; TS 551; 12 Bevans 341.

Treaty in regard to the boundary between the United States and Canada. Signed at Washington February 24, 1925; entered into force July 17, 1925.  
44 Stat. 2102; TS 720; 6 Bevans 7; 43 LNTS 239.

Convention delimiting the boundary between the Philippine Archipelago and the State of North Borneo, and exchanges of notes dated January 2, 1930 and July 6, 1932. Signed at Washington January 2, 1930; entered into force December 13, 1932.  
47 Stat. 2198; TS 856; 12 Bevans 473; 137 LNTS 297.

Treaty on the delimitation in the Caribbean of a maritime boundary relating to Puerto Rico/ U.S. Virgin Islands and the British Virgin Is-

lands, with annex. Signed at London November 5, 1993; entered into force June 1, 1995.  
TIAS

Treaty on the delimitation in the Caribbean of a maritime boundary relating to the U.S. Virgin Islands and Anguilla. Signed at London November 5, 1993; entered into force June 1, 1995.  
TIAS

### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup> Article X terminated June 24, 1935, upon entry into force of extradition convention signed December 22, 1931 (47 Stat. 2122; TS 849).

<sup>2</sup> Obsolete except for first paragraph of article VI.

<sup>3</sup> Obsolete except for article II.

<sup>4</sup> Paragraphs 3, 4, and 5 of article V terminated October 10, 1950 upon the entry into force of the treaty relating to uses of waters on the Niagara River (see under CANADA—BOUNDARY WATERS).

## CANAL RIGHTS

Treaty to facilitate the construction of a ship canal. Signed at Washington November 18, 1901; entered into force February 21, 1902.  
32 Stat. 1903; TS 401; 12 Bevans 258.

## CLAIMS

Arrangement for the disposal of certain pecuniary claims arising out of World War I. Exchange of notes at Washington May 19, 1927; entered into force May 19, 1927.  
TS 756; 12 Bevans 462; 64 LNTS 101.

Agreement relating to certain problems of marine transportation and litigation, and exchange of notes. Signed at London December 4, 1942; entered into force December 4, 1942.  
56 Stat. 1780; EAS 282; 12 Bevans 631; 205 LNTS 33.

### Amendments:

March 25 and May 7, 1946 (60 Stat. 1958; TIAS 1558; 12 Bevans 792; 6 UNTS 285).  
June 17 and 27, 1947 (61 Stat. 3014; TIAS 1636; 12 Bevans 818; 16 UNTS 360).

Agreement relating to claims for damages resulting from acts of armed forces personnel. Exchange of notes at London February 29 and March 28, 1944; entered into force March 28, 1944.  
61 Stat. 2728; TIAS 1602; 12 Bevans 660; 15 UNTS 413.

### Amendment:

March 27, 1946 (60 Stat. 1525; TIAS 1509; 12 Bevans 745; 4 UNTS 2).

Agreement relating to mutual forbearance in claims resulting from acts of armed forces or civilian personnel. Exchange of notes at Washington October 23, 1946 and January 23, 1947;

entered into force January 23, 1947; operative June 6, 1944.  
61 Stat. 2876; TIAS 1622; 12 Bevans 805; 15 UNTS 281.

Agreement relating to the interpretation of paragraph 6 of the agreement on settlement of intergovernmental claims of March 27, 1946 (60 Stat. 1534; TIAS 1509). Exchange of notes at Washington February 19 and 28, 1947; entered into force February 28, 1947.  
61 Stat. 3012; TIAS 1635; 12 Bevans 812; 89 UNTS 368.

Agreement relating to indemnities on ammunition shipments in the United Kingdom or in British ships traveling to or from the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at London October 27, 1966; entered into force October 27, 1966.  
17 UST 2186; TIAS 6154; 597 UNTS 265.

## COMMERCE

Convention to regulate commerce.<sup>1</sup> Signed at London July 3, 1815; entered into force July 3, 1815.  
8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

Convention continuing in force indefinitely the convention of July 3, 1815. Signed at London August 6, 1827; entered into force April 2, 1828.  
8 Stat. 361; TS 117; 12 Bevans 76.

### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Article IV superseded from September 7, 1952 by consular convention of June 6, 1951 (3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494), including territories to which consular convention applies.

## CONSULS

Consular convention and protocol of signature.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.  
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all territories over which the United States has jurisdiction or international responsibility and to all British territories.

## COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

## CUSTOMS

Declaration exempting commercial travelers' samples from customs inspection. Signed at Washington December 3 and 8, 1910; entered into force January 1, 1911.  
TS 552; 12 Bevans 348.

Agreement relating to the prevention of abuses of customs privileges at certain leased naval and air bases. Exchange of notes at Washing-

## UNITED KINGDOM (Cont'd)

ton January 18 and February 21, 1946; entered into force February 21, 1946.  
61 Stat. 2637; TIAS 1592; 12 Bevans 739; 6 UNTS 137.

Understanding relating to the importation in bulk, free from customs duties, of certain articles for the use of the diplomatic staff of United States embassy and consular officers and other employees on duty in the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at Washington February 16, 1949; entered into force February 16, 1949.  
12 Bevans 928.

## DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Arrangement relating to naval and air bases. Exchange of notes at Washington September 2, 1940; entered into force September 2, 1940.  
54 Stat. 2405; EAS 181; 12 Bevans 551; 203 LNTS 201.

Protocol concerning the defense of Newfoundland. Signed at London March 27, 1941; entered into force March 27, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1599; EAS 235; 12 Bevans 560; 204 LNTS 70.

Agreement regarding leased naval and air bases, and exchanges of notes.<sup>1</sup> Signed at London March 27, 1941; entered into force March 27, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1560; EAS 235; 12 Bevans 560; 204 LNTS 15.

### Amendments:

July 19 and August 1, 1950 (1 UST 585; TIAS 2105; 88 UNTS 273).

December 5 and 6, 1978 (30 UST 2683; TIAS 9359; 1179 UNTS 385).  
March 7, 1985.

Mutual defense assistance agreement.<sup>2</sup> Signed at Washington January 27, 1950; entered into force January 27, 1950.  
1 UST 126; TIAS 2017; 80 UNTS 261.

Agreement concerning a long-range proving ground for guided missiles to be known as "The Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground", and exchanges of note.<sup>3</sup> Signed at Washington July 21, 1950; entered into force July 21, 1950.  
1 UST 545; TIAS 2099; 97 UNTS 193.

### Amendment:

July 17, 1967 (18 UST 1657; TIAS 6308; 619 UNTS 330).

### Related agreements:

February 24 and March 2, 1953 (4 UST 429; TIAS 2789; 172 UNTS 257).

July 11 and 22, 1955 (6 UST 3783; TIAS 3379; 218 UNTS 384).

December 6, 1956 and January 4, 1957 (8 UST 1; TIAS 3727; 266 UNTS 396).  
April 1, 1957 (8 UST 493; TIAS 3803; 288 UNTS 364).

Agreement concerning the extension of the Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground by the establishment of additional sites in Ascension Island. Signed at Washington June 25, 1956; entered into force June 25, 1956.  
7 UST 1999; TIAS 3603; 249 UNTS 91.

### Amendment:

July 17, 1967 (18 UST 1657; TIAS 6308; 619 UNTS 330).

Agreement on administrative matters connected with the agreement of June 25, 1956 for the extension of the Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground by the establishment of additional sites in Ascension Island. Exchange of notes at Washington August 24 and 25, 1959; entered into force August 25, 1959.  
10 UST 1453; TIAS 4296; 351 UNTS 438.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and material furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance program and found surplus to the needs of the armed forces of the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at London May 10 and 13, 1957; entered into force May 13, 1957.  
8 UST 835; TIAS 3843; 291 UNTS 300.

### Amendments:

December 17 and 30, 1958 (9 UST 1547; TIAS 4156; 340 UNTS 342).

November 7 and 10, 1961 (12 UST 2947; TIAS 4895; 431 UNTS 288).

August 28, 1963 (14 UST 1178; TIAS 5413; 486 UNTS 398).

Agreement for the establishment of oceanographic research stations in the Bahama Islands.<sup>3</sup> Signed at Washington November 1, 1957; entered into force November 1, 1957.  
8 UST 1741; TIAS 3927; 299 UNTS 167.

### Amendment:

May 12, 1960<sup>3</sup> (11 UST 1405; TIAS 4479; 372 UNTS 364).

Agreement relating to the supply by the United States to the United Kingdom of intermediate range ballistic missiles, with memorandum. Exchange of notes at Washington February 22, 1958; entered into force February 22, 1958.  
9 UST 195; TIAS 3990; 307 UNTS 207.

Agreement relating to the establishment and operation of a ballistic missile early warning station at Fylingdales Moor, with memorandum. Exchange of notes at London February 15, 1960; entered into force February 15, 1960.  
11 UST 156; TIAS 4425; 371 UNTS 45.

### Amendment:

June 18, 1979 (30 UST 6045; TIAS 9536).

Agreement concerning the establishment in the Bahama Islands of a long range aid to navigation stations.<sup>3</sup> Signed at Washington June 24, 1960; entered into force June 24, 1960.  
11 UST 1587; TIAS 4502; 377 UNTS 63.

Agreement relating to rights of the United Kingdom in connection with the use of oceanographic research stations and parts of the Long Range Proving Ground.<sup>4</sup> Exchange of notes at Port-of-Spain February 10, 1961; entered into force February 10, 1961.  
12 UST 442; TIAS 4735; 409 UNTS 129.

Agreement on the setting up of a missile defense alarm system station in the United Kingdom, with memorandum. Exchange of notes at London July 18, 1961; entered into force July 18, 1961.  
12 UST 1058; TIAS 4809; 404 UNTS 227.

Agreement relating to a weapons production program. Exchange of notes at London June 29, 1962; entered into force June 29, 1962.  
13 UST 1318; TIAS 5087; 449 UNTS 286.

Agreement relating to the use of the airfield at Widewake in Ascension Island by aircraft of the Royal Air Force. Exchange of notes at Washington August 29, 1962; entered into force August 29, 1962.  
13 UST 1917; TIAS 5148; 449 UNTS 177.

Polaris sales agreement. Signed at Washington April 6, 1963; entered into force April 6, 1963.  
14 UST 321; TIAS 5313; 474 UNTS 49.

Agreement extending the Polaris sales agreement of April 6, 1963 (TIAS 5313) to cover the sale of Trident II weapon system. Exchange of notes at Washington October 19, 1982; entered into force October 19, 1982.  
TIAS 10549.

Agreement for the establishment of an Atlantic Undersea Test and Evaluation Center in the Bahama Islands, with agreed minutes.<sup>3</sup> Signed at Washington October 11, 1963; entered into force October 11, 1963.  
14 UST 1431; TIAS 5441; 483 UNTS 3.

Memorandum of arrangement between the United States, Australia, and the United Kingdom to cover re-entry experiments in Australia (Project Sparta). Signed at Canberra March 30, 1966; entered into force March 30, 1966.  
17 UST 350; TIAS 5984; 593 UNTS 261.

Agreement concerning the availability of certain Indian Ocean Islands for the defense purposes of both governments.<sup>5</sup> Exchange of notes at London December 30, 1966; entered into force December 30, 1966.  
18 UST 28; TIAS 6196; 603 UNTS 273.

### Amendments:

June 22 and 25, 1976 (27 UST 3448; TIAS 8376).  
November 16, 1987 (1576 UNTS 179).

Agreement for the construction, by Bermuda, of the proposed road through the United States Naval Air Station, Bermuda, with maps and related notes. Exchange of notes at London January 28, 1971; entered into force January 28, 1971.  
22 UST 223; TIAS 7054; 792 UNTS 89.

Agreement relating to the transfer of certain real estate on Eleuthera Island to the United States Navy with annexes.<sup>3</sup> Exchange of notes

## UNITED KINGDOM (Cont'd)

at Nassau August 9, 1971 and February 17, 1972; entered into force February 17, 1972.  
23 UST 155; TIAS 7286.

Understanding relating to the use by Bahamian organizations of certain land at the United States Navy Base, Georgetown, Great Exuma Island, with map and schedule.<sup>3</sup> Exchange of notes at Nassau June 19, September 12 and November 2, 1972; entered into force November 2, 1972.  
23 UST 3688; TIAS 7514.

Agreement relating to the lease of certain land to the United States Navy on the Island of Anegada in the British Virgin Islands for use as a drone launching facility. Exchange of notes at Washington February 1, 1973; entered into force February 1, 1973.  
24 UST 482; TIAS 7567.

Agreement relating to the expanded use of Ascension Island. Exchange of notes at London March 30, 1973; entered into force March 30, 1973.  
24 UST 918; TIAS 7602.

Arrangement relating to the status of United States forces engaged in clearance of the Suez Canal which are using British Sovereign Base areas in Cyprus. Exchange of notes at London June 24 and July 4, 1974; entered into force July 4, 1974.  
25 UST 2399; TIAS 7917.

Agreement concerning a United States naval support facility on Diego Garcia, British Indian Ocean Territory, with plan, related notes, and supplementary arrangement. Exchange of notes at London February 25, 1976; entered into force February 25, 1976.  
27 UST 315; TIAS 8230; 1018 UNTS 372.

Related agreement:  
December 13, 1982 (TIAS 10616).

Memorandum of understanding concerning the transfer of technical data relating to the JT-10D jet engine collaboration agreement to third countries. Signed at Washington December 30, 1976; entered into force December 30, 1976.  
27 UST 4385; TIAS 8459; 1068 UNTS 437.

Letter of agreement concerning narrative record telecommunication interface arrangements, with appendices. Signed at Washington and London September 2 and 21, 1977; entered into force September 21, 1977.  
TIAS 12252.

Agreement amending and supplementing the leased bases agreement of March 27, 1941, with regard to lands and facilities in Bermuda. Exchange of notes at Washington December 5 and 6, 1978; entered into force December 6, 1978.  
30 UST 2683; TIAS 9359.

Agreement concerning United States defense areas in the Turks and Caicos Islands, with annex, memorandum of understanding and aide-memoire. Signed at Washington December 12, 1979; entered into force December 12, 1979; effective January 1, 1979.  
32 UST 429; TIAS 9710.

Agreement concerning the turnover of the airfield at Grand Turk Auxiliary Air Base to the Government of the Turks and Caicos Islands and its use by the United States Government. Exchange of notes at Washington December 12, 1979; entered into force December 12, 1979.  
32 UST 455; TIAS 9711.

Memorandum of agreement on the exchange of personnel between the United States Coast Guard and the Royal Navy. Signed at Washington August 29, 1980; entered into force August 29, 1980.  
32 UST 2403; TIAS 9849; 1267 UNTS 187.

Memorandum of understanding concerning terrestrial radio site sharing, with annexes. Signed at Mildenhall and London August 19 and September 8, 1981; entered into force September 8, 1981.  
33 UST 3767; TIAS 10260; 1541 UNTS 157.

Memorandum of understanding regarding support to the Royal Air Force detachment at Hickam Air Force Base. Signed at Honolulu April 21, 1981; entered into force April 21, 1981.  
33 UST 998; TIAS 10084; 1285 UNTS 97.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the shared use of communications facilities in the northern Federal Republic of Germany, with annexes. Signed May 11 and June 2, 1981; entered into force June 2, 1981.  
33 UST 2025; TIAS 10165; 1529 UNTS 415.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of personnel between the U.S. Coast Guard and the Royal Air Force. Signed at Washington November 14 and 16, 1983; entered into force November 16, 1983.  
TIAS 10908.

Agreement regarding arrangements for continued United Kingdom access to and use of the Atlantic Undersea Test and Evaluation Centre (AUTECE) facility in The Bahamas. Exchange of notes at Washington April 5, 1984; entered into force April 5, 1984.  
TIAS 11059.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the provision of mutual logistic support, supplies and services, with annexes. Signed at Vaithingen (Germany) and London October 5 and 11, 1984; entered into force October 11, 1984.  
TIAS 11137.

Amendments:  
June 29 and August 9, 1990 (TIAS 12198).  
March 12 and April 2, 1991 (TIAS 12198).  
March 15 and 18, 1996.

Agreement concerning certain communications facilities in the defense areas in the Turks and

Caicos Islands. Exchange of notes at Washington December 18, 1984; entered into force December 18, 1984.  
TIAS 11139.

Agreement relating to sharing facility construction costs on Ascension Island, with memoranda of agreement. Exchange of notes at London March 25, 1985; entered into force March 25, 1985.  
TIAS 12383; 1443 UNTS 25.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of medical cadets between the British Army Medical Services and the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences. Signed at Washington and London March 25 and June 21, 1985; entered into force June 21, 1985.  
TIAS 11109.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of medical cadets between the Royal Navy and the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences. Signed at Washington and London March 25 and October 7, 1985; entered into force October 7, 1985.  
TIAS 11225.

Memorandum of understanding relating to the principles governing cooperation in research and development, production and procurement of defense equipment, with annex. Signed at London and Washington December 18 and 30, 1985; entered into force December 30, 1985.  
TIAS 11235.

Memorandum of understanding for procurement of the RN ship-launched harpoon weapon system. Signed at London October 17, 1986; entered into force October 17, 1986.  
TIAS 11381.

Amendment:  
June 24 and July 9, 1996.

Memorandum of understanding for the procurement of an airborne early warning system for the Royal Air Force, with related letter. Signed at Washington February 25, 1987; entered into force February 25, 1987.  
TIAS 11281.

Memorandum of understanding on the status of certain persons working for United States defense contractors in the United Kingdom, with annex. Signed at Washington July 7, 1987; entered into force July 7, 1987; effective for tax years beginning on or after April 6, 1987.  
TIAS 11537.

Master information exchange arrangement, with annex. Signed at London September 6, 1988; entered into force September 6, 1988.  
TIAS 11640.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of sub units. Signed at Washington October 5, 1988; entered into force October 5, 1988.  
TIAS 11630.

Memorandum of understanding on mutual communications support. Signed at Washington November 22 and 28, 1988; entered into

## UNITED KINGDOM (Cont'd)

force November 28, 1988; effective November 17, 1987.  
TIAS 11631.

Memorandum of understanding concerning a cooperative research project in imaging of the ocean using radar, with annexes. Signed at Arlington and London April 26 and May 5, 1989; entered into force May 5, 1989.  
TIAS 12239.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of reserve officers. Signed at Washington September 11, 1989; entered into force September 11, 1989.  
TIAS 11698.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the development of a satellite communications modulator/demodulator and associated equipment resistant to electronic countermeasures and nuclear effects (Universal Modem), with annexes. Signed at Washington and London October 25 and December 8, 1989; entered into force December 8, 1989.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the establishment of a radar site in the Cayman Islands as part of the Caribbean Basin Radar Network (CBRN). Signed at Washington February 26, 1990; entered into force February 26, 1990.  
TIAS 12240.

Memorandum of understanding concerning measures to be taken for the transfer, security and safeguarding of classified technical information, software and equipment to the Ministry of Defence to enable industry to establish a North Sea ACMI range. Signed at Washington March 6, 1990; entered into force March 6, 1990.  
TIAS 12248.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the provision, trial and operation of a relocatable over the horizon radar (ROTHR) in the United Kingdom, with annex. Signed at Washington April 20, 1990; entered into force April 20, 1990.  
TIAS 12235.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the measures to be taken for the transfer to, and security and safeguarding of MK IV radar instrumentation system technical information, software and equipment in the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington February 6, 1991; entered into force February 6, 1991.  
TIAS 11834.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the establishment of a portable radar tracking station in the Cayman Islands. Signed at Washington July 1, 1992; entered into force July 1, 1992.  
TIAS 12241.

Agreement concerning defense cooperation arrangements. Exchange of notes at Washington May 27, 1993; entered into force May 27, 1993.  
TIAS 12237; 1792 UNTS 145.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the exchange of military personnel. Signed at MacDill A.F.B. and London September 27 and October 6, 1993; entered into force October 6, 1993.  
NP

Memorandum of understanding for the development testing, qualification testing and unconstrained enclosure development for the intercooled recuperated (ICR) gas turbine engine, with annex. Signed at Washington June 21, 1994; entered into force June 21, 1994.  
TIAS 12257.

Amendment and extension:  
March 6 and 11, 1997.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the cooperative outboard logistics update project (AN/SSQ-108-V()). Signed at London and Washington June 7 and July 1, 1994; entered into force July 1, 1994.  
TIAS 12258.

Memorandum of understanding for the common affordable lightweight fighter, with annexes. Signed at London and Washington August 5 and 9, 1994; entered into force August 9, 1994.  
TIAS 12251.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of scientists and engineers, with annexes. Signed at Washington and London July 27 and August 18, 1994; entered into force August 18, 1994.  
NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning technology research and development projects, with annex. Signed at Washington November 18, 1994; entered into force November 18, 1994.  
TIAS 12250.

Memorandum of understanding concerning exchange of research and development information, with appendix. Signed at Washington November 18, 1994; entered into force November 18, 1994.  
TIAS 12249.

Agreement amending the agreement of November 29, 1973, as amended, to establish, operate and maintain line of communications and ancillary facilities in the United Kingdom for use under emergency conditions for logistic support of United States Armed Forces stationed in the European Command area in furtherance of the objectives of the North Atlantic Treaty. Exchange of notes at London November 20 and December 7, 1995; entered into force December 7, 1995.  
TIAS

Agreement regarding U.S. approval for retransfer of U.S. defense articles and services to NATO for purposes of supporting the NATO-

led Implementation Force (IFOR). Exchange of notes at Brussels December 18 and 19, 1995; entered into force December 19, 1995.  
TIAS

Agreement amending and extending the memorandum of understanding of November 5, 1985 concerning ocean surveillance information system. Signed at Washington and London February 21 and March 15, 1996; entered into force March 15, 1996; effective November 5, 1995.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for the cooperative development of technology upgrades to the AN/MSR-3(V) TACJAM-A Electronic Support (ES) Subsystem (Catalyst), with annexes. Signed at Washington and London July 26 and August 15, 1996; entered into force August 15, 1996.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the framework for advanced concept technology demonstration (ACTD) cooperation, with annex. Signed at Washington and London August 12 and 16, 1996; entered into force August 16, 1996.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding relating to information exchange on short range air-to-air missile technologies and systems. Signed at Washington and Bristol September 16 and 30, 1996; entered into force September 30, 1996.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the development of combined arms tactical training equipment. Signed at Alexandria and Abbey Wood December 6, 1996; entered into force December 6, 1996.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of units between the United States Air Force and the Royal Air Force of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, with appendix. Signed at Washington and High Wycombe July 17 and August 6, 1997; entered into force August 6, 1997.  
NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Trimaran Demonstrator Project, with annexes. Signed at Abbey Wood and Pyestock September 2 and 3, 1997; entered into force September 3, 1997.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the development, production and follow on support of an Armored Scout and Reconnaissance Vehicle (ASRV) system, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Bristol February 26 and July 7, 1998; entered into force July 7, 1998.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for the production of the Universal Modem System (UMS), with annexes. Signed at Bristol and Ft. Mon-

## UNITED KINGDOM (Cont'd)

mouth January 19 and 29, 1999; entered into force January 29, 1999.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for the Joint Anti-Armor Weapon System (JAAWS) Project. Signed at Quantico and Abbey Wood September 20 and October 1, 1999; entered into force October 1, 1999.  
TIAS

### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>See also agreement of December 5 and 6, 1978 (TIAS 9359). For use of bases by civil aircraft, see agreements of February 24, 1948 (TIAS 1717); March 23 and April 25, 1951 (TIAS 2282); and July 11 and 22, 1955 (TIAS 3379) under AVIATION.

<sup>2</sup>Article IV is applicable to Falkland Is., Gibraltar, Hong Kong, Leeward Is., St. Helena and Western Pacific Dependencies.

<sup>3</sup>See agreement of July 10 and 20, 1973 (TIAS 7688) between the United States and the Bahamas, under BAHAMAS—DEFENSE.

<sup>4</sup>This agreement relates to an agreement of the same date between the United States and the short-lived Federation of the West Indies (12 UST 408; TIAS 4734).

<sup>5</sup>See also agreement of February 25, 1976 concerning Diego Garcia, as amended (TIAS 8230, 10616).

## DRUGS (See also NARCOTIC DRUGS)

Agreement relating to the synthesis of penicillin. Exchange of notes at Washington January 25, 1946; entered into force January 25, 1946; operative December 1, 1943.  
60 Stat. 1485; TIAS 1506; 12 Bevans 713; 3 UNTS 209.

## ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement.<sup>1,2</sup> Signed at London July 6, 1948; entered into force July 6, 1948.  
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

### Amendments:

January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).

May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).

February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

June 26 and August 20, 1959 (11 UST 2680; TIAS 4664; 405 UNTS 288).

Agreement for technical cooperation in respect of the territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United King-

dom are responsible.<sup>3</sup> Signed at London July 13, 1951; entered into force July 13, 1951.  
2 UST 1307; TIAS 2281; 105 UNTS 71.

Agreement relating to the use of the counterpart aid funds allotted to the United Kingdom<sup>4</sup> under section 115 (k) of the Economic Cooperation Act, as amended. Exchange of notes at London February 25, 1953; entered into force February 25, 1953.

4 UST 1532; TIAS 2816;

### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>Applicable to Channel Is., Falkland Is., Western Pacific High Commission territories, Gibraltar, British Virgin Is., Hong Kong, Isle of Man, St. Helena and Dependencies.

<sup>2</sup>Applicable, with the exception of article IV, to Turks and Caicos Is. and Cayman Is., Montserrat, and Anguilla.

<sup>3</sup>Applicable to British Virgin Is., Montserrat, Anguilla, Turks and Caicos Is. and Cayman Is.

<sup>4</sup>Including Isle of Man.

## EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational and cultural exchange programs.<sup>1</sup> Signed at London May 10, 1965; entered into force May 10, 1965.

16 UST 758; TIAS 5806; 545 UNTS 181.

### Amendments:

February 16, 1967 (18 UST 297; TIAS 6232; 605 UNTS 394).

June 30, 1971 (22 UST 1629; TIAS 7190).

### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Applicable to Bermuda, British Virgin Is., Falkland Is., Gibraltar, Hong Kong, Montserrat, Anguilla, St. Helena.

## EMPLOYMENT

Arrangement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington January 14 and 15, 1981; entered into force January 15, 1981.

32 UST 4581; TIAS 9971; 1267 UNTS 209.

## ENERGY

Memorandum of understanding on collaboration in energy research and development. Signed at Washington June 11, 1990; entered into force June 11, 1990.

TIAS 12415.

## ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the field of environmental affairs.

Signed at Washington June 2, 1986; entered into force June 2, 1986.

TIAS 11364.

## EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty, with protocol of signature and exchange of notes.<sup>1</sup> Signed at London June 8, 1972; entered into force January 21, 1977.

28 UST 227; TIAS 8468; 1049 UNTS 167.

Supplementary treaty to the extradition treaty of June 8, 1972, with annex. Signed at Washington June 25, 1985; entered into force December 23, 1986.<sup>2</sup>

TIAS 12050; 1556 UNTS 369.

### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>Applicable to all U.S. territories; Channel Is., Isle of Man, Bermuda, British Indian Ocean Territory, British Virgin Is., Cayman Is., Falkland Is. and Dependencies, Gibraltar, Hong Kong, Montserrat, Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Is., Anguilla, St. Helena and Dependencies, Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in the Island of Cyprus, Turks and Caicos Is.

<sup>2</sup>With amendments.

## FINANCE <sup>1</sup>

Debt funding agreement. Signed at Washington June 18, 1923; operative December 15, 1922. Treasury Department print; 12 Bevans 397.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of June 18, 1923. Signed at Washington June 4, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 12 Bevans 491.

Financial agreement. Signed at Washington December 6, 1945; entered into force July 15, 1946.

60 Stat. 1841; TIAS 1545; 12 Bevans 703; 126 UNTS 13.

### Amendment:

March 6, 1957 (8 UST 2443; TIAS 3962; 303 UNTS 332).

Agreement concerning arrangements for the establishment of revolving loan funds in Uganda protectorate and Tanganyika with counterpart funds. Exchange of letters at London June 24, 1953; entered into force June 24, 1953.  
5 UST 160; TIAS 2909; 224 UNTS 141.

Agreement on behalf of the Turks and Caicos Islands relating to investment guaranties. Signed at Washington April 20, 1999; entered into force April 20, 1999.

TIAS

### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>See also international fund for Ireland under FINANCE in multilateral section.

## UNITED KINGDOM (Cont'd)

### FISHERIES

Agreement adopting, with certain modifications, the rules and method of procedure recommended in the award of September 7, 1910, of the North Atlantic Coast Fisheries Arbitration. Signed at Washington July 20, 1912; entered into force November 15, 1912. 37 Stat. 1634; TS 572; 12 Bevans 357.

Reciprocal fisheries agreement, with agreed minute. Signed at London March 27, 1979; entered into force March 10, 1983. TIAS 10545.

### JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement concerning the Cayman Islands and narcotics activities. Exchange of letters at London July 26, 1984; entered into force August 29, 1984. TIAS

Extension:  
February 27, 1990.

Treaty concerning the Cayman Islands relating to mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with attachments, protocol and exchange of notes. Signed at Grand Cayman July 3, 1986; entered into force March 19, 1990. TIAS

Agreement concerning the Turks and Caicos Islands and narcotics activities, with annex and forms. Exchange of letters at Washington September 18, 1986; entered into force October 21, 1986. TIAS

Extension:  
October 17, 1990 (1656 UNTS 570).

Agreement concerning Anguilla and narcotics activities, with annex and forms. Exchange of letters at Washington March 11, 1987; entered into force March 27, 1987. TIAS 11686.

Extension:  
September 26, 1990 (1656 UNTS 571).

Agreement concerning the British Virgin Islands and narcotics activities, with annex and forms. Exchange of letters at London April 14, 1987; entered into force August 12, 1987. TIAS 11685; 1656 UNTS 3.

Extension:  
August 9, 1990 (1681 UNTS 451).

Agreement concerning Montserrat and narcotics activities, with annex and forms. Exchange of letters at Washington May 14, 1987; entered into force June 1, 1987. TIAS 11615; 1556 UNTS 23.

Extension:  
February 26, 1991 (1670 UNTS 364).

Agreement concerning the investigation of drug trafficking offences and the seizure and forfeiture of proceeds and instrumentalities of drug trafficking, with attachment and exchange of notes. Signed at London February 9, 1988; entered into force April 11, 1989. TIAS 11649.

Amendment and extensions:  
January 6, 1994 (1863 UNTS 428).  
June 19 and July 26, 1996.

Agreement extending the application of the treaty of July 3, 1986, concerning the Cayman Islands relating to mutual legal assistance in criminal matters to Anguilla, the British Virgin Islands and the Turks and Caicos Islands. Exchange of notes at Washington November 9, 1990; entered into force November 9, 1990. TIAS 11765.

Agreement extending application of the treaty of July 3, 1986, concerning the Cayman Islands relating to mutual legal assistance in criminal matters to Montserrat. Exchange of notes at Washington April 26, 1991; entered into force April 26, 1991. TIAS 12429; 1670 UNTS 375.

Agreement for mutual assistance in administration of justice in connection with the Bank of Credit and Commerce International. Signed at London and Washington November 15 and December 4, 1991; entered into force December 4, 1991. TIAS

Agreement extending application of the agreement of February 9, 1988, concerning the investigation of drug trafficking offences and seizure and forfeiture of proceeds and instrumentalities of drug trafficking to the Isle of Man. Exchange of notes at London September 30, 1992; entered into force September 30, 1992. TIAS 12480; 1736 UNTS 424.

Agreement extending application of the agreement of February 9, 1988, concerning the investigation of drug trafficking offences and seizure and forfeiture of proceeds and instrumentalities of drug trafficking to Gibraltar. Exchange of notes at London September 30, 1992; entered into force September 30, 1992. TIAS 12479; 1736 UNTS 424.

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with appendices and related exchange of notes. Signed at Washington January 6, 1994; entered into force December 2, 1996. TIAS

### LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression. Signed at Washington

February 23, 1942; entered into force February 23, 1942. 56 Stat. 1433; EAS 241; 12 Bevans 603.

Agreement relating to principles applying to the provision of aid to the armed forces of the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington September 3, 1942; entered into force September 3, 1942. 56 Stat. 1605; EAS 270; 12 Bevans 617.

### LEND-LEASE SETTLEMENT

Joint statement regarding settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims. Dated at Washington December 6, 1945. 60 Stat. 1525; TIAS 1509; 12 Bevans 700; 4 UNTS 2.

Memorandum pursuant to joint statement of December 6, 1945, regarding settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims, with agreements annexed thereto. Signed at Washington March 27, 1946; entered into force March 27, 1946. 12 Bevans 745.

Agreement relating to settlement of the lend-lease interest in future sales of surplus stores in the Middle East. Signed at London January 7, 1948; entered into force January 7, 1948; operative July 15, 1947. 62 Stat. 1836; TIAS 1698; 12 Bevans 843; 89 UNTS 372.

Agreement relating to the settlement of the interests of the Government of the United States and the Government of the United Kingdom in joint installations in the Middle East. Signed at Washington July 12, 1948; entered into force July 12, 1948. 62 Stat. 2027; TIAS 1769; 12 Bevans 891; 71 UNTS 199.

Agreement relating to settlement of lend-lease and reciprocal aid accounts and intergovernmental claims. Signed at Washington July 12, 1948; entered into force July 12, 1948. 62 Stat. 2034; TIAS 1770; 12 Bevans 897; 71 UNTS 270.

Amendments:  
April 28 and 30, 1952 (3 UST 4180; TIAS 2562; 134 UNTS 366).  
April 24 and 25, 1957 (8 UST 771; TIAS 3834; 284 UNTS 362).

### MAPPING

Agreement relating to cooperation in mapping, charting and geodesy. Signed at Feltham and Washington July 4 and 18, 1985; entered into force July 18, 1985. TIAS 11530.

## UNITED KINGDOM (Cont'd)

### METEOROLOGICAL RESEARCH

Agreement providing for a meteorological research program in Barbados. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown January 7 and 15, 1963; entered into force January 15, 1963.  
14 UST 109; TIAS 5276; 466 UNTS 181.

### MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Agreement relating to the use of land at Madingley, near Cambridge, as a United States military cemetery. Exchange of notes at London June 21, 1954; entered into force June 21, 1954.  
5 UST 1404; TIAS 3011; 209 UNTS 61.

### MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at London January 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952.  
3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

#### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to Falkland Is., Gibraltar, Hong Kong, Leeward Is., St. Helena, Western Pacific Is.

### NARCOTIC DRUGS (See also JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE)

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at London December 23, 1927, and January 4 and 11, 1928; entered into force January 11, 1928.  
12 Bevans 467.

Agreement to facilitate the interdiction by the United States of vessels of the United Kingdom suspected of trafficking in drugs. Exchange of notes at London November 13, 1981; entered into force November 13, 1981.  
33 UST 4224; TIAS 10296; 1285 UNTS 197.

### OCCUPIED TERRITORY

Agreement for the settlement of financial issues arising from the bizonal fusion agreement of December 2, 1946, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington June 28, 1950; entered into force June 28, 1950.  
1 UST 540; TIAS 2098; 88 UNTS 412.

### OCEANOGRAPHY

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of the United Kingdom in the ocean drilling program as a regular member, with annexes. Signed at Swindon December 7, 1992; entered into force December 7, 1992; effective October 1, 1993.  
TIAS

### PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty for the advancement of peace. Signed at Washington September 15, 1914; entered into force November 10, 1914.  
38 Stat. 1853; TS 602; 12 Bevans 370.

### PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent and technical information for defense purposes, and exchange of notes. Signed at London January 19, 1953; entered into force January 19, 1953.  
4 UST 150; TIAS 2773; 161 UNTS 3.

### PEACE TREATIES

Definitive treaty of peace.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Paris September 3, 1783; entered into force May 12, 1784.  
8 Stat. 80; TS 104; 12 Bevans 8.

Treaty of peace and amity. Signed at Ghent December 24, 1814; entered into force February 17, 1815.  
8 Stat. 218; TS 109; 12 Bevans 41.

#### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Only article 1 is in force.

### POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Washington July 4 and at London December 8, 1923; operative August 15, 1920.  
23 LNTS 93.

Agreement for the direct exchange of parcels by parcel post. Signed at Washington October 1 and at London October 27, 1924; operative October 1, 1924.  
43 Stat. 1854; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at London and Washington November 6 and December 14, 1978; entered into force February 12, 1979; effective January 1, 1979.  
30 UST 3357; TIAS 9395; 1180 UNTS 3.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Grand Cayman

and Washington August 25 and September 9, 1986; entered into force November 26, 1986.  
TIAS 11390.

### PROPERTY

Arrangement regarding the release of property seized under the American and British Trading With the Enemy Acts. Exchange of notes at London January 4 and February 23, 1927; entered into force February 23, 1927.  
TS 754-A; 12 Bevans 457; 82 LNTS 17.

### PROPERTY—REAL AND PERSONAL

Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; entered into force August 7, 1900.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899, relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington January 13, 1902; entered into force April 2, 1902.  
32 Stat. 1914; TS 402; 12 Bevans 261.

Supplementary convention providing for the accession of the Dominion of Canada to the real and personal property convention of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington October 21, 1921; entered into force June 17, 1922.  
42 Stat. 2147; TS 663; 12 Bevans 390; 12 LNTS 425.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936, by the United States, the United Kingdom, Australia, and New Zealand; entered into force March 10, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

#### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to Puerto Rico, Ascension, Bermuda, Falkland Is., Gibraltar, Hong Kong, Leeward Is., St. Helena.

### PUBLICATIONS

Agreement for the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Washington July 13 and 30, 1951; entered into force July 30, 1951.  
2 UST 1745; TIAS 2314; 105 UNTS 81.

### SATELLITES

Agreement on cooperation in intercontinental testing in connection with experimental com-

## UNITED KINGDOM (Cont'd)

munications satellites. Exchange of notes at London March 29, 1961; entered into force March 29, 1961.  
12 UST 246; TIAS 4704; 405 UNTS 107.

Agreement confirming a memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of launching and associated services by NASA for United Kingdom satellites, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Washington January 17, 1973; entered into force January 17, 1973.  
24 UST 228; TIAS 7544; 881 UNTS 3.

Memorandum of understanding relating to a satellite-aided maritime distress alert system. Signed at Washington July 23, 1981; entered into force July 23, 1981.  
33 UST 3303; TIAS 10229.

## SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in earth sciences and environmental studies. Signed at Reston and London September 21 and 26, 1979; entered into force September 26, 1979.  
31 UST 5523; TIAS 9668; 1221 UNTS 231.

Amendment and extensions:  
February 14 and April 9, 1984.  
April 9 and 23, 1991 (TIAS 11820).

Agreement concerning the Annex on Intellectual Property Rights, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Washington November 29, 1995; entered into force November 29, 1995.  
TIAS

## SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington May 14 and 25, 1979; entered into force May 25, 1979.  
30 UST 5926; TIAS 9525; 1162 UNTS 351.

## SMUGGLING

Convention for the prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors. Signed at Washington January 23, 1924; entered into force May 22, 1924.  
43 Stat. 1761; TS 685; 12 Bevans 414; 27 LNTS 182.

## SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security. Signed at London February 13, 1984; entered into force Jan-

uary 1, 1985, except for Part III which entered into force January 1, 1988.  
TIAS 11086.

Administrative agreement for implementation of agreement on social security. Signed at London February 13, 1984; entered into force January 1, 1985.  
TIAS 11086.

## SPACE RESEARCH

Agreement relating to the establishment of a joint program of space research. Exchange of notes at Washington September 8, 1961; entered into force September 8, 1961.  
12 UST 1223; TIAS 4840; 418 UNTS 53.

## TAXATION

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States Government expenditures in the United Kingdom for the common defense effort. Exchange of notes at London March 17 and 18, 1952; entered into force March 18, 1952.  
3 UST 4158; TIAS 2559; 177 UNTS 33.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital gains.<sup>1</sup> Signed at London December 31, 1975; entered into force April 25, 1980.  
31 UST 5668; TIAS 9682.

Amendments:  
April 13, 1976 (31 UST 5692; TIAS 9682).  
August 26, 1976 (31 UST 5704; TIAS 9682).  
March 31, 1977 (31 UST 5707; TIAS 9682).  
March 15, 1979 (31 UST 5709; TIAS 9682).

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates of deceased persons and on gifts.<sup>1</sup> Signed at London October 19, 1978; entered into force November 11, 1979.  
30 UST 7223; TIAS 9580; 1182 UNTS 83.

Convention (on behalf of the Government of Bermuda) relating to the taxation of insurance enterprises and mutual assistance in tax matters, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington July 11, 1986; entered into force December 2, 1988.  
TIAS 11676.

Agreement (on behalf of the Government of Bermuda) for the exchange of information with respect to taxes. Signed at Washington December 2, 1988; entered into force December 2, 1988.  
TIAS 11986.

Agreement (on behalf of the Isle of Man) for the reciprocal exemption with respect to taxes on income from the international operation of ships. Exchange of notes at Washington August 1 and 15, 1989; entered into force August 15, 1989.  
TIAS 11678.

## NOTES:

<sup>1</sup> See article 28 for the circumstances under which the convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income of April 16, 1945 (60 Stat. 1377; TIAS 1546) would continue to have effect in the United Kingdom.

<sup>2</sup> See article 14 for the circumstances under which the convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons of April 16, 1945 (60 Stat. 1391; TIAS 1547) would continue to have effect in the United Kingdom.

## TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement on distance measuring equipment. Signed at Washington October 13, 1947; entered into force October 13, 1947.  
61 Stat. 3131; TIAS 1652; 12 Bevans 824; 66 UNTS 269.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; entered into force November 26, 1965.  
16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969.  
20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all territories, for whose international relations the United States is responsible and the following British territories: Bermuda, British Virgin Is., Cayman Is., Falkland Is., Gibraltar, Hong Kong, Montserrat, St. Helena, Turks and Caicos Is.

## TRACKING STATIONS

Agreement providing for the establishment and operation of a space vehicle tracking and communication station in Bermuda. Exchange of notes at Washington March 15, 1961; entered into force March 15, 1961.  
12 UST 235; TIAS 4701; 404 UNTS 207.

Extensions and amendments:  
September 23, 1963 (14 UST 1388; TIAS 5434; 486 UNTS 424).  
January 17, 1968 (19 UST 4627; TIAS 6450; 642 UNTS 372).

Agreement providing for the establishment of a lunar and planetary spacecraft tracking facility on Ascension Island. Exchange of notes at



## UNITED KINGDOM (Cont'd)

London July 7, 1965; entered into force July 7, 1965.  
16 UST 1183; TIAS 5864; 551 UNTS 221.

Agreement providing for the establishment and operation of space vehicle tracking and communications stations in the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at London December 28, 1966 and January 1, 1967; entered into force January 1, 1967.  
18 UST 129; TIAS 6208; 604 UNTS 3.

Agreement concerning the establishment and operation of a space vehicle tracking and communications station on Antigua. Exchange of notes at Washington January 17 and 23, 1967; entered into force January 23, 1967.  
18 UST 112; TIAS 6207.

### TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Agreement supplementary to the general agreement on tariffs and trade. Signed at Washington June 27, 1957; schedule applicable June 29, 1957.  
8 UST 890; TIAS 3851; 284 UNTS 75.

Agreement providing compensatory concessions under the general agreement on tariffs and trade for certain tariff actions taken by the United States. Exchange of notes at Geneva January 26 and February 16, 1962; entered into force February 16, 1962.  
13 UST 954; TIAS 5032.

Agreement supplementary to the general agreement on tariffs and trade to compensate for escape clause actions to increase import duties on certain carpets and glass. Signed at Geneva December 10, 1962; entered into force December 10, 1962.  
13 UST 3910; TIAS 5268; 471 UNTS 91.

Interim agreement relating to the renegotiation of Schedule XX (United States) to the general agreement on tariffs and trade. Signed at Washington April 5, 1966; entered into force April 5, 1966.  
17 UST 254; TIAS 5975; 592 UNTS 61.

Amendment:  
June 30, 1967 (18 UST 1753; TIAS 6318; 693 UNTS 366).

### TRADE-MARKS

Declaration affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.<sup>1</sup> Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

#### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all territories.

## VISAS

Agreement for the waiver of the visa requirements for United States citizens traveling to the United Kingdom and for the granting of gratis passport visas to British subjects entering the United States as nonimmigrants.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at London November 9 and 12, 1948; entered into force November 12, 1948.

62 Stat. 3824; TIAS 1926; 12 Bevans 917; 84 UNTS 275.

#### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all territories.

## WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement for the continuation of a cooperative meteorological program in the Cayman Islands, with memorandum of arrangement. Exchange of notes at Washington April 6 and 13, 1976; entered into force April 13, 1976.  
27 UST 1867; TIAS 8285.

## ANGUILLA

### FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement on behalf of Anguilla. Exchange of notes at London November 9, 1987; entered into force November 9, 1987.  
TIAS 12045; 1556 UNTS 43.

### PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Anguilla. Exchange of letters at Washington February 19 and June 24, 1981; entered into force June 24, 1981; effective May 1, 1981.  
33 UST 2053; TIAS 10169; 1529 UNTS 429.

### POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of postal money orders with the British Colony of Saint Christopher, Nevis and Anguilla. Signed at Basseterre, St. Kitts, June 27 and at Washington September 14, 1959; entered into force February 1, 1960.  
11 UST 1433; TIAS 4483.

Express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Anguilla and Washington May 28, 1998 and January 8, 1999; entered into force April 15, 1999.  
NP

## BERMUDA

### AVIATION

Agreement on preclearance for entry into the United States, with annex. Signed at Hamilton January 15, 1974; entered into force January 15, 1974.  
25 UST 288; TIAS 7801.

#### Amendment:

August 28 and 29, 1979 (30 UST 7562; TIAS 9600; 1203 UNTS 365).

### POLLUTION

Agreement concerning assistance to be rendered on a reimbursable basis by the United States Coast Guard in the event of major oil spills. Signed at Hamilton July 13, 1976; entered into force July 13, 1976.  
27 UST 3788; TIAS 8396.

### POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement. Signed at Washington December 13, 1906, and at Bermuda January 15, 1907; operative February 1, 1907.  
34 Stat. 2983; Post Office Department print.

Money order agreement. Signed at Washington February 8 and at Hamilton May 20, 1907; operative July 1, 1907.  
NP

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Hamilton and Washington July 31 and August 13, 1979; entered into force September 1, 1979.  
30 UST 6493; TIAS 9563; 1180 UNTS 47.

## BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS

### POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of postal money orders with the Colony of British Virgin Islands. Signed at Road Town, Tortola, February 18 and at Washington March 14, 1957; entered into force July 1, 1957.  
11 UST 1409; TIAS 4480.

## GIBRALTAR

### POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement for the exchange of parcel post and detailed regulations for the execution thereof. Signed at Gibraltar December 18, 1936, and at Washington January 5, 1937; operative January 1, 1937.  
50 Stat. 1488; Post Office Department print; 177 LNTS 21.

## UNITED KINGDOM (Cont'd)

### LEEWARD ISLANDS

### POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement. Signed at Antigua May 27 and at Washington July 11, 1929; operative September 1, 1929.  
46 Stat. 2321; Post Office Department print; 98 LNTS 161.

### MONTSERRAT

### PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Montserrat. Exchange of letters at Bridgetown and Plymouth January 13 and February 9, 1981; entered into force February 9, 1981.  
33 UST 1075; TIAS 10092; 1307 UNTS 415.

### POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of postal money orders with the British Colony of Montserrat. Signed at Montserrat March 15 and at Washington June 10, 1957; entered into force September 1, 1957.  
11 UST 1417; TIAS 4481.

### TURKS and CAICOS ISLANDS

### DEFENSE

Memorandum of understanding concerning the establishment of a portable radar tracking station in the Turks and Caicos Islands. Signed at London July 24, 1987; entered into force July 24, 1987.  
TIAS

### PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Turks and Caicos Islands. Exchange of letters at Washington April 17 and December 5, 1980; entered into force December 5, 1980.  
32 UST 4235; TIAS 9945; 1267 UNTS 201.

### REFUGEES

Memorandum of understanding to establish in the Turks and Caicos Islands a processing facility to determine the refugee status of boat

people from Haiti, with related letter. Signed at Grand Turk June 18, 1994; entered into force June 18, 1994.

TIAS

Amendment:  
July 13, 1994.

## UNITED NATIONS

### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Memorandum of understanding concerning a grant to the United Nations of Congo francs accruing to the United States under the agricultural commodities agreement of November 18, 1961 between the United States and the Republic of the Congo (Leopoldville). Signed at New York February 13, 1962; entered into force February 13, 1962.  
13 UST 145; TIAS 4949; 494 UNTS 213.

Amendment:  
August 25 and 26, 1964 (15 UST 1800; TIAS 5652; 529 UNTS 378).

### DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of assistance on a reimbursable basis in support of the United Nations operation in Somalia, with related annex. Signed at Washington and New York May 4 and 6, 1993; entered into force May 6, 1993.  
TIAS

Agreement regarding the furnishing of defense articles and defense services by the United States to the United Nations for purposes of supporting the Rapid Reactor Force established pursuant to United Nations Security Council Resolution 998. Exchange of notes at New York July 28, 1995; entered into force July 28, 1995.  
TIAS 12680.

Agreement concerning the provision of assistance on a reimbursable basis in support of United Nations operations in central Africa. Signed at New York August 20, 1996; entered into force August 20, 1996.  
TIAS

### DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

Basic agreement governing grants by the United States to the United Nations Trust Fund for Africa. Signed at Washington June 17, 1976; entered into force June 17, 1976.  
28 UST 6885; TIAS 8694.

## ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement concerning technical assistance for Bangladesh in the field of statistical services. Signed at New York and Washington March 14 and May 2, 1978; entered into force May 2, 1978.  
30 UST 1192; TIAS 9245.

## HEADQUARTERS

Agreement regarding the headquarters of the United Nations. Signed at Lake Success June 26, 1947; entered into force November 21, 1947.  
61 Stat. 3416; TIAS 1676; 12 Bevans 956; 11 UNTS 11.

Supplemental agreement regarding the headquarters of the United Nations. Signed at New York February 9, 1966; entered into force February 9, 1966.  
17 UST 74; TIAS 5961; 554 UNTS 308.

Amendment:  
December 8, 1966 (17 UST 2319; TIAS 6176; 581 UNTS 362).

Second supplemental agreement regarding the headquarters of the United Nations. Signed at New York August 28, 1969; entered into force August 28, 1969.  
20 UST 2810; TIAS 6750; 687 UNTS 408.

Third supplemental agreement regarding the headquarters of the United Nations. Signed at New York December 10, 1980; entered into force December 10, 1980.  
32 UST 4414; TIAS 9955.

## HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE

Agreement concerning reimbursement procedures for humanitarian relief operations in Somalia. Signed at New York January 29, 1993; entered into force January 29, 1993.  
TIAS 11919.

Agreement concerning the provision of assistance on a reimbursable basis in support of the operations of the United Nations in the former Yugoslavia. Signed at New York March 14, 1994; entered into force March 14, 1994.  
TIAS 12177.

Extension:  
April 9 and 20 and May 22, 1998.

Agreement concerning the provision of assistance on a reimbursable basis in support of the United Nations operation in Rwanda. Signed at New York June 6, 1994; entered into force June 6, 1994.  
TIAS 12183.

Agreement concerning the provision of assistance on a reimbursable basis in support of the operations of the United Nations in Haiti.

**UNITED NATIONS (Cont'd)**

Signed at New York September 19, 1994; entered into force September 19, 1994.  
TIAS

Extension:  
September 18, 1996.

Cooperation service agreement for the contribution of personnel to the International Tribunal for Rwanda, with annexes. Signed at New York September 6, 1995; entered into force September 6, 1995.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for the contribution of civilian personnel to the United Nations Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium, with annexes. Signed at New York March 26, 1996; entered into force March 26, 1996; effective March 14, 1996.  
TIAS

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Postal agreement. Signed March 28, 1951; entered into force October 24, 1951.  
3 UST 369; TIAS 2399; 108 UNTS 231.

**Amendments:**

November 7 and 17, 1952 (3 UST 5164; TIAS 2711; 149 UNTS 414).  
April 15 and 19, 1965 (16 UST 745; TIAS 5803; 531 UNTS 314).  
June 20 and August 8, 1994 (1819 UNTS 497).

**TAXATION**

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement. Exchange of letters at New York June 30 and July 12, 1978; entered into force July 12, 1978.  
30 UST 124; TIAS 9183; 1095 UNTS 307.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement to permit the exchange of third-party messages between amateur stations of the United States and amateur station 4U1VIC of the Vienna International Amateur Radio Club. Exchange of letters at Vienna November 21 and December 3, 1985; entered into force January 2, 1986.  
TIAS

**TRUSTEESHIPS**

Trusteeship agreement for the former Japanese mandated islands. Approved by the Security Council of the United Nations April 2, 1947,

and by the United States July 18, 1947; entered into force July 18, 1947.  
61 Stat. 3301; TIAS 1665; 12 Bevans 951; 8 UNTS 189.

Agreement relating to the provision of assistance by the United Nations Development Programme to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, with exchange of notes. Signed at New York June 10, 1974; entered into force June 10, 1974.<sup>1</sup>  
25 UST 1618; TIAS 7900.

**WAR CRIMES**

Cooperation service agreement for the contribution of personnel to the international criminal tribunal for the former Yugoslavia, with annexes. Signed at New York October 18, 1994; entered into force October 18, 1994.  
TIAS

**Amendments and extensions:**

October 17, 1996.  
December 16 and 17, 1996.  
March 18, 1997.  
May 1, 1997.  
September 30, 1997.  
March 4, 1998.  
May 19 and 22, 1998.  
June 29, 1998.  
December 23 and 24, 1998.  
June 24 and 25, 1999.

Agreement for the provision of forensic specialists to the International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia, with attachment. Signed at New York July 2, 1999; entered into force July 2, 1999.  
TIAS

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>On December 22, 1990, the United Nations Security Council passed UNSC Resolution 683 (1990), which confirmed the termination of the Trusteeship Agreement as it applied to the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

**UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND****ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agency for International Development:  
April 29 and May 11, 1977 (29 UST 5266; TIAS 9101).  
May 4 and 11, 1977 (29 UST 5263; TIAS 9100).  
March 25, 1988 (NP).

**UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME****REMOTE SENSING**

Agreement concerning the operation of a Global Resource Information Database (GRID) facility. Signed at Nairobi December 16 and 18, 1997 and January 6, 1998; entered into force January 6, 1998.  
TIAS

**UNITED NATIONS HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR REFUGEES****ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agency for International Development:  
June 29 and 30, 1978 (30 UST 3138; TIAS 9384; 1179 UNTS 13).

**MIGRATION**

Agreement concerning United States and UNHCR cooperation in providing assistance to the Cuban boat people. Exchange of letters at Washington September 29 and October 5, 1994; entered into force October 5, 1994.  
TIAS

**REFUGEE RELIEF**

Grant agreement concerning assistance to displaced and uprooted persons in South Vietnam and Laos. Signed at Washington and Geneva November 13 and December 2, 1974; entered into force December 2, 1974.  
26 UST 450; TIAS 8044; 991 UNTS 386.

**Amendments:**

December 16, 1974 (26 UST 457; TIAS 8044; 991 UNTS 392).  
February 5 and 10, 1975 (26 UST 458; TIAS 8044; 991 UNTS 393).

Agreement relating to assistance with Cuban refugees. Done at Geneva May 16 and 21, 1980; entered into force May 21, 1980.  
TIAS

## UNIVERSAL POSTAL UNION

### TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. Signed at Bern January 12, 1995; entered into force January 12, 1995.  
TIAS 12598.

## URUGUAY

### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Montevideo February 20, 1959; entered into force February 20, 1959.  
10 UST 161; TIAS 4179; 341 UNTS 201.

#### Amendments:

May 21, 1959 (10 UST 1023; TIAS 4238; 346 UNTS 358).

November 16, 1959 (10 UST 1904; TIAS 4356; 360 UNTS 428).

December 1, 1959 (10 UST 2067; TIAS 4375; 361 UNTS 372).

January 13, 1960 (11 UST 41; TIAS 4406; 368 UNTS 372).

September 13 and 16, 1960 (11 UST 2536; TIAS 4640; 401 UNTS 316).

October 14, 1960 (11 UST 2539; TIAS 4641; 401 UNTS 319).

September 18, 1961 (12 UST 1394; TIAS 4863; 433 UNTS 372).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. Signed at Montevideo April 27, 1962; entered into force April 27, 1962.  
13 UST 1018; TIAS 5044; 452 UNTS 25.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Montevideo January 19, 1968; entered into force January 19, 1968.  
19 UST 4534; TIAS 6445; 698 UNTS 3.

#### Amendments:

June 13 and 27, 1968 (19 UST 6048; TIAS 6564; 702 UNTS 418).

March 4 and 18, 1970 (21 UST 1141; TIAS 6868; 745 UNTS 345).

#### Related agreements:

May 7, 1968 (19 UST 4837; TIAS 6486; 698 UNTS 229).

July 8 and October 20, 1970 (21 UST 2256; TIAS 6976).

December 8 and 9, 1970 (21 UST 3102; TIAS 7033; 781 UNTS 356).

September 25, 1972 (23 UST 2905; TIAS 7477).

### AVIATION

Air transport agreement. Signed at Montevideo December 14, 1946; entered into force provisionally December 14, 1946.  
15 UST 2115; TIAS 5692; 532 UNTS 87.

#### Amendments:

July 9, 1976 and February 9, 1977 (28 UST 2442; TIAS 8562).

July 15, 1991 (TIAS 11806).

Memorandum of agreement relating to provision of Federal Aviation Administration services to the Government of Uruguay. Signed at Washington and Montevideo March 19 and 20, 1981; entered into force March 20, 1981.  
33 UST 1461; TIAS 10122.

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Uruguay's civil aviation infrastructure. Signed at Washington and Montevideo September 25 and 30, 1997; entered into force September 30, 1997.  
TIAS

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### CUSTOMS

Agreement providing more liberal exemptions from customs duties and related taxes for diplomatic and consular personnel. Exchange of notes at Washington October 31 and November 12, 1952; entered into force November 12, 1952.

5 UST 824; TIAS 2971; 231 UNTS 145.

### DEFENSE

Military assistance agreement. Signed at Montevideo June 30, 1952; entered into force June 11, 1953.

4 UST 197; TIAS 2778; 207 UNTS 139.

Agreement providing for disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement and no longer required by Uruguay. Exchange of notes at Montevideo June 1 and September 16, 1955, and note of April 20, 1956; entered into force September 16, 1955.

7 UST 831; TIAS 3562; 273 UNTS 259.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Uruguay of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Montevideo May 2, 1972; entered into force May 2, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.  
23 UST 653; TIAS 7329.

Agreement relating to payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Montevideo

December 11 and 30, 1974; entered into force December 30, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.  
25 UST 3181; TIAS 7985; 991 UNTS 407.

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for a program of technical cooperation. Signed at Montevideo March 23, 1956; entered into force March 22, 1960.  
11 UST 1489; TIAS 4491; 376 UNTS 311.

Agreement concerning the establishment of an Americas Fund and Administering Commission. Signed at Montevideo June 25, 1993; entered into force June 25, 1993.  
TIAS 12503.

### EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Exchange of notes at Montevideo March 22 and May 17, 1965; entered into force May 17, 1965.

16 UST 872; TIAS 5825; 564 UNTS 69.

### EXTRADITION

Treaty on extradition and cooperation in penal matters. Signed at Washington April 6, 1973; entered into force April 11, 1984.  
TIAS 10850.

### FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Montevideo December 15, 1982; entered into force July 21, 1983.  
TIAS 12038.

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts related to foreign assistance owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendices. Signed at Washington December 15, 1992; entered into force January 14, 1993.  
NP

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts related to agriculture owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendices. Signed at Washington December 15, 1992; entered into force January 14, 1993.  
NP

### HIGHWAYS

Agreement concerning cooperation in highway technology. Signed at Washington June 18, 1986; entered into force June 18, 1986.  
TIAS 11377.

**URUGUAY (Cont'd)****JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters. Signed at Montevideo May 6, 1991; entered into force April 15, 1994.  
TIAS

**MAPPING**

Cooperative mapping, charting and geodesy agreement. Signed at Montevideo and Fairfax August 27 and October 25, 1991; entered into force October 25, 1991.  
NP

**MISSIONS, AIR FORCE**

Agreement relating to the appointment of officers and subordinate personnel to constitute an Air Force mission to Uruguay. Signed at Washington December 4, 1951; entered into force December 4, 1951.  
2 UST 2517; TIAS 2369; 152 UNTS 41.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Arbitration convention. Signed at Washington January 9, 1909; entered into force November 14, 1913.  
38 Stat. 1741; TS 583; 12 Bevans 986.

Treaty for the advancement of peace. Signed at Washington July 20, 1914; entered into force February 24, 1915.  
38 Stat. 1908; TS 611; 12 Bevans 988.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Uruguay. Exchange of notes at Montevideo March 19 and July 31, 1963; entered into force July 31, 1963.  
14 UST 1455; TIAS 5443; 488 UNTS 3.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington September 22, 1983; entered into force February 15, 1984.  
TIAS 10841.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communications between radio amateurs on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Montevideo September 12, 1961; entered into force September 26, 1966.  
17 UST 1574; TIAS 6115; 607 UNTS 175.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Montevideo May 28, 1971; entered into force May 28, 1971.  
22 UST 701; TIAS 7129; 797 UNTS 23.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Convention facilitating the work of traveling salesmen. Signed at Washington August 27, 1918; entered into force August 2, 1919.  
41 Stat. 1663; TS 640; 12 Bevans 991.

Agreement concerning exports of certain textile products manufactured in Uruguay to the United States, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Montevideo December 30, 1983 and January 23, 1984; entered into force January 23, 1984; effective August 1, 1983.  
NP

Amendments and extensions:  
August 24 and September 13, 1984 (NP).  
September 10 and 30, 1987 (NP).  
September 10, 1987 and February 9, 1988 (NP).  
November 14, 1988 and June 20, 1989 (NP).  
November 9, 1988, January 18 and July 26, 1989 (NP).  
June 9, July 27 and August 18, 1992 (NP).

Administrative arrangement for a visa system relating to trade in certain textile products. Exchange of notes at Montevideo August 24 and September 13, 1984; entered into force September 13, 1984.  
NP

Amendments:  
January 19 and July 11, 1988 (NP).  
April 8, July 14 and October 4, 1988 (NP).  
October 5, 1988 and April 25, 1989 (NP).

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to passport visas and fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Montevideo November 3 and 8, 1949; entered into force November 10, 1949.  
64 Stat. (3) B122; TIAS 2046; 12 Bevans 1035; 82 UNTS 45.

**UZBEKISTAN**

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington February 27, 1998; entered into force February 27, 1998.  
TIAS

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Tashkent January 25 and February 21, 1995; entered into force February 21, 1995.  
NP

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services to the Government of Uzbekistan. Exchange of notes at Tashkent March 18 and May 4, 1999; entered into force May 4, 1999.  
TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. Signed at Tashkent March 1, 1994; entered into force March 1, 1994.  
TIAS 12534.

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Tashkent October 28, 1992; entered into force October 28, 1992.  
TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the activity of the Peace Corps of the United States in the Republic of Uzbekistan. Signed at Tashkent November 4, 1992; entered into force November 4, 1992.  
TIAS 12083.

**UZBEKISTAN (Cont'd)****TRADE**

Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters. Signed at Tashkent November 5, 1993; entered into force January 13, 1994. TIAS 12515.

**WEAPONS**

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of the dismantlement of weapons of mass destruction, the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, and the promotion of defense and military relations. Signed at Tashkent June 27, 1997; entered into force June 27, 1997. TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of demilitarization of chemical weapons associated facilities and the prevention of proliferation of chemical weapons technology. Signed at Tashkent May 25, 1999; entered into force May 25, 1999. TIAS

**VANUATU <sup>1</sup>****NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>Treaties and other agreements previously applicable to the New Hebrides are under review.

**PEACE CORPS**

Memorandum of understanding on the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Vanuatu. Signed at Port Vila October 2, 1989; entered into force October 2, 1989. TIAS 12112.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Port Vila and Washington May 23 and June 30, 1989; entered into force July 31, 1989. TIAS 11668.

**VATICAN****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement for the exchange of international money orders. Signed at Vatican City November 24, 1955, and at Washington December 22, 1955; entered into force November 1, 1956. 7 UST 3205; TIAS 3700.

**VENEZUELA****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington May 17, 1962; entered into force May 17, 1962. 13 UST 1231; TIAS 5068; 456 UNTS 275.

Amendment:  
June 18, 1962 (13 UST 1336; TIAS 5091; 459 UNTS 348).

**AGRICULTURE**

Agreement to establish a Venezuela-United States Agriculture Commission. Exchange of notes at Caracas December 26, 1984; entered into force December 26, 1984. TIAS 11074.

Extension:  
December 23, 1996 and January 6, 1997.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement continuing in effect safeguards and guarantee provisions of the agreement of October 8, 1958, as amended (TIAS 4416, 6945), for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy. Exchange of notes at Caracas February 18, 1981; entered into force February 18, 1981. 33 UST 1111; TIAS 10097; 1281 UNTS 3.

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Caracas August 14, 1953; entered into force August 22, 1953. 4 UST 1493; TIAS 2813; 213 UNTS 99.

Amendments:  
February 11, 1972 (24 UST 271; TIAS 7549).  
September 22, 1976 (27 UST 4111; TIAS 8433).  
July 19 and October 10, 1990 (TIAS 11751).

Memorandum of agreement concerning the provision of technical assistance to develop and modernize Venezuela's civil aviation infrastructure, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Caracas February 1 and 4, 1977; entered into force February 4, 1977. 29 UST 5300; TIAS 9110.

Agreement for the provision of assistance in developing and modernizing Venezuela's civil aviation infrastructure. Signed at Washington June 29, 1998; entered into force June 29, 1998. TIAS

**BOUNDARIES**

Maritime boundary treaty. Signed at Caracas March 28, 1978; entered into force November 24, 1980. 32 UST 3100; TIAS 9890.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of peace, friendship, navigation and commerce.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Caracas January 20, 1836; entered into force May 31, 1836. 8 Stat. 466; TS 366; 12 Bevans 1038.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>Articles with respect to commerce and navigation terminated January 3, 1851.

**CONSERVATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the conservation of protected natural areas and their biodiversity. Signed at Caracas October 12, 1997; entered into force October 12, 1997. TIAS

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CULTURAL HERITAGE**

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in management and protection of national parks and other protected natural and cultural heritage sites. Signed at Washington July 1, 1991; entered into force July 1, 1991. TIAS 11807.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement relating to duty-free entry privileges for nondiplomatic personnel. Exchange of notes at Caracas April 7 and 17, 1959; entered into force April 17, 1959. 10 UST 1715; TIAS 4323; 358 UNTS 83.